18 Word Processors Reviewed • Editors' Choice: Tom Snyder's National Inspirer, p. 128

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

inCider

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

November 1988
USA $2.95
Canada $3.95
U.K. £2.20

The New IIc Plus

It's Fast and Compact —But Is the Price Right?

The Laser 128EX/2

A Bargain Alternative

GS/OS

A True 16-Bit Operating System for Your GS

Reviews

- Paintworks Gold
- Managing Your Money 3.0
- FingerPrint GSi
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
- Club Backgammon
- Soko-Ban
- Anchorman

0 74470 12066 11

LOOKING FOR ART?

Even if you flunked Art 101, you can still paint like a master. ■ Just snap the ThunderScan cartridge into your ImageWriter™ (except LQ) and create a powerful imaging system for your IIe, IIc or IIGS. One that's fully compatible with most leading Apple II painting, drawing graphics and personal publishing programs. ■ ThunderScan's unique features give you great works of art without lots of work. For example, you can adjust the brightness of a Bruegel. Or change the contrast in a Chagall. All without re-scanning the art. Choose from four image modes: halftones, line art, 16-level gray scale, or color effects. And ThunderScan supports High Res, Double Res, and Super Res displays. In fact, in the IIGS Super Res display you get quality not found with any other imaging system. ■ And at just $219 suggested retail price from your dealer, ThunderScan can save you money while it's saving your Monet. ■ Purchase ThunderScan before 3/31/89 and receive a coupon entitling you to buy Paintworks Gold™ for $50 or Paintworks Plus™ for $40.

When your image really matters.

Thunderware® 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE® II

WE'LL GIVE YOU THE WORKS.

Scanned with ThunderScan and color-enhanced with Paintworks Plus.

The following are trademarks of the companies indicated: ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo: Thunderware Inc.; Paintworks, Paintworks Gold and Paintworks Plus: Activision, Inc.; Apple, and ImageWriter: Apple Computer, Inc. ©1988 Thunderware, Inc.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.

Reaching For the Right Balance

Software to Balance Your Apple™ II (+, e, c, GS) Skills

SOFTDISK is one 3½" disk or two 5¼" disks full of quality software for your Apple II, delivered to your door every month for only $6.65 an issue. SOFTDISK gives you just the right balance of useful applications for home or work as well as entertaining games and features. Each month you'll receive from five to ten quality, original programs (not public domain) depending on the size of each program.

Get the Most from Your Apple II

Every month, you can rely on the vast experience of our editors and programmers to provide you with carefully selected software **you can use**. Each monthly issue contains valuable features such as: home financial programs, recipe organizers, accounting packages, word processing applications, PrintShop™ graphics, application templates for Appleworks™, educational programs and games. With our easy-to-follow documentation on disk and our unique menu system, you'll master each new application with confidence and ease.

Your Best Software Value

Without investing a fortune, SOFTDISK will convince you that your Apple II is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You'll learn more about your Apple II, its capabilities, and available software, than you now believe possible. At $6.65 an issue — you just can't find a better software value for your Apple II than SOFTDISK.

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

Apple and Appleworks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
PrintShop is a trademark of Brøderbund Software

FREE SOFTWARE— With a 3-Month Trial Subscription

SOFTDISK is sent to you each month on one 3½" disk or two 5¼" disks. Try SOFTDISK for three months for only $19.95 (that's only $6.65 an issue) and receive "The Best of SOFTDISK" absolutely free. This bonus disk contains the very best programs from past issues of SOFTDISK.

Guaranteed Satisfaction or Your Money Back

SOFTDISK is the "original monthly software collection" created by SOFTDISK, INC. As software publishers since 1981, we guarantee the quality of all our software products. If you are not fully satisfied with SOFTDISK, return your first issue for a full refund. "The Best of SOFTDISK" is yours to keep. You can't lose. Order today with the attached coupon or call toll free **1–800–831–2694**.

YES! Please rush me my free *The Best of SOFTDISK* and start my three month trial subscription to SOFTDISK for my Apple II for only $19.95 postage paid. (*Canada/Mexico $24.94, Overseas $27.95*) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc. in U.S. Funds. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

❑ Two 5¼" disks ❑ One 3½" disk

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____–_____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____–_____ Ext. _____

❑ VISA/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed(*U.S. funds only!*)

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

SOFTDISK, INC. IN 118
P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, La. 71130-0008

Some AppleWorks owners

If you've ever wished you could do more with AppleWorks, like check your spelling lightning fast, print out your files with great looking Macintosh fonts, graph a spreadsheet to get your point across, use your mouse, create a powerful macro to automate your work and save time, print your wide spreadsheets sideways so they'll fit on the page, copy files and disks, use really powerful desk accessories, and do it all without ever having to leave AppleWorks, then you need one or more of our original TimeOut products—QuickSpell, SuperFonts, Graph, UltraMacros, SideSpread, FileMaster and DeskTools.

These widely acclaimed AppleWorks add-ons aren't like add-ons at all. They are integrated so well with AppleWorks they seem built-in—like they have always been there. You can access them instantly from inside AppleWorks. And they're easy to use.

And now the only ***real*** AppleWorks add-ons just added more members to the family.

NEW **Thesaurus** gives you instant access to nearly 50,000 online synonyms, automatically removes and adds suffixes, lists each synonym with its part of speech and automatically places the synonym you select into your AppleWorks document. ($49.95)

© 1988, Beagle Bros, Inc., 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121 • TimeOut requires an Apple IIgs, IIc or IIe (128K min) and AppleWorks v2.0 or later • Network/District/Site licenses available
To request our catalog or for more information call 619-452-5500 • To order call 800-345-1750, in California call 800-992-4022

still don't have TimeOut!

NEW **PowerPack** (inCider Editor's Choice-August 1988) includes Triple Desktop, Triple Clipboard, Program Selector, Line Sorter, Help Screens, File Librarian, Desktop Sorter, Category Search, AWP to TXT and ASCII Values. ($49.95)

NEW **DeskTools II** includes Calculator Plus, Area Code Finder, Measurements, Directree, Printer Manager, Screen Printer, Stop Watch, Clipboard Viewer, Disk Tester, File Search and more. ($49.95)

NEW **MacroTools** includes Macro Debugger, Task Launcher, Menu Maker, Token Chart, File Stats and tons of new macros for UltraMacros. ($25.00)

NEW **Paint**, a bonus pull-down menu graphics program ($49.95 value) that we've recently added to SuperFonts and Graph, includes lots of tools and it works with Hi-Res, Double Hi-Res and Print Shop pictures. (To upgrade your SuperFonts or Graph send us your original disk and $20.00 + $3.50 s/h.)

What are you waiting for? The best just keeps getting better. Go to your local store today or call us and order direct.

BEAGLE BROS SOFTWARE

Wheels courtesy Alan Johnson Porsche San Diego • AppleWorks is a registered trademark of You-Know-Who • Any similarity to any other advertisement is purely coincidental • Thank you Claris!

ZIMCO
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 St., Qns Village, NY 11427

FREE SHIPPING* ON ALL ORDERS

COMPUTERS

LASER 128 Computer $365
LASER 128EX Computer $423
GENUINE APPLE:
Apple IIc CPU $598
Apple IIe CPU $625
Apple MacPlus 1 Meg .. $1325

DRIVES

Genuine Apple 3.5", 800K drive (IIGS/Mac) $299
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst (IIC,IIE,II+) $339
Applied Engineering with a 1 year warranty
5.25" drive $110
Controller $46
Genuine Apple 5.25" drive forIIe,IIc,IIGS $236
Harddisk 20SC w/SCSI .. $819
Harddisk 40SC w/SCSI $1290
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive$187
Controller $69
CMS Stack Drive for IIe/IIGS
SD20-A2S $632
SD43-A2S $830
RODIME
20 Plus ext. IIe/GS $625
40 Plus ext. IIe/GS $930
60 Plus ext. IIe/GS $1030

HARDWARE

GENUINE APPLE:
Apple IIc MOUSE $79
Apple IIe MOUSE $119
Apple IIe enhance. kit $59
Apple IIe mem.exp.cd. $177
Apple IIe 256k mem.ex.k. $53
Apple Numeric Keypad $85
Apple SCSI card $109
Apple Super Serial Card $109
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
16 Channel 12-bit A/D $205
BSR Option $22
Buffer Pro 32K $82
Buffer Pro 256K $179
IBM Keyboard w/cable $115
PC Transporter 384K $365
PC Transporter 768K $523
PC Trans. Inst. II+/IIe $29
Parallel Pro $80
Phasor $132
Pocket Rocket 16K II+ $67
RamCharger $134
RGB Colorlink $118
Ramfactor w/0k $141
Ramfactor w/256k $221
Ramfactor w/512k $330
Ramfactor w/1 Meg $560
Ramfactor Exp. w/0k $148
Ramfactor Exp. w/1 M. .. $545
Ramfactor Exp. w/2 M. .. $949
Ramfactor Exp. w/3 M. $1344
Ramfactor Exp. Kit $20
RamKeeper $139
Ramworks 0K $90
Ramworks w/64 ..... $164
Ramworks w/256k $169
Ramworks w/512k $284
Ramworks 2 Meg. exp. card w/1 Meg. $545
Ramworks III w/0K $103
Ramworks III w/256K $186
Ramworks III w/512K $293
Ramworks III w/1 Meg $514
Ramworks III w/1.5 Meg $799
Ramworks III w/2 Meg .. $1464
RGB Digital Prism $97
Serial Pro $110
Timemaster II H.O. $75
Transdrive Single $201
Transdrive Double $285
Transwarp Accelerator .. $165
Viewmaster 80 II+ $115
Z-80 Plus $113
Z-80C $119
Z-Ram 16-bit chip $60
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/0k $109
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/256k $186
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/512k $299
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/0k $156
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/256k $239
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/512k $349
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/1 M. $570
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/0k $216
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/256k $299
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/512k $410
Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/1 M. $634
APLUS MOUSE IIc,Mac $79
CH Flightstick $48
CH Mach III Joystick IIe/II+ .. $29
Extended 80 col. for IIe $29
Fan & Surge Prot $29
JOYSTICK for IIe/c/GS $24
Kensington System Saver .. $62
KOALA Pad Plus $84
KRAFT 3-but. joystick $30
LASER 128 Mouse $55
LASER 128K cables $21
Lower Case ROM,II+ only $19
ORANGE MICRO:
Hotlink serial-to-parallel $54
Prograppler IIe/IIGS $84
Pro-Grappler +/IIc $79
w/buffer $115
Serial Grapler Plus $64
Parallel Printer Interface $40
Graphics Printer Card $55
80 Column Card II+ $59
16K RAM CARD for 2+ $35
SMT Par. Printer card/cable $40
STREET ELEC. Cricket IIc $125
Echo iib IIe/+/GS $106
SUPER SERIAL CARD $59
Surge Surpressor w/6 outlets and circuit breaker $24
w/fan and 2 outlets for IIe or II+ $24
Thunderware Thunderscan for Imagewriter only $179

MEDIA

Floppy Drive Cleaning Kit $15
DISKETTES (Box of 10) $7
3.5" Maxell MF2 DS/DD $21
3.5" Verbatim DS/DD $21
Verbatim 3.5" Clean. Kit $15
Disk Storage 100 ..... $15

MIDI

Mastertracks IIGS $170
SONUS Super Sequencer .. $197
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS ... $87
PASSPORT Polywriter 205
Passport Music Tutor $159
Passport Voice Librarians .... call
Apple MIDI INTERFACE $79
PASSPORT MIDI INTERFACE w/tape sych $135

MODEMS

ANCHOR Auto 1200E $118
ANCHOR Auto 2400E $155
Signalman Light 2400 .... $290
APPLE Personal Modem .. $300
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
DATALINK 300/1200bps int. for II+/e/GS $159
DATALINK 1200 ..... $139
DATALINK 2400 ..... $177
HAYES MODEMS:
Micromodem IIe $162
Smartmodem300(IIc) $172
Smartmodem 1200A int. $308
Smartmodem 1200 ext. .. $299
Smartmodem 2400 ext. .. $449
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS:
1200SA $129
2400SA $195
PROMETHEUS PROMODEMS:
1200 ..... $235
1200A $161
2400 ..... $309
2400A $189
300c $85
US ROBOTICS:
Courier 1200 ..... $195
Courier 2400 ..... $349
Courier 2400E $370
Courier HST 9600 ..... $689
Sportster 1200 ..... $119

MONITORS

APPLE Color Comp $299
APPLE Monochrome $109
APPLE RGB Analog GS $399
Amber or Green Mono $100
MAGANVOX RGB 14" $229

PRINTERS

APPLE Imagewriter 32K Op. $80
Imagewriter II (no cable) $465
Imagewriter LQ $1080
LASERWRITER IINT $3429
LASERWRITER IISC $2099
LASERWRITER IINTX $4874
CITIZEN 120D $175
MSP-15 ..... $378
EPSON-YES WE CARRY EPSON
Please call for prices.
OKIDATA
Oki#182p/120cps $254
Oki#182+/180cps $254
#320 P/300cps no cable $355
#321 P/300cps w/cable .. $485
PANASONIC
KXP-1080i $179
KXP-1091i $209
KXP-1092i $349
KXP-1592 ..... $439
KXP-1595 ..... $506
Panasonic Laser 4450 .... $1699
STAR NX-1000 Parallell $185
NX-1000 Rainbow $235
TOSHIBA P321SL $499

SOFTWARE

If it's not here call us!
ACTIVISION Postcards $17
APPLEWORKS v2.0 ..... $197
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos $70
Autoworks $45
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS for the Apple IIe/c $48
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT $40
CLIPART vol.1-$16, vol.2-$23
DEFENDER of the CROWN $31
FANTAVISION $36
Fontworks $45
Graphics Edge $69
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE $18
KING OF CHICAGO $29
Managing Your Money 3 ..... $93
Math Blaster Plus (Dvdson.) $29
MICROPROSE Silent Service or F-15 Strike Eagle $22
NEWSROOM $33
PINPOINT $46
Pinpoint Spell Check.GS $67
Print Shop COLOR $33
Print Shop Compan. $23
Print Shop Gr. Lib.1/2/3 ..... $15
QUICKEN--Prints your checks & keeps accounts (Intuit) $31
SAT Prep (Harcourt Brace) .. $24
Sensible Gram/Writer $55
Sensible Report Card $33
Sensible Speller 4 ..... $66
SHANGHAI $27
SIDEWAYS (Funk Software) $43
SIRTECH
Legacy of Llylgamyn $30
Return of Werdna $37
Wizardry $30
SMARTCOM v.2 (Hayes) $73
Star Trek II (Sim. & Schus.) .. $25
SubLogic Flight Simulator II $32
SubLogic Jet $27
SubLogic Scenery #1-6@ $16
TASS TIME in TONETOWN $25
Tax Preparer (Howardsoft) $150
To Heir Is Human $30
Webster's Spell (Sim.&Sch.) $37
WORDPERFECT IIGS,e,c .. $85
WORDSTAR 2X (MicroPro) $175

SOFTWARE FOR THE IIGS!

Please remember to specify the IIGS version when you order software for the IIGS.
DELUXE PAINT $73
GRAPHIC WRITER $109
HACKER $25
INSTANT MUSIC $37
LEARNING CO.:
Reader Rabbit GS $37
Writer Rabbit GS $30
Magic Spells GS $25
Math Spells GS $25
Mastertracks MIDI $170
MICROPROSE:
Silent Service GS $25
Pirates GS $25
MINDSCAPE:
Defender o.t. Crown $31
King of Chicago GS $31
SDI $31
Paperboy $25
Gauntlet $25
MIGHT & MAGIC $34
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION .. $38
MUSIC STUDIO $54
NEWSMAKER $55
PAINTWORKS PLUS $54
PBI Software:
Sea Strike GS $24
Monte Carlo GS $24
Tower of Myraglen GS $31
Alien Mind GS $31
Visualizer GS $54
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack .. $97
PRINT SHOP $36
Random Hs. II Write GS $49
Roger Wagner:
Mousewrite GS $90
Softswitch GS $38
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE:
Gato $25
Orbitor $33
Wilderness $31
SIERRA ONLINE:
King's Quest 1/2/3GS .. @$30
Leisure Suit Larry GS $25
Space Quest IIGS $31
Softview Taxview GS $64
Talking Textwriter GS $150
TOP DRAWER GS $54
Typing Tutor IV GS $30
WORDPERFECT GS $85
Writer's Choice Elite IIGS $54

IIGS HARDWARE

APPLE IIGS Computer $749
Apple IIGS mem.exp. $99
Apple IIGS system fan $39
Applied Engineering:
Colorlink GS/Analog $97
GS-RAM 0k $104
GS-RAM 256k $183
GS-RAM 512k $293
GS-RAM 1Meg $514
GS-RAM 1.5Meg $747
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg $519
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg $899
GS-RAM Plus 3 Meg $1319
GS-RAM Plus 4 Meg $1725
GS-RAM Plus 5 Meg $2150
PC Trans. Inst. IIGS $37
Please call to confirm RAM prices!
AST Ramstack Plus IIGS .. $100
AST Vision PLus IIGS $203
Kensington Sys.Saver IIGS $79
KURTA IS ADB Digitizing Tablet w/ stylus $299
Joystick for IIGS $24
MDIDEAS
Conserver IIGS $24
Professional Digitizer $139
Supersonic (Stereo) $50
Supersonic Digitizer $50
ORANGE MICRO
Juice Box GS $62
Grappler c/Mac/GS $84
Rampac 512k GS $239
Street Elec. Echo iib for the IIe/+/GS $106
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Bit Pad Plus ADB IIGS $329

APPLE IMAGEWRITER $465
LASER 128EX $423

-- ORDER YOUR GIFTS NOW --
DON'T GET CAUGHT IN THE HOLIDAY SEASON BACKLOG (ESPECIALLY FOR THE IIGS!)

NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

1-800-227-6647 Orders Only.
For All Inquiries, Tech Support & NY:
Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping via UPS or USPS ground service anyplace in the continental U.S. *Add insurance and handling fee to all orders. We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Min. restocking fee 20%. No returns without prior authorization.

Publisher Paul Boulé
Editor in Chief Dan Muse
Managing Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Senior Editor Paul Statt
Technical Editor William Kennedy, Ph.D.
Review Editor Lafe Low
Copy Editor Ellen Ratner Otis
Associate Editor Patricia Payne
Editorial Assistant Janet Cote
West Coast Editor Jeff Cable
Contributing Editors Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Scott Mace, Robert M. Ryan, Tom Sherman
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Design

Art Director Linda Sweeney
Senior Designer/Ad Graphics Dianne K. Ritson
Production Manager/Designer Varvara Auer

Advertising

National Sales Manager Dale Strang (800) 441-4403
Northeast Sales Representative Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403
Western Sales Representative James Burns 3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470
Northwest Sales Representative Janet Wright (415) 328-3470
Marketplace/Classifieds Sales Representative Fiona Davies (800) 441-4403
Advertising Coordinator Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403
Administrative Assistant Carmen Bryer
Western Sales Assistant Kathleen Roberts

Marketing Services/Promotion

Marketing Manager Peg Brown
Marketing Assistant Rita Rivard

Corporate Production

Director of Corporate Production Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Typesetting Manager Lindy Palmisano
Typographer Cynthia Swan

IDG Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO Michael S. Perlis
Vice President/General Manager Roger Murphy
Vice President Stephen Twombly
Corporate Circulation Director Frank S. Smith
Single-Copy Sales Manager Linda Ruth
Direct-Sales Manager Mike Carroll
Newsstand Promotion Manager Debbie Walsh
Circulation Director, *inCider* Megan Lane (800) 525-0643
Assistant Circulation Manager, *inCider* Suzanne Hengerle
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Audits and Statistics Cecile Giguere
Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

inCider **(ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43.00 for two years and $59.00 for three years. In Canada, $34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, $32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), $82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. Postmaster: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)**

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

THE LONG-AWAITED SEQUEL SO AWE-INSPIRING IT SURPASSES EVEN THE ORIGINAL!

QUESTRON II™

Also available for APPLE II GS ($49.95)

It wasn't easy to outdo the original, legendary *Questron*™ fantasy role-playing game.

But we did. And you're looking at it.

QUESTRON II's all-new, state-of-the-art graphics is nothing short of stunning. The wilderness, towns, characters and monsters of our magical world are beautifully rendered. The animated 3-D dungeon displays will amaze you.

Add to all this a spell-binding storyline, and you have a fantasy game that will ignite your imagination.

Look for it at your local computer/software or game store today.

QUESTRON II. It's the closest you can come to *real* fantasy.

Commodore 64/128 ($39.95)
Apple II Series, IBM/Compatible ($44.95)
Atari ST, Amiga ($49.95)

A Death Wraith attacks in one of the many dungeon levels.

A mystic chamber in the deadly Redstone Castle.

SSI™

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

Also play THE ETERNAL DAGGER™ — Sequel to SSI's award-winning *Wizard's Crown*™. Hordes of monsters from the Demon World have entered Middle World through a magic portal. To defeat the invading force, your party of eight must embark on quests to search for magical weapons, build up your abilities and solve innumerable puzzles. Locate the Demon Portal and find the one enchanted weapon that can seal it — the Eternal Dagger.

Commodore 64/128, Apple II Series, Atari 8-Bit. $39.95.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and MC holders can order direct by calling (415) 964-1353. Or send your check to: SSI, 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043. California residents, add applicable sales tax. Please specify computer format and add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

© 1987 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card.

WINNER!

Best Educational Program

With your Apple //GS and Designasaurus GS, your child will see dinosaurs come alive with sights and sounds that will astound you. Designasaurus recently won BEST EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM and BEST PRESCHOOL or PRIMARY PROGRAM categories of the SPA's Excellence in Software Awards.

Designed to never become extinct, Designasaurus for the Apple //GS has three *dino*-mite activities.

Survive as a Brontosaurus, Stegosaurus or T-Rex did millions of years ago. Thunder through forests, mountains and swamps. Eat the right foods and avoid predators. See if you can earn a certificate to the Dinosaur Hall of Fame.

Create your own prehistoric giant from a collection of fossilized bones. Select different heads, bodies and tails from the Museum of Natural History. Give your creation a unique name!

Print out 12 different dinosaurs. Each complete with descriptions and information. Select from 3 formats: regular, poster and even T-shirt transfer. Color or paint them. Frame them or wear them. We even include a free T-shirt transfer in every box!

Artwork courtesy of:
SOFT-KAT INC

SUPER HI-RES GRAPHICS!*

DIGITIZED SOUND!*

Now available:
- MS-DOS
- Apple //e, //c
- Apple //GS

Coming Soon:
- C64/128
- Amiga
- Macintosh

Apple //GS screen

Don't wait another million years. Get it today at B. Dalton's Software Etc., Babbage's, Egghead, Electronics Boutique, Software City, Waldensoftware, Sears and wherever fine software is sold.

*Apple //GS and Amiga versions only

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card.

inCider

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

Vol. 6 No. 11
November 1988

ON THE COVER

50 A Little More for a Little Less
Will turbo speed and a smaller price tag give Apple's new IIc Plus the inside track in the race for entry-level home-computer sales?

ARTICLES

51 An Underdog's New Tricks
Introducing the Laser 128EX/2, the best Apple II compatible yet. It's got speed, flexibility, and lots of extras—has the new Apple IIc Plus met its match?

56 GS/OS
With plenty of power and speed, it's a new engine for a high-performance machine: Apple finally soups up the GS with a true 16-bit operating system.

60 Polish Your Words
For putting "proper words in proper places," you can't beat the versatility and ease of use you'll get with an Apple IIe/IIc word processor. Check out the nine products surveyed here and find one that's just right for your writing needs.

Field Trip will appear in December with a survey of drug-education programs. Stattus Report and Not for Programmers Only will return in upcoming issues.

72 A Rhapsody of Words
What can fonts, color, menus, and mice do for your writing? Take a look at three word processors that take advantage of your GS' special graphics talent and see what you've been missing.

78 Word Processors Make the Grade
A host of educationally oriented word processors let students hone their writing skills and help instructors teach the craft of composition.

DEPARTMENTS

***inCider*'s View** 8
Born Old (But Not Ugly)
by Dan Muse

Letters 12

News Line 14
Spotlight on . . . DB Master: The Parties' Choice • Made in Japan • Innovative Education • Product Updates • Apple Bits

Apple Clinic 20
Recipe for Success: New-Wave Cooking • Quit to Squirt • GS Over There • GS to Mac and Back • Quickies
by William P. Kennedy, Ph.D.

Reviews 26
Paintworks Gold • Managing Your Money 3.0 • FingerPrint GSi • Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 1.5 • At a Glance

Games Editors Play 46
Anchorman • Club Backgammon • Soko-Ban • Short Takes

Mace on Games 113
Around the World in 128K
by Scott Mace

Hints/Techniques 116
Color Mixer

New Products 120

Coming Attractions 127

Reader Services 127

Editors' Choice 128
National Inspirer:
An All-American All-Star

TUTORIALS

AppleWorks in Action 86
Cash-Flow Trilogy: Part 3
by Ruth K. Witkin

Applesoft Adviser 96
Amazing Mazes
by Dan Bishop

***inCider* On Line** 104
The Electronic BBS: Getting Started
by Tom Sherman

Photography by Mark Johann

Born Old (But Not Ugly)

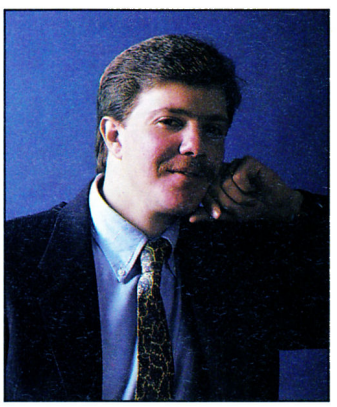
by Dan Muse, Editor in Chief

What if you announced a new computer and nobody cared?

Apple Computer could be facing such a dilemma. The new IIc Plus features some improvements over the older IIc—a faster microprocessor, a built-in 3½-inch disk drive, an internal power supply, and a few other little goodies. At $1099 for a IIc Plus with a color monitor, Apple's pricing isn't exactly aggressive, but it is lower than the old IIc's price. As we were going to press with this issue, we learned that Apple plans to increase the price of the IIGS from $999 to $1149. Apple rationale will be that it now bundles a memory-expansion board with the GS. However, the price increase widens the gap between the IIc Plus and IIGS and makes the 8-bit system a more reasonable purchase. Even though you can save a few hundred dollars, you're still buying old technology; unless you really want a small, easily transportable computer, there's little reason to buy the IIc Plus over the IIGS.

We care about the IIc Plus, or, perhaps better said, we care that you know about the IIc Plus. (See "A Little More for a Little Less" in this issue, p. 50.) It's not an unattractive computer. It's an easy-on-the-eye, all-in-one system. But the improvements over the old IIc simply aren't that significant.

The IIc Plus' faster microprocessor (4.0 megahertz) is great if you find yourself calculating large spreadsheets or sorting complex databases. In fact, if pure speed is what you're after, the IIc Plus is faster than the GS, a IIe with a Zip Chip, and the new Laser 128EX/2. Speed, however, isn't everything. What makes powerful programs such as AppleWorks cumbersome at times is *disk access*. AppleWorks is a large program, and if you have only 128K with which to operate, it has to go to the disk to perform many of its operations. More random-access memory (RAM) is what you need to make your life with AppleWorks easier. A faster microprocessor is nice, but I'd take more memory for a RAM disk anyday.



"It's uncommon for a company to announce a new product that uses old technology."

Three-and-a-half-inch disks are great. Everyone should have one. However, a lot of people will want a 5¼-inch disk drive as well. Expect a lot of software to be available on 3½-inch disks as a result of the IIc Plus, but there are thousands of good, affordable programs that won't be released in 3½-inch format. New programs will adhere to the smaller standard, but bargain hunters will want access to classic educational and entertainment programs that are available only on 5¼-inch disks. Whether you have an older IIc or buy the new one, you'll still consider adding a second disk drive at some point.

It certainly isn't uncommon for a company to continue to support existing systems. It's only good business for a company to support its installed base of users, and Apple has been better about it than most.

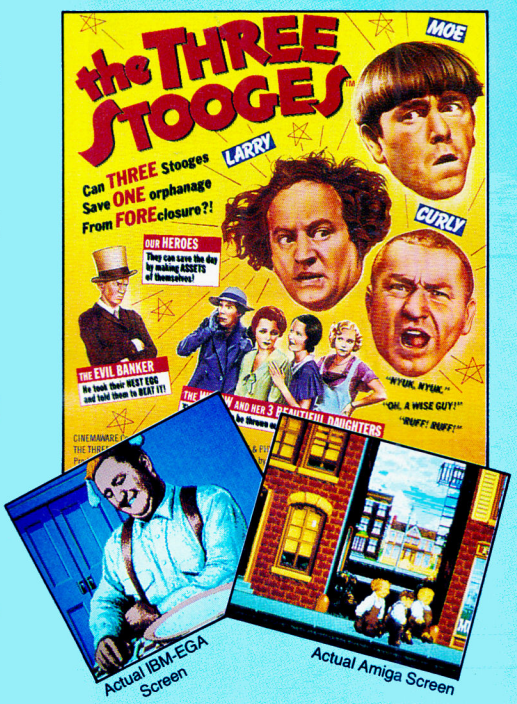
It is uncommon, however, for a company to announce a new product that uses old technology. In that light, the IIc Plus is an enigma. If Apple had introduced it at a price that made it attractive when compared with the Laser 128EX/2 (see "An Underdog's New Tricks," this issue, p. 51) or low-cost MS-DOS clones, you could see a strategy.

The introduction of the IIc Plus stirs up memories of the IBM PCjr. In 1984, when sales of IBM PCs were growing at a phenomenal rate, IBM announced the PCjr, a lower-priced, less-powerful computer aimed at the "home user," who IBM thought wouldn't want the power of the IBM PC. We all remember the short, unhappy life of PCjr. People who wanted an MS-DOS system didn't want to settle for the limited capabilities of the Junior. They wanted the power of the PC.

It's our guess that most new buyers won't want the limited capabilities of the IIc Plus when they could buy a IIGS. Apple will certainly contrive a marketing strategy to position the IIc Plus. It appears that part of that strategy includes increasing the price of the IIGS. Whatever the pitch is, the IIc Plus simply clouds the Apple II picture, and a GS price increase opens the door further to low-cost MS-DOS computers.■

CINEMAWARE

PRESENTS



Actual IBM-EGA Screen

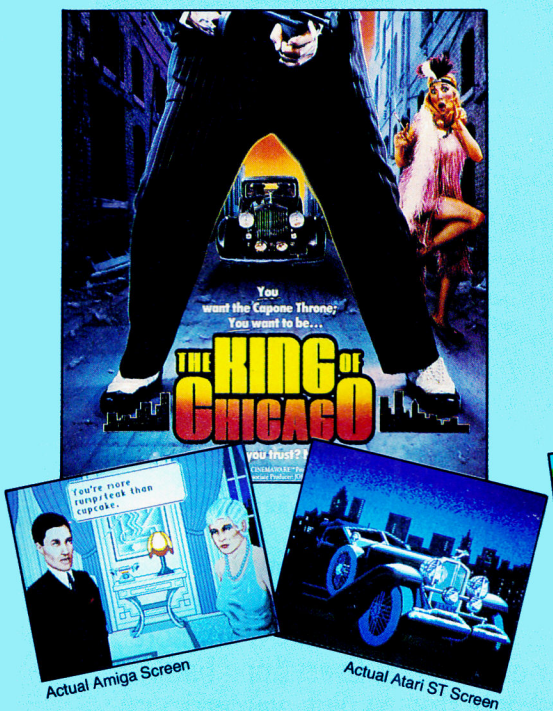
Actual Amiga Screen

Actual Apple IIgs Screen

Actual C64 Screen

Actual Amiga Screen

Actual C64 Screen

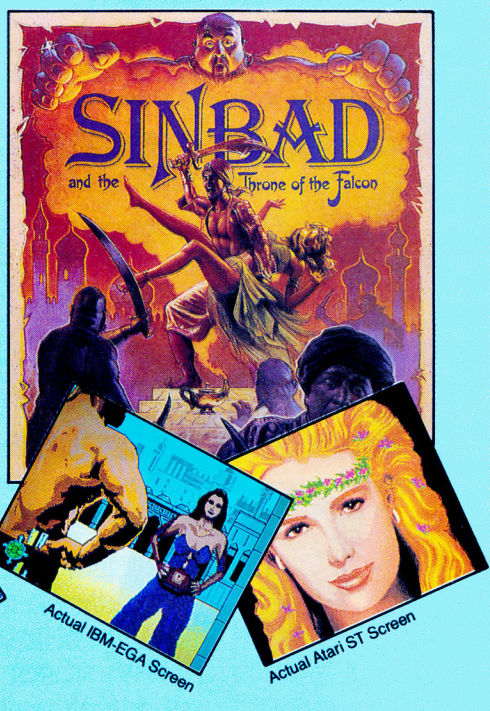


Actual Amiga Screen

Actual Atari ST Screen

Actual Apple IIgs Screen

Actual IBM-EGA Screen



Actual IBM-EGA Screen

Actual Atari ST Screen

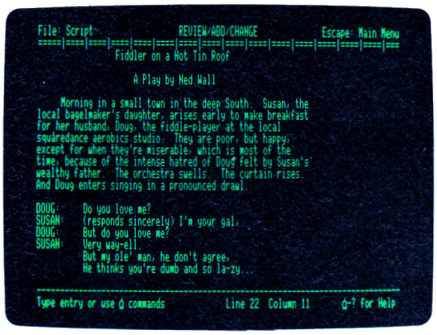
Circle 187 on Reader Service Card.

NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU

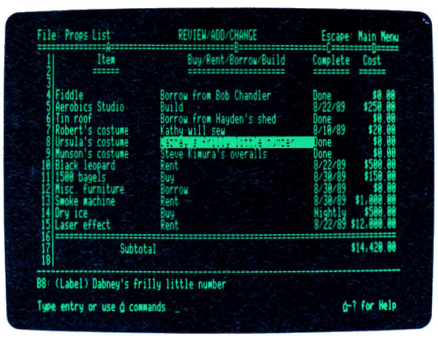
Cinemaware Corporation, 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, Ca. 91362 Tel: (805) 495-6515

Available for Amiga, Atari ST, Apple IIgs, IBM PC and Commodore 64, which are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Atari Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines and Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Not all products are available for all formats.

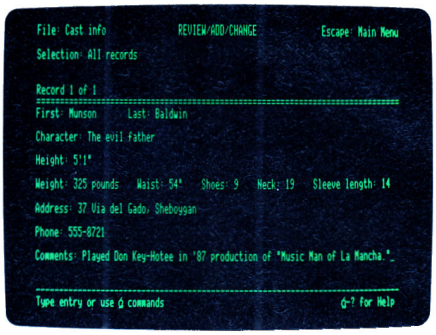
Everything isn't what it used to be.



With a word processor, spreadsheet and database in one package, AppleWorks has just about everything an Apple II owner could want.



You can jump from one program to another in the blink of an eye. Which makes AppleWorks an exceptional choice for fast-paced businesses.



AppleWorks is the best-selling Apple software of all time. And if you own an Apple IIe or IIc, you still can't buy a more powerful program.

When AppleWorks® rocketed to the top of the best-seller lists a few years back, Apple II owners thought they had seen everything.

They were right. AppleWorks contained every program you could possibly want in just one program. And exercised the power of the Apple II like it had never been exercised before.

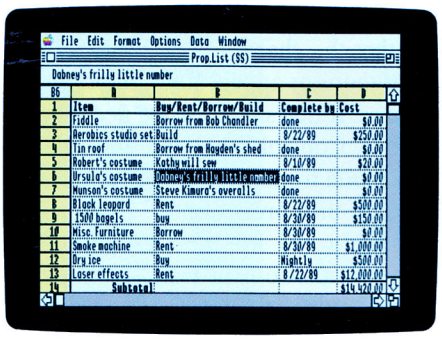
But then came the Apple IIGS. With more power and new capabilities. Everything had changed. And Apple IIGS owners wanted more.

A program with everything AppleWorks has. And everything else, too.

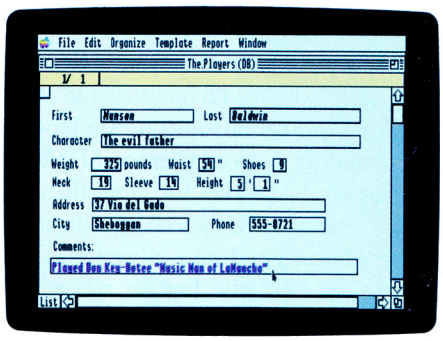
© 1988, Claris Corporation, 440 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043; (415) 960-1500. Claris is a trademark of Claris Corporation. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., In Canada, call 800-668-8948. AppleWorks GS requires an Apple IIGS with 1.25 megabytes of RAM. If you don't have that

Now it's more.

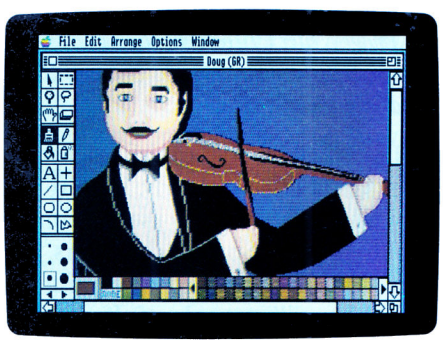
Like AppleWorks, AppleWorks GS offers a powerful word processor. And you can enhance your work with type styles, sizes and fonts.



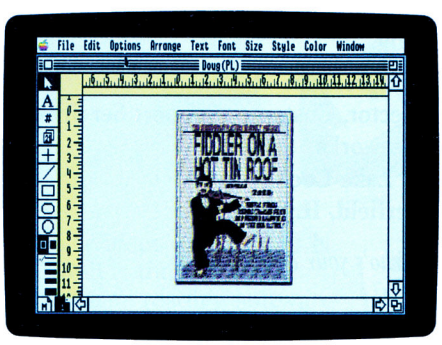
AppleWorks GS can read all your AppleWorks files. And when you transfer your spreadsheets to AppleWorks GS, you can add boldface.



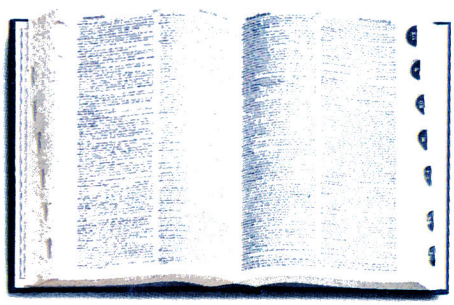
The database lets you store and sort thousands of business, school or home records. And now you can use a mouse and pull-down menus.



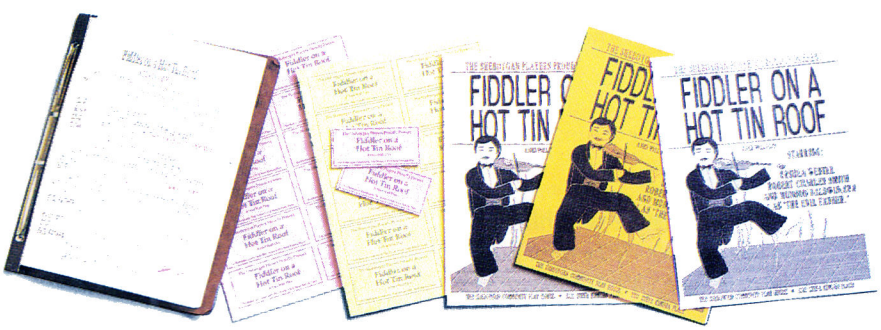
A graphics program that seamlessly combines bit-mapped painting and object-oriented drawing capabilities will leave Macintosh users jealous.



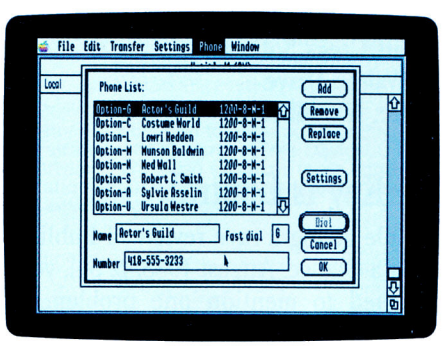
AppleWorks GS includes the most powerful Apple II page-layout program you can buy. Put all the pieces together. Then publish them.



A spell checker with an 80,000-word dictionary is built in. Ditto for a thesaurus that can make you more articulate, eloquent or perspicuous.



What you see is what you get. Because any Apple ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer prints what you see on the screen exactly how you see it. Automatically.



AppleWorks GS supports most popular modems to let you send and receive files via telephone.

Introducing AppleWorks GS. Six powerful programs in one easy-to-use package. Six programs working together to exploit the full resources of the Apple IIGS. There's even a deal in the works for owners of AppleWorks, MultiScribe and MultiScribe GS.

A special upgrade offer that, as they say on late-night TV, will not be repeated.

Upgrade to AppleWorks GS and save. We'll even pay for the phone call. Dial 800-544-8554 to get your upgrade kit now. And soon you'll have everything going for you again.

CLARIS™

*licensed to Claris Corporation. Apple, IIGS, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. For the location of a Claris dealer near you, call **800-3CLARIS, ext. 160.** much, AppleWorks GS provides an excuse accepted by most parents, spouses, partners and bosses to justify a RAM upgrade.*

LETTERS

Where's Watson?

I was disappointed that your "Games Guide" (May 1988, p. 42) omitted both our company and our program, Sherlock Holmes and the Vatican Cameos. SH&VC has been on the market for more than a year and has done fairly well—it's distributed in Australia and now in western Europe. As we were the first to release a Sherlock program in interactive-text format, your omission is even more disturbing.

The Sherlock series was designed to be a true mystery series, not another romp through conundrums and puzzles. Its designers understand the Holmes mythology. That's what the Sherlock series is all about—short stories that capture the essence of a Holmes story as Conan Doyle would have, had he an Apple II! Each story is based on a mentioned, but untold, story from Watson's own work.

This summer we introduced The Charters Affair, the second installment of which takes full advantage of the IIGS' 16-bit graphics and mouse environment.

Bonnie J. Ross
President
Ellicott Creek Software
138 Walton Drive
Snyder, NY 14226

The Key Is Control

While giving a rave review of Publish It! (At a Glance, August 1988, p. 34), you neglected to mention one problem. I bought Publish It! because it's compatible with AppleWorks. The color disks aren't usable on the GS, though, because the resolution is inadequate; my Apple dealer feels that Publish It! is designed for non-high-resolution monitors. There's no such indication on the box. At this juncture, I feel I'm out significant dollars.

Walt Le Baron, Ed.D.
P.O. Box 16
Olmstedville, NY 12857

From Mr. Le Baron's letter I'm assuming that the characters on his IIGS' RGB color monitor appear fuzzy and rainbow-colored. If that's the case, he needs to use his IIGS' Control Panel to change the display mode from color to monochrome.

To do this, press Control-Open apple-Escape to call up the Desk Accessory menu. With Control Panel highlighted, press Return, then with Display highlighted, press Return again. Now highlighted is the Type option, which you can change by pressing the left- or right-arrow key. That should be all it takes to get going.

Garry Forman
Director, Customer Support Services
Timeworks
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015

Who's your dealer? —*eds.*

Habla Español Aqui

I write frequently in Spanish, a language in which words often require an accent on top of a letter. I'd like AppleWorks to do that for me. How can I solve this dilemma?

Marcelo Banderas
8921 Powell Avenue
St. Louis, MO 63144

The Spanish character set is hardware-selected on the ImageWriter II by closing DIP switches SW1-1 through SW1-3. Alternatively, that same character set can be software-selected by sending the control code ESC D Control-G Control-@. From AppleWorks, insert that control sequence as part of the interface-card specification for your particular printer. Or, set up a custom printer that'll make the control-code sequences switch character sets, such as the above for Spanish. The character set will now replace those for the printer codes pertaining to boldface, underline, super- and/or subscript commands.

For an authentic-looking printout, "backspace" over the accented character before printing: Send the backspace control character, Control-H, to the ImageWriter II (or most other printers). Unfortunately, AppleWorks won't let you insert control characters, such as Control-H, directly into your text. So again, you'll have to create a custom printer and replace one of the printer codes with the backspace command character.

Another solution may be the AppleWorks utility program EuroWorks, from S.A. AuTour, P.O. Box 7459, Beaverton, OR 97007, (503) 645-2306. According to the manufacturer, EuroWorks lets you print accented characters on an ImageWriter I, II, or compatible ($20 per language, $30 for four; French, German, Italian, and Spanish offered). —*eds.*

I'm a high-school Spanish teacher who uses MultiScribe regularly. However, I'm not talented enough to use the Font Editor to produce Spanish characters. Have any readers developed a Spanish font you'd be willing to share? If so, please write!

Louis Cornelio
3691 Marlesta Drive
San Diego, CA 92111

Doctor's Cure

Recently I purchased a IIGS, which I use with Applied Engineering's GS-RAM memory board with 1 megabyte. I also bought MultiScribe 3.0, List Plus, several games, and other assorted GS software. MultiScribe froze when I tried using multiple windows or the Thesaurus. List Plus had a few untimely freezes and even the Finder crashed once. The Apple dealer was great; he ran several diagnostic tests, which my Apple passed with flying colors, but the dealer still offered to, and did, replace the logic board.

The programs continued acting up, but less so. Applied Engineering's diagnostic test concluded that the board was all right. I replaced the MultiScribe disk, but it still crashed—this time with pretty

colored lights on the margins and tab settings. I even purchased a Kensington System Saver to cool things down. My word processor remained fickle. I thought I was going mad until Daniel Gahagan's letter (Apple Clinic, June 1988, p. 26) appeared, stating the freezes he'd experienced on the GS. Thank you, Apple Clinic, for saving my sanity.

John Szaton
120 Walnut
Park Forest, IL 60466

GS Grapevine

Several months ago someone broke into my home and stole my Apple IIe. After about three frustrating months of dealing with five different Apple computer dealers, I purchased a new IIGS.

My main problem is that I live in a rural part of south-central British Columbia and the nearest Apple dealer is about 60 miles and one hour's drive away. I purchased my GS from a dealer 300 miles away in Vancouver. While the Shusway Valley where I live is a fantastic place for tourists, it's a very lonely place for computer owners.

The only way I can get GS-specific information is from magazines. My "local" dealer keeps his disk drives unhooked from his demo GS so that people won't play with it. So far I get no support from any Apple dealers; Apple computer refers me to Apple Canada, which in turn refers me to the dealer, who hasn't a clue over and above looking up prices on the few items he stocks.

I'm hoping that other IIGS owners will write me so that we can exchange letters and information about our computers. I don't have a phone, so contact through BBSs is impossible.

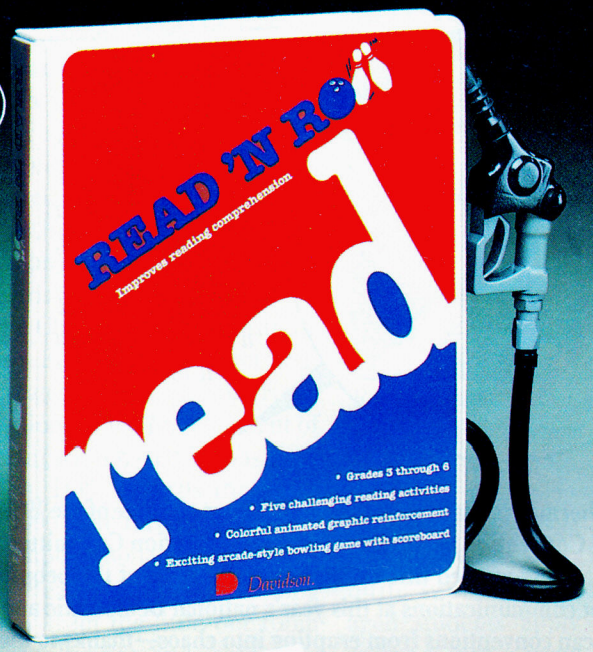
Jim W. Pook
Site 4, Comp. 9, RR #1
Sorrento, British Columbia
Canada VOE 2WO

---

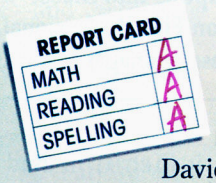
inCider *welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters,* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

HIGH GRADE FUEL.

NEW



Davidson's new Read 'N Roll is the highest octane reading software program you can buy for your kids. Formulated by teachers to grow with kids and help them develop the 5 basic reading comprehension skills.



Read 'N Roll pumps in confidence and love of reading, and prints out Certificates of Excellence.

With 320 high-interest reading passages, exciting graphics and color, and an action-packed arcade-style game, Read 'N Roll makes reading fun. And new pull-down menus are easy to use with keyboard or mouse.

So pull into your local software dealer and pick up the highest performance reading software around—Read 'N Roll.

Call us toll-free for more information and the name of the Authorized Davidson Dealer nearest you.

800-556-6141 or **213-534-4070**
(California residents)

For grades 3 through 6
Available for Apple® and IBM®
$49.95 suggested retail

Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for $100 worth of free Davidson software* We'll also send you more information about all the high grade programs available from Davidson.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505

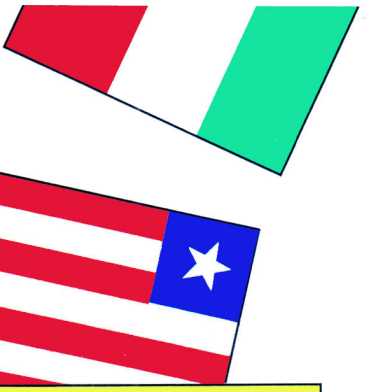
*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

©1987 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

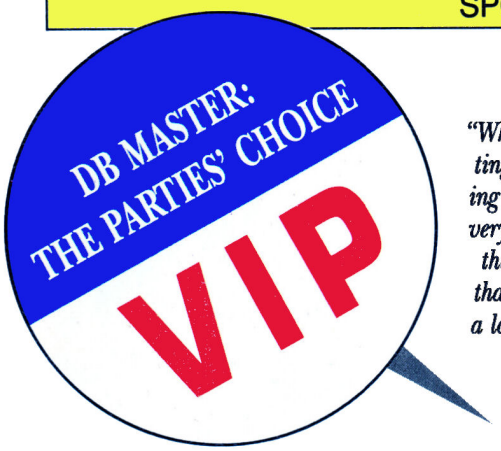
IC 11/88

Davidson.

NEWS LINE



SPOTLIGHT ON.....



"While people are sitting at home watching what looks like a very organized event, they should realize that DB Master did a lot of work to keep it that way."

Bob Sherman is chairman of the Print Subcommittee of the 1988 Political Convention Radio Frequency Coordination Committee. What that long-winded title means is that he's one of the people who kept communications at this year's national Democratic and Republican conventions from erupting into chaos—thanks to his Apple IIGS and DB Master Version Five Professional, a sophisticated, high-performance database manager from Stone Edge Technologies of Maple Glen, Pennsylvania.

Nearly every magazine, television station, radio station, and wire service covering the conventions wanted to set up its own radio and walkie-talkie system. Each had a license dictating the band and range of channels it could use—but the frequencies available for the press were limited. "So it's easy to understand," explains Sherman, "that if there are hundreds and hundreds of these organizations congregating in one place, everyone is not going to be able to use the same frequency [as at home]. And that's what this is all about."

"This" is DB Master, the Apple II database manager that tracked the reporters and technicians attending each convention, what equipment each organization planned to use, and the number of frequencies they needed. Using this information, the conventions' RF Coordination Committee assigned appropriate frequencies. After two tiring weeks, Sherman had some unqualified words of praise for the master organizer: "[DB Master] is the strongest, most powerful database program I have ever seen for the Apple." *—P.P.*

MADE IN JAPAN

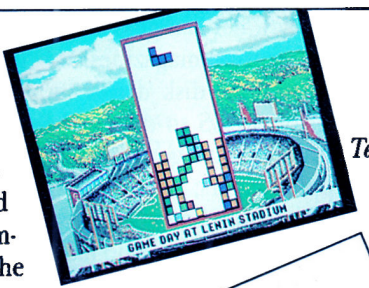
Foreign games have invaded our shores. From the Soviet Union, Japan, and elsewhere, games developed in other countries have been appearing on Apple II screens across the United States.

Tetris (Editors' Choice, October 1988, p. 120) is the most notable of the bunch. Tetris was developed in the Soviet Union by Alexei Pazhitnov, a researcher at the Computer Centre of the USSR Academy of Sciences in Moscow, and Vadim Gerasimov, a computer-science student at Moscow University.

Spectrum Holobyte (now a division of Sphere) is the U.S. ambassador for Tetris. "Our agent accidentally came across it [Tetris] in Budapest while over there talking to developers," says Karen Sherman, director of marketing for Spectrum Holobyte (Alameda, CA). "He saw it on the screen and liked it, so he made the deal and got it for us." Broderbund apparently had had access to Tetris before Spectrum Holobyte, but had turned it down.

Spectrum Holobyte has also brought over a game from Japan called Soko-Ban. Soko-Ban (Japanese for "warehouse man," which is the role you play in the game) had sold more than 400,000 copies in Japan. "It had been so successful over there," says Sherman, "that we thought we'd try it over here."

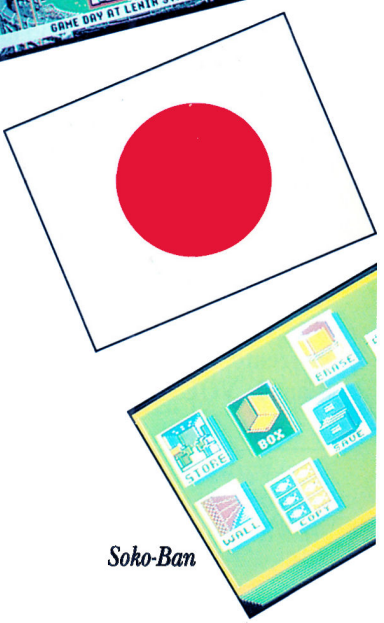
Tetris and Soko-Ban are part of Spectrum Holobyte's International series, which also includes Intrigue from the United States and Zig-Zag, a Commodore 64 game from the United Kingdom.



Tetris

Another import from Japan is Thexder, distributed in the U.S. by Sierra On-Line (Coarsegold, CA). Thexder was designed by a Japanese company called Game-Arts. Ken Williamson, president of Sierra On-Line, wanted to produce a good action game, but couldn't find suitable developers in the United States. He went to Japan to look for an action game to license and found Thexder.

Thexder was Sierra On-Line's best-selling product last



Soko-Ban

Silpheed

year, and has sold more than a half-million copies in Japan. This month Sierra On-Line will also begin distributing a sequel to Thexder, called Silpheed, from the same designers.

Will Sierra continue to bring in games from other countries? What Williamson really wants to do is spur U.S. development of action and arcade games like Thexder and Silpheed, but until then, Sierra will continue to consider Japanese imports. "They have turned game design into an art form," says Kirk Green, public-relations manager for Sierra On-Line. "They have the highest-quality arcade games available anywhere."

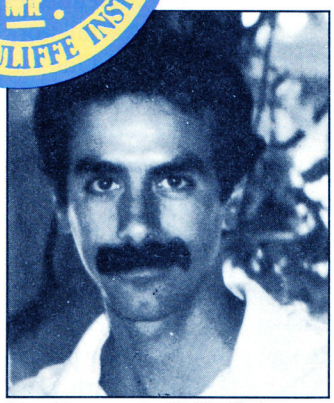
California Dreams, a relatively new company based in San Jose, has brought yet another series of games into the States. Vegas Gambler, Vegas Craps, and Club Backgammon were developed in Warsaw, Poland, by the European branch of California Dreams. The company doesn't license these games from a foreign firm, as Spectrum Holobyte and Sierra On-Line do; it simply develops some of its software in Poland. California Dreams is currently working on an *American Graffiti*-type game to be called Hot Rod, expected for the GS in early 1989.

Broderbund Software (San Rafael, CA) has gone one step further. It's importing not only foreign games, but entire companies. Broderbund recently reached an agreement with 11 Japanese software companies to form Kyodai Software Marketing. This joint venture will seek out titles (mostly entertainment) that have been popular in Japan and transfer them to formats compatible with American computers. Broderbund will use its distribution and marketing channels for the new titles, but they'll bear the original Japanese developer's brand name, as well as the Kyodai name.

Even if it seems that everything these days has "Made in Japan" stamped on the back, take heart: These games are all *good* reasons for increasing the trade deficit. **—L.L.**

INNOVATIVE EDUCATION

A NASA research laboratory—full of computers, robots, wave-form generators, and oscilloscopes—and a traditional-looking schoolroom equipped with computers and video laser discs are two of the futuristic environments teachers have created for today's students. The instructors responsible for these cutting-edge classrooms are among the five selected as 1988 Christa McAuliffe Educators by the Christa McAuliffe Institute for Educational Pioneering, created by the National Foundation for the Improvement of Education based in Washington, D.C. Awards included $5000 from the Institute and a computer donated by Apple.



Ron Fortunato, 1988 Christa McAuliffe Educator and creator of a NASA research lab.

Teaching has come a long way from the little one-room schoolhouse—and according to these five exemplary educators, it shouldn't be a case of one adult lecturing a group of children. "I don't dictate learning," says Gail Morse, a 1988 Educator from Huntersville, North Carolina. "I'm a mentor to the child."

Ron Fortunato, who created the NASA research lab in Norfolk, Virginia, says of his classroom, "There's a lot of teaching going on, but it's quite subtle." High-school-aged students apply for acceptance into Fortunato's class and are interviewed by him. Once accepted, they design an experiment, build it and test it, then publish the results.

The important thing, Fortunato adds, is to pick a real-world setting for education. "I've picked space. You could pick an archeological dig or a corporate headquarters," he says. And his students' work isn't limited to their class-

PRODUCT UPDATES

■ **Peterson's College Selection Service** has been updated. The 1989 edition features more information, including on-line "snapshots" of all accredited colleges and universities and a revised format. For more information, contact Peterson's Guides, P.O. Box 2123, Princeton, NJ 08543-2123, (609) 924-5338.

■ Version 8.3 of **Copy II Plus** is now available from **Central Point Software** for $15, plus $3 shipping and handling ($8 outside North America). To order, call (503) 690-8090. For more information, contact Central Point Software, 9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219.

■ The price of **Activision's Paint Write Draw** package has been reduced to $129.95 through December 31, 1988. The package includes Paintworks Plus, Writer's Choice Elite, Draw Plus, and Clip Art Gallery. For more information, contact Activision at 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-0500.

room; NASA engineers have set aside some room on an upcoming space-shuttle flight for the students' experiments.

Gail Morse encourages her students to divide themselves into groups while they all work on the same project. One section might gather information on line while another performs an experiment and a third studies how the project relates to their city or town. For instance, her students want to know how beekeepers in Alaska keep the insects alive in that climate, so they plan to telecommunicate with Alaskan students to find out.

Both Fortunato and Morse agree that their classrooms have changed because they've been forced to. "Person-to-person contact is just not enough," Morse explains. "This is the information age. Schools need to be designed so that children can access information." To that end, Morse adds, computers can help children develop thinking skills by providing them with plenty of information.

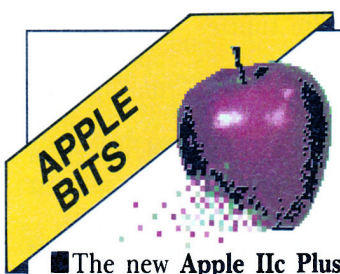
Fortunato agrees that the educator's responsibilities are changing. "The teacher has to be able to teach life-long process skills like creativity and problem solving. Those skills can be used across the board and throughout their [the students'] lifetimes," he notes.

It's a big responsibility. According to a spokesperson for the NFIE, that's why the organization created the Christa McAuliffe Institute—to inspire teachers and to create role models by honoring teachers who have made the best use of technology to help their students. In addition to the five 1988 Educators, the Institute has also chosen six groups of teachers as Fellows. All those selected met at a conference in California last August so that the Educators could help the Fellows develop their skills.

As yet, it's too early to tell what effect the Institute has had on the quality of education. "Teacher leadership coming out of this conference—as role models and stimulators of new ideas—would be evidence that we've been successful," says Donna Rhodes, executive director of the NFIE.

The 1988 Educators agree, however, that teachers are greeting the development of new equipment and techniques enthusiastically. Gail Morse says it best: "This is a fun time to be teaching, with all this technology coming into play. It unties you from the front of the room." **—P.P.**

We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*



■The new **Apple IIc Plus** is already generating third-party hardware support. Look for a new **modular modem/memory board** from **Epic Technologies** (Fremont, CA). At press time the company reportedly hoped to introduce this expandable internal peripheral at September AppleFest in San Francisco.

■More news from **Epic Technologies**: The company will now bundle all its modems with **ProTerm** communications software (from Checkmate Technology, Tempe, AZ). If you already own an Epic modem, you can get your copy of ProTerm for approximately the cost of a disk and postage. Call Epic for details at (415) 683-0932.

■**AppleFest** keeps getting bigger. At press time Cambridge Marketing (organizers of the show) said it expected 22,000 people to gather at the San Francisco extravaganza in September.

■The appearance of **AppleWorks GS** (formerly StyleWare's GSWorks) has apparently spooked some people in the integrated-applications business. **Softsync** (New York, NY) has tabled plans for a GS version of Trio. Instead the company's working on individual applications for the GS, most likely a word processor first, followed by a database. Softsync will upgrade the current 8-bit version of **Trio** to include a calendar and an option to import AppleWorks files, however.

■**Mindscape**'s (Northbrook, IL) popular Macintosh games, **Deja Vu** and **Uninvited**, should be available for your GS by the time you read this.

■Couldn't find the **Mediagenic** (a.k.a. **Activision**, Menlo Park, CA) booth at MacWorld Expo in Boston? Just for a change, the company decided to call itself **Ten.Point.0**, which is apparently the name of its new Mac product line. Is someone named Sybil working there?

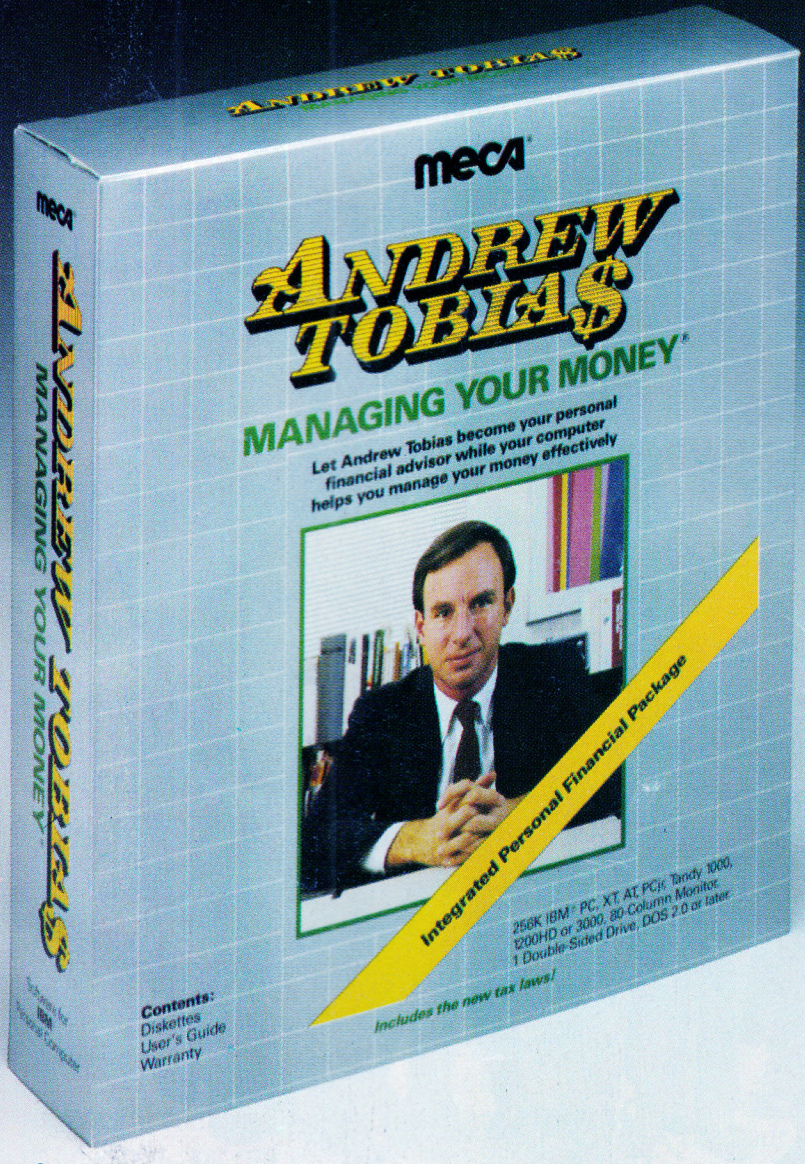
■Has **Claris** (Mountain View, CA) hired the cartoonist responsible for Archie and the Gang? Take a look at the new **AppleWorks** packaging, this issue, p. 70.

■SSI has relinquished some older titles. **Mindscape** is now publishing **SSI's backlist** titles for its Thunder Mountain line of low-priced entertainment software—war games like Fortress, Nam, and Battalion Commander are available again at a cheaper price.

■**New World Computing** (Los Angeles, CA), publishers of the Might and Magic fantasy role-playing games, has acquired **Task Force Games**. Task Force publishes such strategic and tactical games as Star Fleet Battles and Star Fire. All New World products are distributed by **Mediagenic**.

■**Applied Ingenuity** (Baldwin Park, CA) is getting closer to finishing its new family of **inexpensive internal hard drives** (tentatively called the Insider) for the GS and IIe. In 20-, 30-, and 50-megabyte increments, they should sell for $450, $550, and $650, respectively.

THE FINANCIAL POWER YOU NEED TO SUCCEED ...MADE SIMPLE.



Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money gives you the tools you need to make better financial decisions. And it's surprisingly easy to learn and use.

Now over a quarter of a million users rely on Managing Your Money for mastery over their personal or business finances.

Managing Your Money gets you organized. It keeps you on track. It helps you make the hard decisions with complete knowledge and a new sense of confidence. What's more, Managing Your Money saves bookkeeping time and earns you the extra dollars that come with better financial management.

But perhaps best of all, Managing Your Money is written by Andrew Tobias in a straightforward, easy-to-understand style that demystifies finance. You don't have to be a business school graduate or a computer wiz to use and enjoy the financial power of Managing Your Money–you probably won't even need the manual.

"Considered by computer industry experts to be one of the best all-around programs ever written, it's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."

New York Daily News, "Money Talks," October 4, 1987

- Sets up budget and monitors cash flow.
- Automates payment of routine bills.
- Writes, prints, and records checks and invoices by tax category.
- Manages accounts payable and receivable (with aging).
- Tax planning section reflects up-to-date tax laws.
- Life insurance: How much you need and what to expect to pay for it.
- Financial Calculator covers mortgage, retirement, college planning, rental property analysis, and more.
- Prints loan amortization schedules.
- Portfolio Manager records and analyzes your investments.
- Net Worth Calculator compiles your personal or business balance sheet.
- Built-in word processor and home banking feature.*

* IBM version only.

Now runs on Apple® IIc Plus!

Tear and send the attached card to preview the financial power of Managing Your Money!

meca®

©1988•MECA•355 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880

For 256K IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, PS/2, TANDY 3000, 1200 HD, 1000, APPLE IIe (128K, Two Drives) IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS. MacIntosh Plus, SE, II, 512 KE (Two disk drives, one at least 800K).
Available in 3½" and 5¼" diskettes.

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card.

Here comes the

AppleLink®
Personal Edition

A sense of Community™

neighborhood.

Introducing AppleLink®-Personal Edition, your official connection to the Apple Community. It's the key that opens the door to everything that makes Apple so unique—the products, the people, the sense of community.

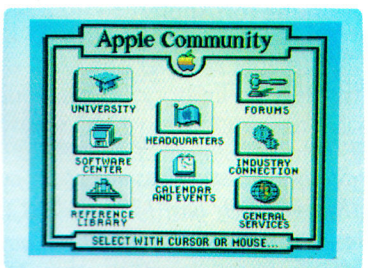
With your Apple® II personal computer,* a modem and the AppleLink software, you can connect to something special—the only online service offered by Apple Computer—dedicated to Apple people and products.

This means endless possibilities for you and your Apple computer.

In the Apple Community, you can get an idea of what's going on in or what's coming out of Apple Headquarters. (Lots.) Like the *Apple Cafe* where you can talk to Apple staff or the *Apple Auditorium,* where you can catch special presentations by famous Apple gurus. (Like Woz, himself.)

Or visit your favorite software publisher to try demo software and find out what else is new.

In the *Software Center* you can enhance your own library by downloading hundreds of public domain and shareware programs from business applications to educational games.



There are online forums to attend, where you can learn in the presence of computer masters. Whether you're a novice or an expert, you can get advice from the pros on the tricks and subtleties of software programs that run on Apple computers.

You'll be able to access reference libraries where you'll find all kinds of information on Apple products or even take a class at AppleLink University.

And that's just for starters.

In the General Services section, you can get the latest scores from *SportsLink,* scan your stocks in *The Financial District* or buy something special for someone special in *The Mall.*

Then hit *The News Room,* chat in the *People Connection* (where there are game shows and lectures, too) or find out everything about anything in the convenient 20-volume *Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia*—regularly updated and always current.

And there's even more.

Free membership.
Free usage.
Free magazines.
Free T-shirt!

Hurry to your participating authorized Apple dealer before January 31!

Special introductory offers:

For those who do not own a modem, we have a unique deal for you:

Go into any participating authorized Apple dealer, buy any modem** and we'll give you the AppleLink–Personal Edition software package free (suggested retail price $35), which includes:

- One year free membership
- Two hours of free evening or weekend online usage
- Plus a year's subscription to *AppleLink Update,*™ the magazine for AppleLink members.

And when you sign up before January 31, you get a free special-edition AppleLink T-shirt.

For those who have a modem, buy the software (suggested retail price $35). The membership, two hour usage and subscription are included. And if you sign up before January 31, you'll also get a free T-shirt.

*To use AppleLink software, you need an Apple IIe, IIc or IIc+® computer. Apple IIe systems require enhanced ROM, 128K of memory, an 80-column text card and a Super Serial Card.
**"Any modem" is defined as a 300, 1200, or 2400 baud Hayes-compatible, Apple-compatible modem.
© 1988 Apple Computer, Inc., Apple, the Apple logo, AppleLink and AppleLink Update are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing.

For a free issue of *AppleLink Update* magazine and more information about AppleLink, call toll-free:

800-545-5047 ext. 5020

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card.

Recipe for Success

by William P. Kennedy, Ph.D., Technical Editor

New-Wave Cooking

Can I use my 5¼-inch-disk, DOS 3.3 version of Pinpoint Publishing's Micro Cookbook on a 3½-inch drive? Right now I get only about 15 recipes on a single disk, but I understand ProDOS will let me put many more on the 3½-inch disk. How do I change my DOS 3.3 files and programs to ProDOS?

Michael J. Hull
APO NY

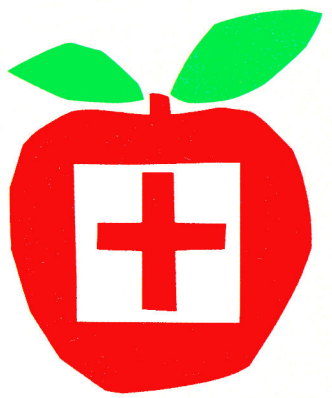
How's this recipe, Michael? Assemble the following ingredients: original Micro Cookbook disk, a piece of note paper, a personal or bank check, and a disk mailer.

On the note paper write your name and address and explain that you want the latest ProDOS version of Micro Cookbook as well as a copy of the company's DOS 3.3-to-ProDOS recipe-file converter program. Make out the check for $25 to Pinpoint Publishing. Insert disk, check, and note into mailer and address it to Pinpoint Publishing, 5865 Doyle Street, Suite 112, Emeryville, CA 94608. Affix sufficient postage and mail.

Check mailbox until return package arrives. Your fresh copy of Micro Cookbook should boot on any ProDOS-compatible Apple II. Read and follow the directions carefully to use the accompanying conversion utility to change the recipes stored on your 5¼-inch, DOS 3.3 disks to ProDOS files on your 3½-inch disks.

Changing DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS is rather easy, but often not very productive. Several software publishers including Apple Computer provide CONVERT programs (Apple's is on its ProDOS User's Disk) that let you transform DOS 3.3 program, text, and binary files into ProDOS ones, and vice versa. That's the easy part.

In general, however, programs written for DOS 3.3 won't work without modification under ProDOS. Several disk commands are either incompatible or just don't exist for both operating systems. Also, as is the case with Micro Cookbook, data files may be arranged differently under DOS 3.3 versus ProDOS. Hence the need for specialized software-conversion utilities.



"Fortunately, many software publishers have liberal upgrade policies."

Jan Muller

Fortunately, similar to Pinpoint, many publishers have liberal upgrade policies: Just send them your original disk to prove you purchased the software along with a nominal fee to cover their costs for replacement (usually $5–$20). Check with the individual publisher about programs you might want to upgrade.

Quit to Squirt

I recently came across a spelling-checker program that contains what appears to be a unique version of the ProDOS quit program, called "Squirt." Whenever you finish an application, Squirt lets you select the next program from a menu of names displayed on screen. That's much better than having to type a cryptic ProDOS pathname, as is the case in the standard ProDOS quit program.

I've put AppleWorks, the spelling checker, and a copy program all on one 3½-inch disk and move easily among those applications as well as those found on my other two disk drives without rebooting or typing a single pathname. Neat.

So, what's wrong with Squirt? Its host ProDOS version 1.1.1 won't read my GS' clock correctly. I've contacted Apple Computer and the company sent me ProDOS version 1.4, which works fine with the GS clock. Great—but no Squirt! How can I update ProDOS without losing Squirt? Is there anything else out there like Squirt? Who is Steve Stephenson (his name appears on the Squirt-ProDOS title screen) and why isn't he making his fortune working for Apple?

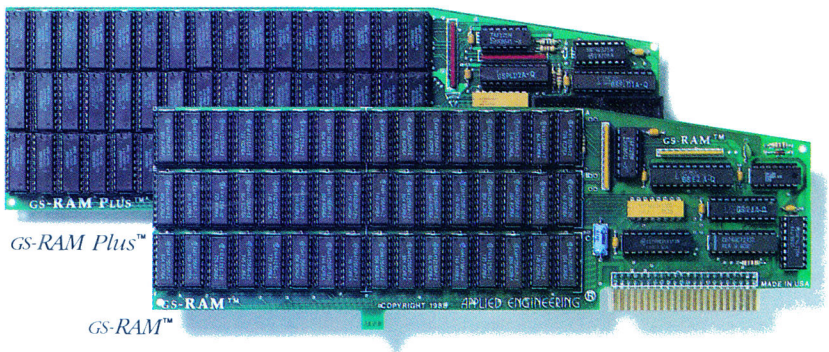
Al Youberg
Gallup, NM

Squirt is indeed the masterly handiwork of Steve Stephenson, who owns and operates Synesis Systems, P.O. Box 1308, Gilbert, AZ 85234. Send him $8.50 and he'll put a copy of Squirt in the return mail that'll work just fine with your GS and ProDOS version 1.4.

Squirt, as you have observed, Al, takes the guesswork out of ending one ProDOS application and starting another. It works by supplanting Apple's own bare-bones ProDOS "quit" routine, which the software calls automatically whenever an application's execution finishes.

You also can find Squirt as a licensed component of ProDOS on several publishers' products, including those available from Pinpoint and, perhaps, the anonymous spelling checker you mentioned in your letter. Otherwise, Squirt's available as "shareware"—a program copied and distributed by users or downloaded from a bulletin board via modem. The authors ►

Applied Engineering made an extra effort to make GS-RAM™ and GS-RAM Plus™ DMA compatible.



GS-RAM Plus™

GS-RAM™

It was worth it.

Applied Engineering's IIGS memory cards, the GS-RAM™ and GS-RAM Plus™ are the ONLY large capacity[1] IIGS memory cards that are fully DMA compatible. Others are either totally non-compatible or compatible only in certain specific configurations.

That difference in memory cards is critical. Here's why: DMA (Direct Memory Access) tremendously speeds up computer operations by bypassing the microprocessor. All addressing and control logic is contained on our cards, enabling a DMA device to bypass the microprocessor and go straight to the heart of things...the computer's memory.

AE's full DMA compatibility means GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus run all GS software, support all *current and future* DMA peripherals, and don't require you to adjust the size of your RAM disk everytime you use a DMA device...something every other large capacity memory card requires you to do.

Software

Both GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus come complete with Applied Engineering's own powerful enhancement software.

Disk caching software is included, tremendously speeding up the computer's access to the 3.5 drive and running most applications up to *seven times faster.*

Diagnostic utility software is also included free. It graphically shows the location of bad or improperly installed chips and even tests for CAS before RAS chips.

Your free software also includes AE's exclusive AppleWorks Expander program that dramatically enhances the capabilities and speed of AppleWorks. This powerful software also:

- Allows AppleWorks to recognize up to 8 MEG on the desktop
- Increases word processor lines from 7,250 to 22,600
- Increases database records from 6,350 to 22,600
- Increases clipboard capacity from 255 lines to 2,042
- Automatically loads AppleWorks (including print functions) into RAM
- Automatically segments files for saving on multiple floppies
- Provides a built-in print buffer

"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus are number one."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer.

RamKeeper™ Option

Coupled with Applied Engineering's RamKeeper, your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus actually give you an internal "electronic hard disk" with an instant-on finder and emergency power backup. RamKeeper even supports an Apple IIGS memory card (and most others) alone or in combination with one of our cards. See our RamKeeper ad for more details on how this $189 wonder gives your IIGS all the speed and power it was meant to have.

Compare Our Features

- GS-RAM expands from 256K to 1.5 MEG
- GS-RAM Plus expands from 1 MEG to 6 MEG
- GS Expander™ adds up to 2 MEG to either card
- Full DMA compatibility in *any* configuration
- 5-year warranty - parts and labor
- 6 RAM banks (most cards have only 4)
- Piggyback memory expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- RamKeeper option available for permanent storage
- 15-day money-back guarantee[2]
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

GS-RAM w/ZeroK	**$139**
GS-RAM 256K	**$239**
GS-RAM w/512K	**$369**
GS-RAM w/1 MEG	**$629**
GS-RAM w/1.5 to 3.5 MEG	**CALL**
GS-RAM Plus w/ZeroMEG	**$169**
GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	**$649**
GS-RAM Plus w/2 MEG	**$1149**
GS-RAM Plus w/3-8 MEG	**CALL**
RamKeeper Option	**$189**

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

1 Cards with more than 4 banks of RAM 2 When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer

of shareware, as opposed to "freeware," expect that you'll send them a nominal fee ($7.50 for Squirt) if you use their products. It'd be great to see folks like Steve earn their living through such excellent shareware products.

Contrary to popular myth, shareware authors aren't greedy—and they certainly aren't rich. In fact, if those 20 users who haven't paid for their shareware for every one who has would "ante up," guys like Steve would make enough to finance the next great shareware product. That way we'd all benefit, wouldn't we?

Bird's Better Bye, by Alan Bird, is another example of a useful application selector née ProDOS quit routine. It comes bundled with all Beagle Bros products. Other enhanced, albeit less "intelligent," quit routines are also available as "freeware." Check your local bulletin boards or consult your favorite "techie."

Quickies

Thanks to all who have shared their helpful hints with us. How about the rest of you? We're interested in how you make life with your Apple a little easier. Send your quickie tip to me, ***Bill Kennedy,*** inCider, *80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. It's not every day you see your name in print!*

Transfer Bird's Better Bye (BBB) from ProDOS 1.1.1 to ProDOS 1.3: BLOAD PRODOS,A$2000, TSYS containing BBB. From the monitor, type 1000<5700.12FFM to isolate the BBB code. BLOAD PRODOS,A$2000,TSYS version 1.3 not containing BBB. Again from the monitor, type 5900<1000.12FFM to append BBB to ProDOS 1.3. Then BSAVE PRODOS,A$2000,TSYS. BBB'll be there the next time you boot the disk.

—Mike Jetzer, Plymouth, MI

Listen to an audio tape on your Apple IIe/II Plus speaker. Type in the following code from the monitor:

300: AD 60 C0 30 FB AD 30 C0
308: AD 30 C0 4C 00 03

Connect the cassette player to the cassette input port, CALL 768 from BASIC (or type 300G from the monitor), and press the PLAY button. Sound juicy?

—Ron Marmon, Hertzeliya, Israel

Who knows? Type in the following from the monitor:

300:2C 56 C0 2C 50 C0 EA
2C 51 C0 4C 03 03

Fill the screen with text. Then use 300G or CALL 768 to execute the program. Displays 80-column characters and "double" low-resolution graphics on a IIe even if you don't have an 80-column card. Results are unpredictable for other configurations.

—Benjamin Liblit, New Milford, NJ

Get an I/O or bad-track error when using Copy II Plus to format a new disk? Use that disk to verify the drive speed for about five seconds, then try formatting it again. If it still doesn't work, give it to the dog to chew.

—Jonathan Bourget, Vevey, Switzerland

GS Over There

I have an Apple IIGS with two 3½-inch drives, a 5¼-inch drive, and an ImageWriter II printer. I'm moving to Norway soon. Will my system work on Europe's 50Hz/220VAC power? What alterations or equipment will I need?

Steinulf Listerud
Houston, TX

Apple Computer had the "global" foresight to design most of its products for use at home and abroad. Your GS, drives, and Apple RGB monitor are included. The ImageWriter II, unless it's the international version, generally can't be used overseas. Contact your dealer for a possible exchange of equipment.

To get the "overseas-compatible" Apple equipment to work outside the USA or Canada, you need to know the voltage (V) and frequency in cycles per second (Hz) of the alternating current (AC) you'll be using to power your computer and peripherals. If the current at your source is DC (direct current—living in the "bush," are we?) you're pretty much out of luck.

In the USA and Canada, the AC current ratings are standard: 110VAC at 60Hz. As your letter indicates, Steinulf, Norway uses 220VAC-at-50Hz line-current standards, as do most European, Asian, and African nations.

To achieve the proper voltage for your GS and monitor, buy a "grounded stepdown isolation" transformer (commonly found in any good consumer-electronics shop), which will convert the 220VAC to 110VAC. The grounding and isolation features protect you and your computer. Don't settle for less. A 500-watt unit should cost around $60 and be sufficient to power your complete system.

The GS and RGB monitor accept either 60 or 50Hz. Just set the appropriate "-Hertz" value (50 or 60) in the GS' Control Panel "Display" option.

For other equipment, check first with your dealer about compatibility and purchase only the best voltage-converter equipment before attempting to use it outside the USA or Canada.

GS to Mac and Back

I have a Macintosh Plus at work and a IIGS at home. Can I create/edit files that'll work on both machines? In particular, can the GS use graphics created on the Mac and vice versa?

Tom Jelinek
Trumbull, CT

Translation and transportation of Macintosh into ProDOS and even MS-DOS files can be a snap with the Apple File Exchange (AFE) program. AFE is found on the Macintosh utilities disk that came with your CPU.

Unfortunately, AFE is currently rather limited. First, the program runs only on the Mac, so you'll have to do all file translations on that machine.

Also, while AFE expects MS-DOS files on a double-sided 5¼-inch disk, ProDOS (GS) files need to be on a 3½-inch disk.

Finally, the current set of translation tools doesn't include graphics. So, while you can copy the file from the Mac to ProDOS and back, you won't be able to do anything with it.

Not to worry: Most of the AFE translators were and will continue to be produced by third-party (non-Apple) developers. As the need arises, so will the software. I'll keep an eye out for such special Mac-to/from-ProDOS translators. Let me know if you find any and I'll pass along the information in the Clinic "Quickies."

Just think, though: Create a MacPaint file this afternoon and finish it late tonight on your GS using PaintWorks. Maybe that's why those translators haven't been programmed. ■

Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing and answering your questions and concerns about Apple II hardware and software. Address your correspondence to Apple Clinic, inCider, *80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Because of the volume of letters, most won't appear in print, but expect a response from Dr. Kennedy via postcard.*

Why are we still developing quality hard drive products for the Apple IIe and Apple IIgs ?

Because you need them !

Quality hard drives from 20 to 64 MB

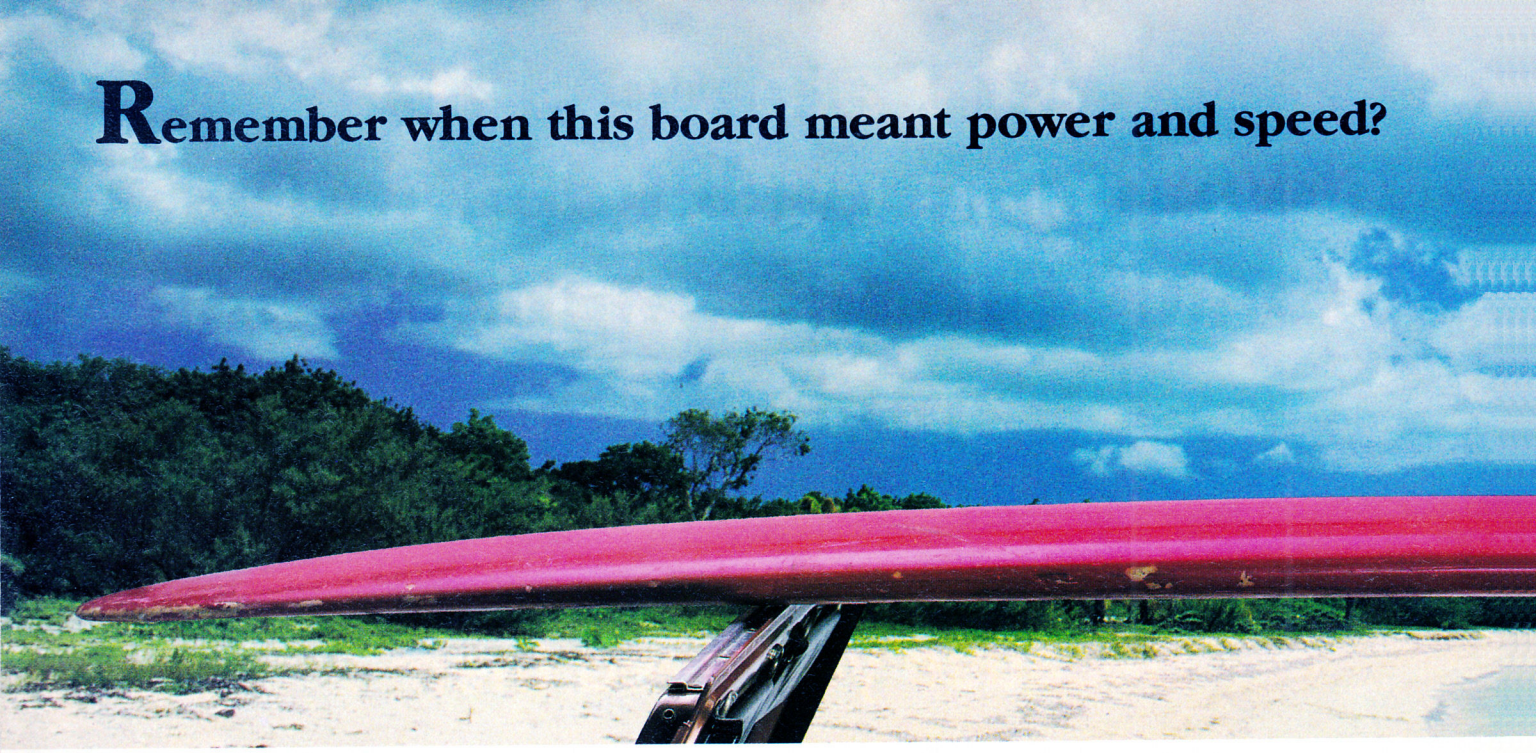
Circle 236 on Reader Service Card.

Call today for the name and number of your nearest CMS dealer.

CMS Enhancements, Inc.
1372 Valencia Avenue,
Tustin, CA 92680
Tel: (714) 259 - 9555 * Fax (714) 549 - 4004

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CMS logo is a trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc.

Remember when this board meant power and speed?



A majestic nine feet ten inches long and a shade under fifty pounds, the 1966 Big Boy surfboard represented the epitome of power and speed. Today, there's AE's new RamKeeper™.

Imagine. Turn on your IIGS and instantly the finder comes to life! All the speed and RAM power your IIGS was meant to have, packed into one, affordable "electronic hard disk."

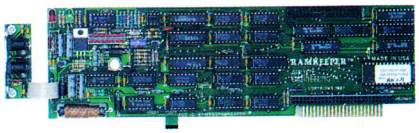
Applied Engineering's RamKeeper. A system that works like a hard disk, only better. It retains stored programs *and* data while your computer is turned off (like a hard disk), but gets up and running five times faster. RamKeeper is solid state, has no moving parts and, unlike a hard disk, has no heads to crash and no parts to wear out. And RamKeeper saves wear and tear on your disk drive, because you don't need it nearly as often.

RamKeeper even powers up to two memory cards *simultaneously* while your computer is off. And the battery backup we include keeps power to the boards, even during power failures.

Your programs and data remain stored in a permanently accessible state, always ready to run. Your computer waits for *you* . . . instead of you waiting for it.

Superior power backup.

RamKeeper comes complete with sealed Gel/Cell batteries for emergency backup in the event of a power outage. Gel/Cell's are by far the most reliable backup power source in this application. Unlike the Ni-Cads others use, Gel/Cell batteries don't lose capacity if not discharged periodically.



RamKeeper lets you keep programs and data in permanent, "electronic hard disk" memory. Turn your Apple IIGS on and you're ready to work.

Our Gel/Cell pack gives you up to six hours of total power failure backup. And the sealed battery pack stays *outside* your computer case, where an unlikely leak won't ruin your computer circuitry.

RamKeeper uses a Switching Power Supply — the same technology used by Apple for the IIGS power supply. This design uses energy much more efficiency to keep your Apple running cooler.

Powers two memory cards in the same slot.

Have Apple's memory card, but now want the features of Applied's GS-RAM card? With RamKeeper, both cards act as one larger card. In one slot. Just attach one memory card to each side of RamKeeper and plug RamKeeper into the slot. And even with two cards, you can still keep slot 7 open with our optional Slot-Mover. All without changing the way either your memory card or your software now operate.

RamKeeper also works fine with only one memory card.

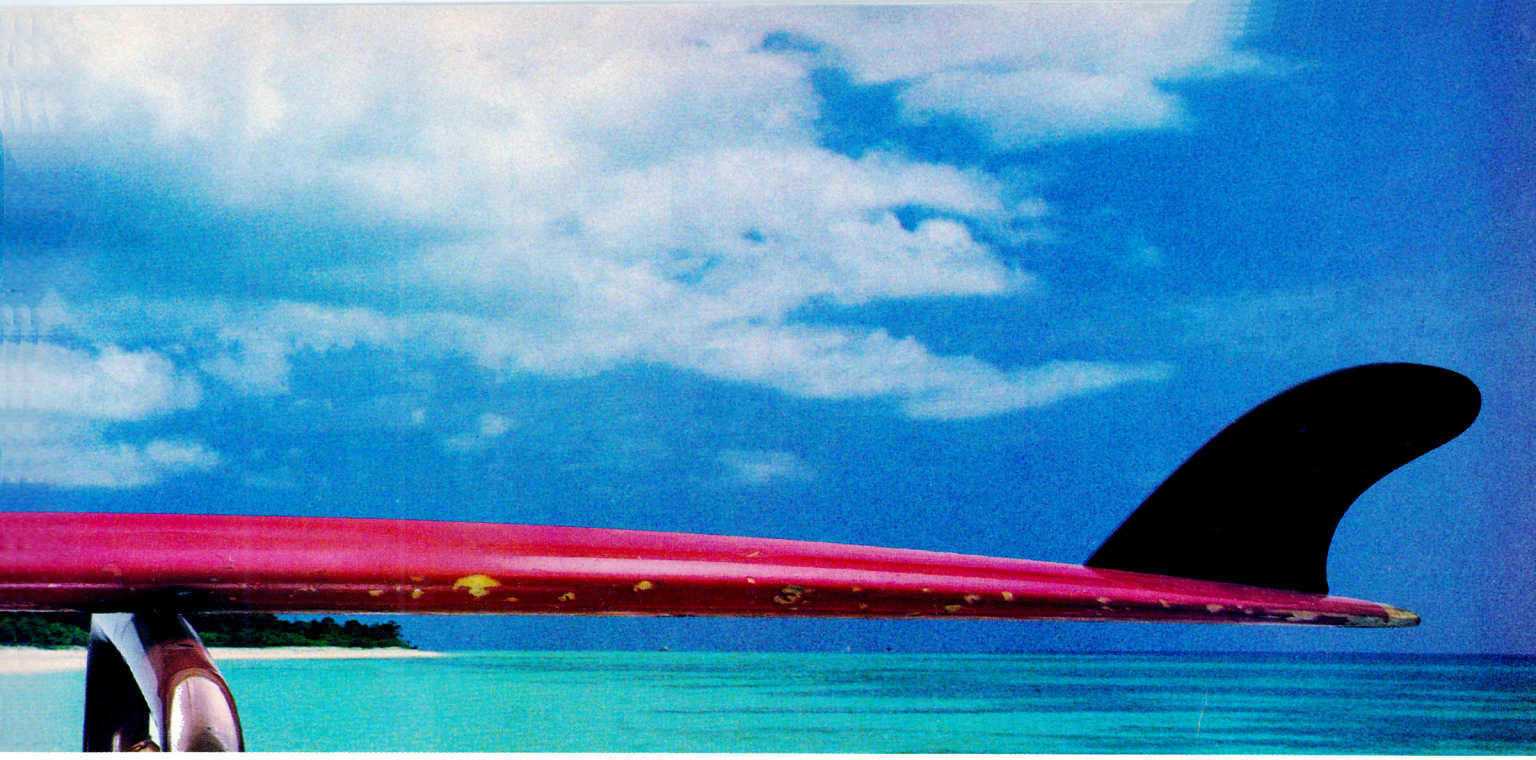
Makes all your memory usable memory.

RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg. of memory. You can also mix and match different types of memory cards. For example, an Apple card that uses 256K RAM chips and an Applied Engineering card using 1 Meg. RAM chips. RamKeeper firmware automatically configures for two cards when the second card is installed. No need to manually move jumpers.

RamKeeper configures memory linearly to avoid memory gaps that can cause crashes. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM from the IIGS Desk Accessories menu. You can configure Kilobytes or Megabytes of instant ROM storage for your favorite programs. And you can change ROM and RAM sizes at any time without affecting your stored files.

RamKeeper is easy to install. Just plug it in. Even when you use two memory boards, you don't have jumpers. You can have two memory boards but use only one slot.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Protect from program crashes.

Reinstalling operating software is not fun. With RamKeeper you'll never have to. Since RamKeeper controlling firmware is in an EPROM, a program crash can't take out the operating software.

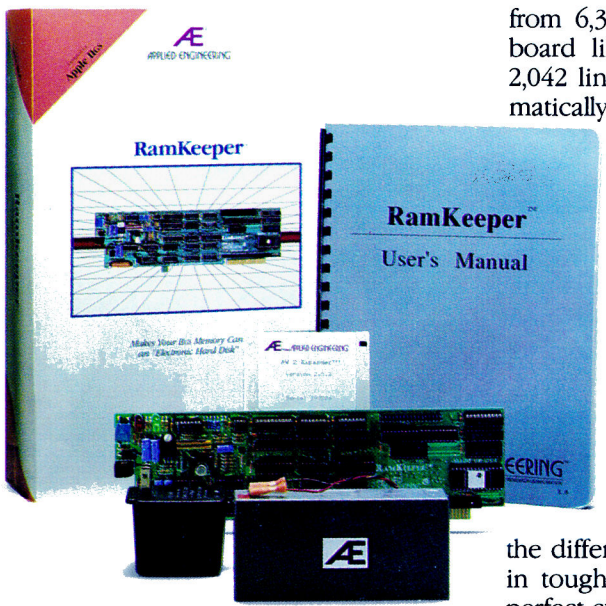
Verifies data security.

RamKeeper firmware uses optional startup checksums to verify that no data was lost while the power was off. The firmware also runs ROM and RAM memory tests without disturbing data on the card.

Significant differences.

Applied Engineering's longer experience with battery-backed memory boards shows in the way we designed and built RamKeeper. There are significant differences between RamKeeper and other systems:

- RamKeeper includes a Gel/Cell battery for 6 hours of total power failure backup, other use the shorter-life Ni-Cads and charge extra for them
- RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg., others power only up to 8 Meg. maximum
- RamKeeper permits mixing and matching different memory cards and chip sizes, others have more limited combinations
- RamKeeper automatically configures for two cards, others have manually-moved jumpers
- RamKeeper configures linearly to eliminate memory gaps, others don't
- RamKeeper includes EPROM-protected operating software, others use floppy installation



It all comes with RamKeeper ... board, Gel/Cell battery pack, easy-to-understand instructions, and Applied's powerful AppleWorks Expander software.

- RamKeeper's software expands AppleWorks internal limits, others don't
- RamKeeper includes disk-caching software, others don't

Free AppleWorks Enhancement software.

Applied Engineering's powerful AppleWorks Enhancement software comes free with RamKeeper. It's well worth the purchase price alone. Our software makes AppleWorks faster and far more powerful by eliminating internal memory limits. Word processor limits increase from 7,250 to 22,600 lines. Database limits increase from 6,350 to 22,600 records. Clipboard limits increase from 255 to 2,042 lines. Our software even automatically segments large files so you can save them on multiple floppies

In addition, RamKeeper comes with the most powerful disk-caching program available anywhere. The cache tremendously accelerates access time to the Apple 3.5 Drive. Creating, in effect, a speed booster on top of a speed booster . . . a potent combination that runs most applications up to *seven times faster.* That's the difference between paddling out in tough chop and surfing in on a perfect curl.

RamKeeper is proudly made in the U.S.A. and is backed with a five year parts and labor warranty. And a 15-day money-back guarantee.

Only $189.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

P.O. Box 5100 • Carrollton, Texas 75011.

(214) 241-6060

Paintworks Gold; Managing Your Money 3.0; FingerPrint GSi; Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 1.5; At a Glance; Games Editors Play: Anchorman, Club Backgammon, Soko-Ban, Short Takes

The Golden Palette

My 7-year-old son happened to wander past the computer one day when I was first experimenting with Paintworks Gold. Attracted by the bright colors on screen, he asked whether he could draw a picture. I watched in amazement as he pointed and clicked the mouse on the fattest line in the border palette, selected the gray from the color/pattern palette, and within moments after sitting down at the computer etched a ferocious-looking shark.

When the outline of the fish was complete, it was automatically filled in with the gray color he had selected. To finish up, he chose another color, clicked on the paintbrush icon from the toolbox, and gave his shark a big blue eye. Unfortunately, in my hurried efforts to get the program up and running, I neglected to format a data disk, so we couldn't save the picture: Paintworks Gold doesn't include a disk-formatting feature as one of its many options.

You'll certainly appreciate the power of the GS' enhanced graphics after using Paintworks Gold. This full-featured paint program is designed to bring out your creative talents in the uninhibited environment of computer art. What can you say about a program sophisticated enough to satisfy your need for stylized detail, yet simple enough to stimulate the creativity of a young child?

EXTRA EXTRAS

Paintworks Gold is currently the "Cadillac" of the GS paint circuit. True, its start-up screen resembles the work areas of other GS paint programs and many of its features are paint-program "standards." It also uses the Apple Human Interface with menu bar, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, alert boxes, icons, and point-and-click mouse control—the hallmark of "true" GS software—but its numerous other features set Paintworks Gold apart.

After spending some time with Paintworks Gold, it becomes clear that this program is capable of much more than simple two-dimensional painting. Several tools let you play with perspective, for instance. By changing the angle from which you view an image, you can manipulate object position and shape for some interesting three-dimensional effects. The art disk that comes with Paintworks Gold contains a number of files for 3-D experimentation.

The menu bar stretches across the top of the drawing board to display a number of functions to create new files, open existing files, and save your work. There's an autoload feature, too, which comes in handy if you know you're going to be working on a single picture for an extended period of time. If you choose a picture for autoload, it will appear on the screen automatically the next time you start the program.

Other functions accessible from pull-down menus include cutting, copying, or pasting your pictures, mixing colors, flipping and rotating images, and bending or distorting them for special effects. If you want to do animation, Paintworks Gold lets you compress a series of individually drawn pictures into a single file. Number each picture; when animation begins, it runs through the sequence until you stop it.

You can also create animation by color cycling. In this case, the software simulates animation by cycling through a ►

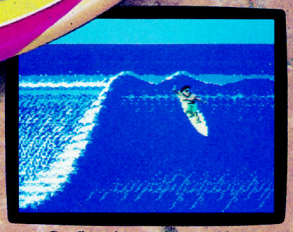
PAINTWORKS GOLD

Activision/Mediagenic Inc., 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-7699
Paint program with simple animation capabilities; Apple IIGS with 1.25 megabytes, color monitor, new GS ROM and video chips
$99.95
Rating: ■■■■

inCider's Ratings

Excellent—remarkable, a must buy	■■■■■
Very good—impressive and recommended	■■■■
Good—average, solid performance	■■■
Fair—flawed but adequate	■■
Poor—unacceptable or unusable	■

CALIFORNIA GAMES.™ BRACE YOURSELF FOR A NEW STATE OF INTENSITY.



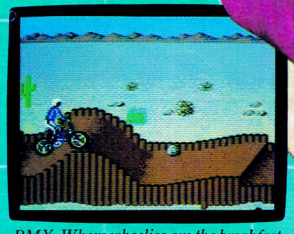
Surfing. A sport invented by half-baked Banzais with a fondness for ripping, grinding, and shredding.

It ain't beach blanket bingo. These are radical games. Games that take the honorable tradition of *Summer Games™ I and II, Winter Games,™* and *World Games,™* wax it down and load it on the roof.

Try shredding the face of a totally tubular wave. Join the airforce in a BMX bike race. Screech around on skates and then rocket off the skateboard ramp.

You'll be playing for sponsors like Ocean Pacific, NHS Santa Cruz, CASIO, Costa Del Mar, Kawasaki, and Spinjammer. For trophies and an overall championship.

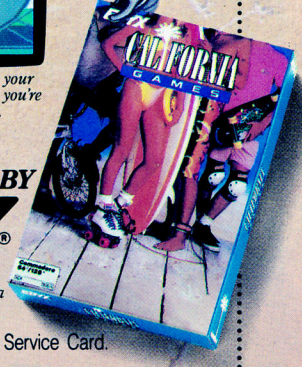
So get air. Go crazy. Welcome to the state of California.



BMX. Where wheelies are the breakfast of champions. And everyone else eats dirt.

Slalom the boardwalk obstacle course on roller skates.

Launch a few feet off-the-lip with your skateboard tucked high. And while you're up there, dance for the crowd.



CALIFORNIA GAMES BY

EPYX®

Commodore 64/128, Apple II & Compatibles, IBM & Compatibles, Amiga

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card.

At a Glance

Zip Chip (September 1988, p. 28, by Paul Statt), Zip Technology, 11340 West Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90064, (213) 473-7662, approximately $179 (retail price undetermined at press time)
Rating: ■■■■

The wait for the Zip Chip was frustrating, but now it's over. The Zip Chip is here and it works. This microprocessor chip replaces the 6502 or 65C02 inside your Apple and makes your machine compute four times faster.

The Zip Chip uses RAM caching to keep power requirements low and VLSI (very-large-scale integration) to fit the needed RAM on a single chip. The more your application uses RAM, the faster the Zip Chip will make it fly. Any accelerator has to slow down, however, to let the computer report results to the video display or printer, to get information from the keyboard or mouse, and so on.

The Zip Chip's documentation is sketchy but adequate; the technical-support staff is able and willing to help with problems.

Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego? (September 1988, p. 40, by Eric Grevstad), Broderbund Software Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 492-3200, $44.95
Rating: ■■■■

Carmen Sandiego is on the loose again. Where in Europe follows the same basic plot as its predecessors, Where in the World and Where in the USA. Employed as a detective, you're sent off to the Continent after a mystery villain. At each stop along the route, you'll learn about the country you're visiting and pick up clues to the culprit's whereabouts.

You'll receive a map and an atlas, but the descriptions of the bandits are skimpy. The menu choices have been redesigned, combining See Connections and Depart by Plane under the logical Go to Airport. The Crime Lab also has a new feature: a computer database that helps you pick countries based on up to three criteria.

Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego? is a welcome addition. It should be as big a hit as the first two games in the series.

GEOS (September 1988, p. 31, by Tim Walsh), Berkeley Softworks, 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 644-0883, $129.95
Rating: ■■■■

GEOS is Berkeley Softworks' 8-bit answer to the graphics environment you'll enounter in software designed for the Macintosh and the GS: a user-interface system consisting of screen icons you indicate with a pointer and activate by clicking a mouse button or other input device.

The GEOS system comes on three double-sided 5¼-inch floppies. The first disk contains the operating-system boot program and the geoWrite word processor, while the second disk holds a backup of the operating system and the geoPaint drawing program. The third disk contains a dictionary and spelling checker.

GEOS can be a little overwhelming—especially for new users. It's a large package with a lot of programs, procedures, and terminology. The *User's Manual*, however, is thorough, methodical, and 269 pages long.

With geoPaint, you can create finely detailed sketches with the wide range of brushes and fill patterns at your disposal. GeoWrite is more limited; you can't type faster than 30 words a minute. Overall, GEOS is a reliable software package that will complement any Apple IIc or IIe.

List Plus (September 1988, p. 34, by Owen Linzmayer), Activision/Mediagenic, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-0500, $99.95
Rating: ■■■■

List Plus is a Macintosh-style database manager and report generator for the Apple IIGS. It comes on a single 3½-inch disk and requires a minimum of 768K. The total number of possible records in a List Plus database is limited only by the amount of free memory in your Apple.

List Plus can display your data in either index-card or spreadsheet format. You can rearrange your list easily with the cut and paste options in the edit menu. You can use relational operators to pick out records featuring specific attributes (sales field *more than $500* and credit field *good*, for example). You can sort a list on any field. The program can also perform simple calculations on columns.

The List Plus documentation is excellent, including sample databases and a "guided tour." The program can read AppleWorks files directly, converting them to List Plus format as they load. Unfortunately, all near-letter-quality hardcopy is produced in graphics mode: You can't change the style or size of the font, and the printer drivers are very slow. You can avoid these problems by printing in draft mode. Overall, List Plus is powerful enough to satisfy all but the most demanding user.

WordPerfect IIGS 2.0 (July 1988, p. 28, by Cynthia Field), WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center Street, Orem, UT 84057, (801) 225-5000, $179
Rating: ■■■■

This is high-octane word-processing software worth taking out for a test drive. WordPerfect GS is designed for professional authors and businesspeople; it includes more than 100 features and numerous formatting options. Learning the program can be daunting.

WordPerfect GS includes built-in scroll bars, dialog boxes, option buttons, mouse support, and pull-down menus. Power users can choose a third alternative—memorizing keyboard-equivalent commands. Instead of using the mouse to pull down the File menu and click on "Save as," or typing Control-Save A Return to go through the Help menu's feature search, simply press the apple-S combination. You'll have to decide for yourself which interface works best for you.

WordPerfect GS features a large spelling checker (including word count) and a thesaurus. The program also lets you create and work with macros. In addition, WordPerfect GS supports plenty of printer alternatives to the ImageWriter II. It offers WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) screen displays, although it doesn't support fancy fonts or color printing.

WordPerfect GS has lots of wonderful features, but it will challenge you to negotiate a steep learning curve.

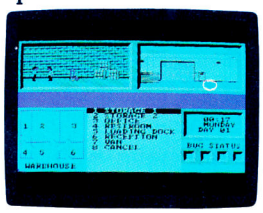
The Print Shop IIGS (March 1988, p. 28, by Cynthia Field), Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 492-3200, $59.95
Rating: ■■■■■

The Print Shop is back. The GS version has retained the familiar listed-menu setup, but now the colors are striking. Print Shop IIGS features 24 built-in single- or multicolor borders, 64 color graphics, and 12 fonts. You can speed up the selection of your designs by choosing them by number. You can print text in black, purple, blue, green, yellow, orange, red, and "rainbow."

Creating signs, letterheads, banners, and cards is still easy. Use predrawn letterhead and banner images, or use the Graphic Editor to modify and create your own. Printing is also simple. Instead of the blinking "Thinking" and "Printing" messages of the previous Print Shop, the GS version has a moving square cursor that shows you how far it has to go—and the printouts are among the best available. Print Shop GS is better than ever.□

TAKE THE LAW INTO YOUR OWN HANDS.

What can you do about the drug problem in America? Play *L.A. Crackdown.* That's what. You're the veteran detective. Your assignment is to uncover a major ring bent on distributing an evil synthetic drug.



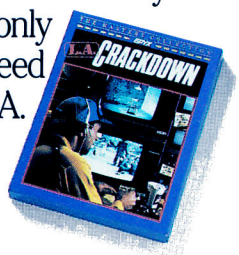
You can bug the thugs and watch the warehouse, both at the same time.

You've got the highest of high-tech surveillance vans to work from. You've also got a rookie to work with. We're talking "rookie" rookie. Zero experience.

You'll need to architect his every move. Watch him photograph clues. Plant bugs. Tail suspects. And question everyone from seedy thugs and crooked chemists to slick international heavies.

You'll also need to draw on every strategy brain cell available. If you're not thinking every minute, you might just spend all evening waiting on a street corner for a suspect who's never coming.

L.A. Crackdown. If you think your nervous system can handle the surprise action and tricky mental clues, there's only one thing you need to do. Move to L.A.



L.A. CRACKDOWN BY EPYX®

Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles, Apple II & compatibles

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card.

number of color sets rather than going through a compressed file of individually linked pictures. Paintworks Gold lets you design up to four sets of colors, each holding 2–16 hues. By adjusting the kind and amount of color in each set, you can blend tones and create a gradient. When you select cycle timing from the animation menu, you set the speed at which the program cycles through your chosen color sets. There are 32 speed settings.

COLOR TRICKS

Many people find it difficult to lift objects from the "canvas" of a paint program and place them elsewhere on screen. When painted images are moved, they usually leave a hole in the drawing where they used to be. One innovative feature of Paintworks Gold is "slippy" color. If you select a background color as a slippy, the lasso tool can't pick it up. It slips right through the loop, letting you move your object without incurring unwanted changes.

Other color tricks include masking and transparencies. When you mask a color, you can't paint over it or change it in any other way. Objects superimposed on a masked color appear to be placed beneath it. Conversely, when you make a color transparent, it won't mask an object it covers. Instead, it lets that object show through.

In addition to the menu bar across the top of the screen, there's a paint toolbox extending down the left side with 18 features. Many of these are similar to those found in other paint programs. The lasso and marker box let you select an image to be moved, copied, or cut. The hand icon is suitable for moving your drawing around the easel. The text icon lets you activate the keyboard to type letters or words onto the canvas.

You can use the pencil to draw a thin line, or double-click on the paintbrush icon to select from 32 brush shapes, including broken lines. Select the paint bucket to fill an enclosed area with a color or pattern, the spray can to spray a color or pattern, and the unique cotton tool to achieve a smearing, shading, or smoothing effect.

"Paintworks Gold emphasizes that the G in GS stands for graphics. It's destined to become a classic."

The usual options are available for generating geometric forms such as straight lines, rectangles or squares (with or without rounded edges), ovals, arcs, polygons, and even free-form shapes. You determine the width of the straight line or the shape outline by choosing a border from the border palette. Once completed, the shape automatically fills in with a chosen color. If you'd like the shape to remain transparent, select the cell marked with an asterisk from the color window. Of course, if you don't like what you see, you can always use the eraser or select the fatbits palette to edit your picture pixel by pixel.

The color-palette window runs along the bottom of the screen, showing 16 colors and 15 patterns. If you want to change the colors currently available in the palette, choose "edit color" from the color menu and experiment with the three vertical scroll bars. You can alter the intensity of the red, green, and blue in your working color; you can also change the brightness. The toolbox contains a search-color cursor tool to identify the parts of your drawing matching certain colors in the palette.

Paintworks Gold lets you work with a screen width of 640 pixels (high resolution) or 320 pixels (low resolution). The default is 320. If you select 640 mode (something to consider if you'll be incorporating a lot of text), your color palette will still contain 16 colors, but they'll be blended rather than true.

To look at your picture without interference from the menu bar, toolbox, or color window, all you have to do is press the spacebar. Paintworks Gold also lets you use a second drawing screen as page 2. You can treat it as a separate picture with different color palettes, or as an extension of page 1. In this case, the two pages would share the same color palette and resolution. Whatever your choice, you can cut and paste from one page to the other or superimpose the picture on page 1 on top of the image on page 2.

The accompanying art disk is another added benefit. It contains many of the work files referred to in the manual, as well as an abundance of images you can import into your own artistic designs.

When you want to print a hardcopy, you can select from a variety of fonts and type sizes. One way Paintworks Gold distinguishes itself from other programs is that it allows printing on the Epson series (operating in draft mode), as well as the ImageWriter II and LaserWriter. I believe it's the first Apple IIGS ProDOS 16 program to recognize a non-Apple printer.

SILVER AND GOLD

While Paintworks Gold is an improved version of its predecessor Paintworks Plus, Activision/Mediagenic intends to market both products. Your decision to go with one or the other will depend in part on price (Paintworks Gold costs $30 more), the amount of time you want to spend mastering the program (it offers more options and will take longer to learn), and perhaps most important, the amount of memory in your GS. Paintworks Gold requires 1.25 megabytes of RAM, but Paintworks Plus needs only 512K.

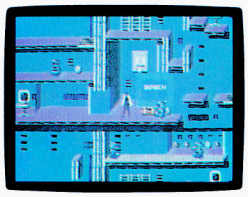
If you'd like to upgrade from Paintworks Plus or any other paint program to Paintworks Gold, send $43.50 (California residents add 6.5 percent sales tax) and the first page of your current paint-program manual to Mediagenic Upgrade Offer, P.O. Box T, Gilroy, CA 95021-2249.

Paintworks Gold emphasizes that the *G* in GS stands for *graphics*. It expands your capabilities by combining the features of standard programs with new painting options. Mediagenic's golden creation is destined to become a true GS classic.■

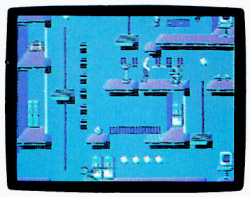
Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

IF THIS IS THE FUTURE, THEN YOU'RE HISTORY.

Hold it. What's this? Human-seeking suicide robots? An evil mastermind bent on world annihilation?



There are 8 office towers to search, each with its own theme and level of difficulty.



Of course, Elvin's floor plans are almost as complicated as his global plans.

No wonder they call this mission impossible. Why, it's got even more strategy and action than the original top-selling Impossible Mission.™

The trick here is to collect the secret code numbers that will ultimately allow you to access Elvin's stronghold. And waste him before he wastes the world.

There are over 50 rooms to search for codes. Careful. The floors and catwalks in this place end a little abruptly. And of course, they're guarded by those pesky bots. But you've got an MIA9366B pocket computer to help you crack the security code. A working tape player to play music clues. And a map to show which towers you have or have not searched.

Go then. Elvin is preparing to launch his missile attack in less than ten hours. You must stop him. Or the world will be terminally late for dinner tonight.

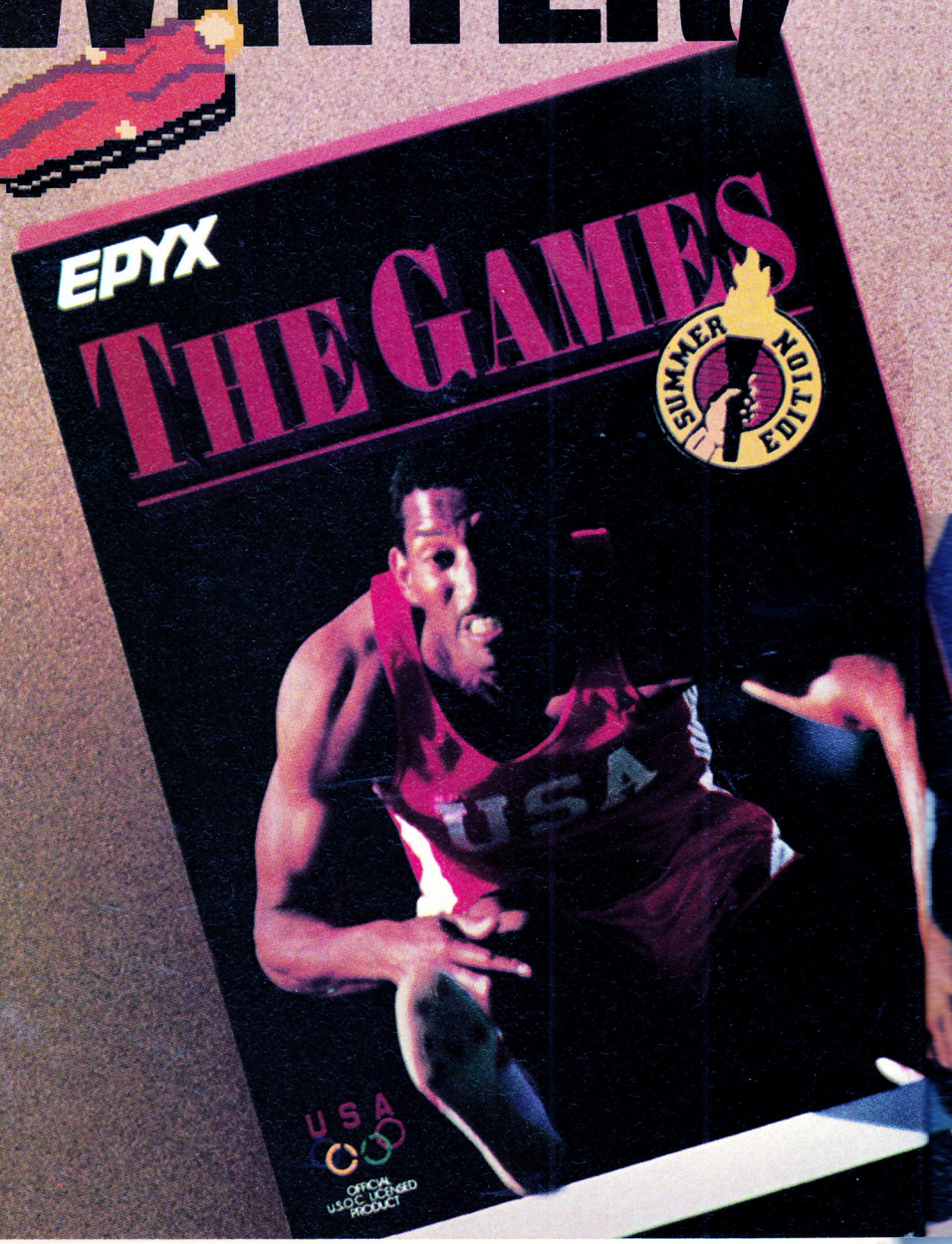
IMPOSSIBLE MISSION II

Commodore 64/128, IBM & compatibles, Atari ST, Apple II & compatibles, Amiga

BY EPYX®

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card.

THE GAMES:™ SUMMER, WINTER,



You're in Seoul, Korea sweating alongside the world's greatest athletes. Or the Canadian Rockies facing finely-tuned challengers who've waited a lifetime for a shot at the gold.

You're geared up. You're set. You're playing The Games.

SUMMER EDITION:

Eight events that test your power, skill and guts.

Relive the heart pounding excitement experienced by the 1988 U.S. Olympic Team.

Sprint down a 110 meter track, clearing hurdles in a fraction of a second. Or jam your pole in the planting box and vault over a cross bar.

Hold a handstand in the Rings competition, straining every muscle in your arms. Follow up with a perfect triple twist in the diving event.

Then try for another medal or two in Sprint Cycling, HammerThrow, Uneven Parallel Bars or Archery. It's your chance to make history.

USA

The only computer games to earn an official license from the 1988 U.S. Olympic Team.

SPRING AND FALL.

WINTER EDITION:

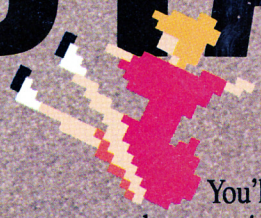
Set world records without leaving home.

Race down a snowy slope or jump off one. Ski a slalom or cross-country course. Speed skate, figure skate, cruise the luge at 95 mph. Then see what the judges think of your heroic efforts.

To keep your pulse racing regardless of temperature, The Games feature exciting sound effects, dramatic camera angles, first person views and 3-D imagery.

Plus the traditional pageantry — colorful flags, opening, closing and awards ceremonies — staged in realistic settings.

Take on the computer or your friends. (Up to eight can play, each representing a different country.) And to make the action even more heated, play with an EPYX high performance joystick.



You'll find that The Games will keep you in the mountains, in the water and on the edge of your seat all year long.

Commodore 64/128, Apple II & Compatibles, Macintosh, IBM & Compatibles, Amiga.

© 1988 EPYX, Inc. AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO 36 U.S.C., SECTION 380.

Screens from Commodore and IBM.

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card.

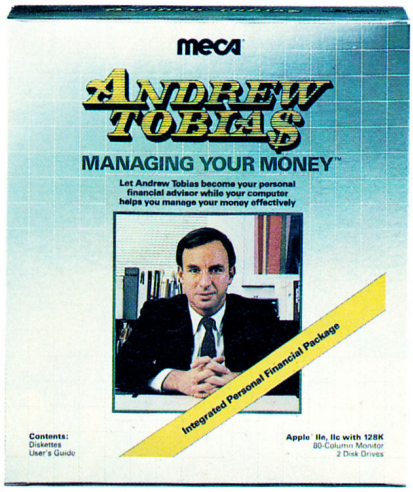
EPYX®

Money Matters

MANAGING YOUR MONEY 3.0

MECA Ventures Inc., 355 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880, (203) 222-9150
Financial-management program; Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS, 128K, two disk drives, 80-column monitor; hard drive or 3½-inch drive recommended
$149.95
Rating: ■■■■

When Managing Your Money first appeared, it drew rave reviews and quickly rose to the top of the best-selling-software lists. Here was a program that really did what it said it would, worked in a logical

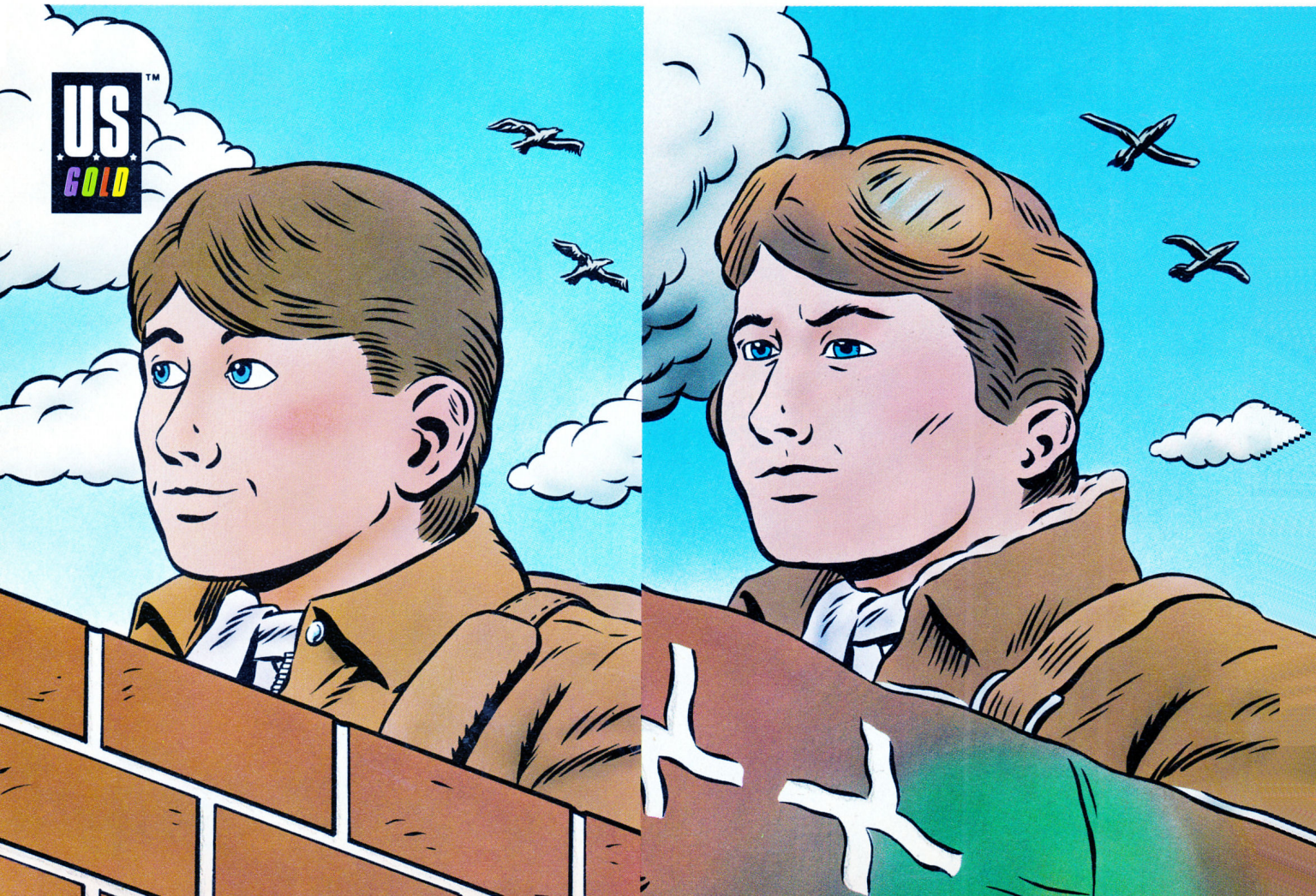


fashion, and, best of all, was easy and fun to use. You might not have any more money once you had entered all your figures into Managing Your Money's data files, but at least you knew where it had gone and what your budget forecast looked like.

The latest version of Managing Your Money (MYM) builds on the program's initial strengths and successes. MECA, the company that produces the program, and Andrew Tobias, its designer, have worked hard to bring MYM up to date: It now comes on both 3½- and 5¼-inch disks; you can now send your financial data to other programs, such as AppleWorks; and the latest tax laws have been incorporated. There's even a newsletter and update service to which you can subscribe, so your tax forecasts will always be current.

CHAPTER BY CHAPTER

The structure of Managing Your Money is similar to that of a book. Each disk is like a chapter as it focuses on one specific area—but there's one big difference. While a book can provide the instructions you need to put your financial matters in order, MYM not only tells you what to do, but gives you the tools to do it properly. ►



You might not save much time by letting the program write your checks, reconcile your checkbook, or calculate your budget. But you'll save time and effort in the long run, because every detail about the money you earned and the money you spent is distributed exactly as it should be. At the end of the year, the program summarizes all your transactions in as much detail as you need.

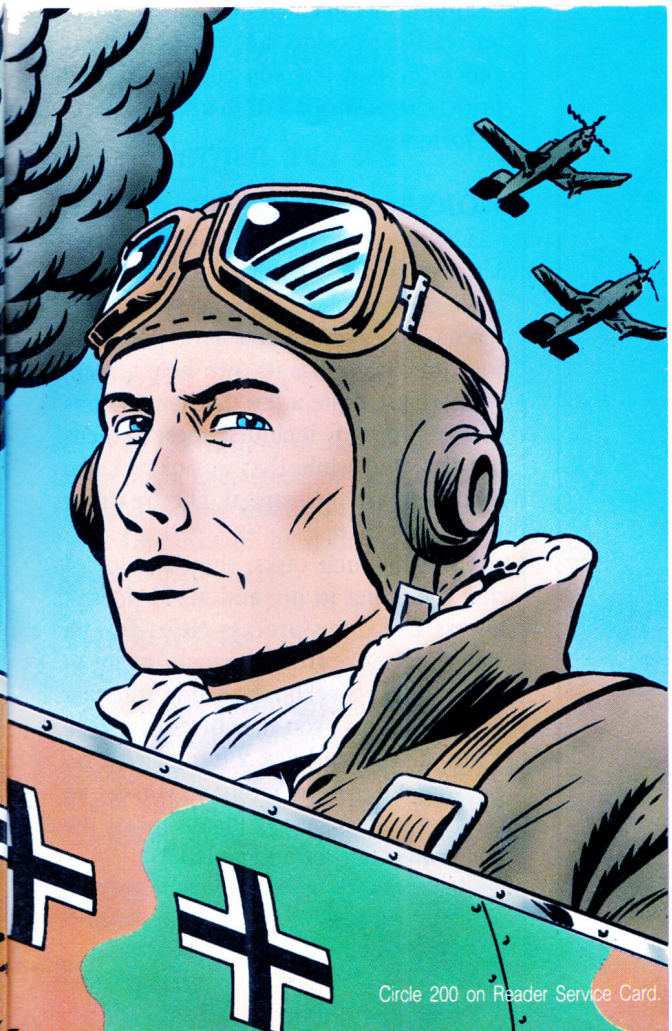
Managing Your Money comes on five disks. You copy both sides of all but one, so you end up with nine working disks. MYM is broken down into nine "chapters." The first is a good introduction to how things work and the figures the program sends from one section to another. Chapter 2 is a built-in note pad that automatically displays messages on screen reminding you of your mortgage, your anniversary, or whatever. Of course, you decide which messages appear and when. It's very flexible.

Chapter 3 is the heart of the program—this is where you manage your budget and checkbook data. When you write a check to make a home-mortgage payment, for example, that information is sent to your tax files (the interest is deductable); your checking-account balance is decreased by the amount of your check; the total of your mortgage loan is decreased by the principal payment; and so on.

This section provides for automatic payments; once you enter a creditor's name and address, the program will print checks when you want and remember all the details so you'll never have to enter them again. MYM makes it easy to use both program-generated and hand-written checks. Chapter 3 also tracks all your loans and handles variable-rate mortages (and the payments you make on them), your credit-card charges and payments, expense-account details, and other similar accounts.

Chapter 4 is a tax estimator. Fortunately, it's easy to adjust this part to compensate for the changes Congress makes to "simplify" the tax laws. This part of the program isn't designed to produce your tax forms (as is, for instance, HowardSoft's Tax Preparer), but rather to give you an overall guide to how much the government will nick you on April 15th.

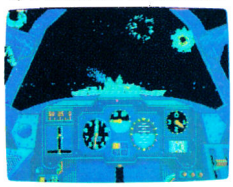
Chapter 5 helps you calculate the amount of insurance you need, gives you advice on what type to buy, and suggests where to buy it least expensively. This is also where you record information about your homeowner, auto, and any other insurance policy you have, so it's all in one place. You can provide as much or as little detail as you need. For example, ►



Fasten your seatbelt. You're in for the dogfight of your life.

IT'S WAR. And the fate of the free world rests in your capable hands. Take hold of the controls and your wits. Because 20,000 feet below you thunders the most feared battleship in all of Germany's fleet: The Bismarck. Enemy fighters zoom above you, anxious to turn you into fish food. And all around you lurk treacherous U-Boats, E-Boats and mine fields. Steady, mate. Remember all those practice flights? Now it's for real. You've got position reports to monitor incoming intelligence. A fully detailed instrument panel. And you can fire from one of two gunnery positions. All of which'll come in mighty handy when you've got 42,000 tons of riveted killing machine in your sights.

With these details, it's no wonder we fly in the face of F-15 Strike Eagle.



WELL CAPTAIN, IT LOOKS LIKE F-15 STRIKE EAGLE™ ISN'T SO STRIKING, AFTER ALL.

	DIVE BOMBER	F-15 STRIKE EAGLE
Easy to use, fully detailed instrument panel	Of course	Nope
Look of enemy planes & ships	True to life	Stick figure
Pace of enemy attacks	Constant	Lagging
Takeoffs	Breathtaking	Nonexistent
Landings	Brace yourself	Limited

Note: Comparisons are based on current Apple, IBM, and Commodore 64/128 versions of the product.
Apple II Series & Compatibles, Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, IBM PC & Compatibles. Screens from Atari ST version of the game.
U.S. Gold is a trademark of GO America Ltd. Game program licensed from GO America Ltd. © 1987 Acme Animation/Gremlin Graphics Ltd. © 1988 Epyx, Inc.
F-15 Strike Eagle is a trademark of MicroProse Software.

DIVE BOMBER™ from U.S. GOLD™

if you want to itemize everything you own—listing serial numbers, original purchase prices, and other information—you can do so. It accumulates as part of your net worth, which you can print in a precise, detailed record for insurance purposes.

Chapter 6 is a financial calculator turned computer. It comes complete with real-world forms for figuring out things like payments, helping with lease-versus-buy decisions, determining how much you need to save each year so that your brood can go to college, and so on. All you do is fill in the blanks on the forms, so it's quick and easy to create various "what if" scenarios.

Chapter 7 keeps track of your stocks and mutual-fund shares, lets you know what kind of return you're getting on them, and so on. There's information and advice about tax-free and zero-coupon bonds, CDs, puts and calls, real estate, and other assorted investments. As with the insurance chapter, you can be as detailed and comprehensive (or as simplified) as you wish.

Chapter 8 gathers information from the other sections of the program and advises you on your net worth. When you write a check to pay for a birthday dress for your youngest daughter, your net worth drops by the amount of the check. When you purchase stock in Uncle Fred's new company, your net worth increases by the estimated value of that stock.

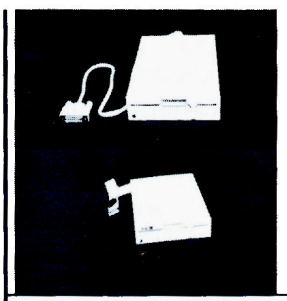
Chapter 9 provides a computerized card file, a place to store addresses and other information about friends, family, business associates—whatever you find useful. It can also retrieve and print selectively, so if you'd like the names and phone numbers of every friend you have in Chicago, MYM can instantly list them for you.

Finally, chapter 10 is not really a "chapter" in the software, but rather a report generator that lets you summarize and print your information in a wide variety of formats.

WORKING WITH MYM

This latest version of Managing Your Money includes a thick section at the back of the manual listing every help screen. Every screen you see as you work with the system has its own help screen, so there are quite a few. Earlier versions of the program included these screens on disk, and while that was okay, I like them better in the manual. They're easier to refer to there.

Using 5¼-inch disks, there's a lot of disk swapping to do, and MYM doesn't always make the process clear. For instance, to move from the main menu to your budget/checkbook section (the one you'll use most), you start by putting disk 1 into drive 1 and disk 2 into drive 2. So far, so good. After a moment, you get an on-screen message to "Please insert the current version of budget.DB."



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
100% Compatible
Super Quiet
Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe Franklin Ace 1000 $79.00
Apple IIc, IIGS Apple IIe UniDisk Laser 128 $79.00

Shipping & Handling $5.50

We have the ABSOLUTE Lowest Prices on CHECKMATE PRODUCTS
Memory Saver GS..... $109.00
MultiRam GS 256K to 2 Meg. ..... from $189.20
MultiRam RGB IIe 64K to 1 Meg. ..... from $139.00
MultiRam IIe 64K to 768K..... from $109.00
Q Card IIe 64K to 256K..... from $75.00
MultiRam CX IIc 256K to 1 Meg. ..... from $160.00
Pro Term $79.95

AI Applied Ingenuity GS Juice Plus The Ultimate GS Expansion Card 0K to 4 Meg. .... from $65.00

Super Expander IIe W/Appleworks Exp S-ware 0K to 1 Meg from $52.50 1 Year Warranty
Super Expander GS 0K to 1 Meg from $52.50 1 Year Warranty

Replacement Keyboard $55.00 For Apple IIe
5 Amp Power Supply $49.00 For Apple II, II+ & IIe

RF Modulator II+ & IIe $15.95
MINI A/B Switch Box Serial or Parallel $24.95

LASER 128 EX Three Times the Speed of a IIe Built in Memory Expansion Board $445.00
800K DISK DRIVE for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128 $179.00
Extended 80 Column Card For Apple IIe 100% Appleworks Compatible $38.95 5 Year Warranty
Super Serial Card 100% Apple Compatible 5 Year Warranty $48.95
Graphics Printer Card w/Cable For Apple II+ & IIe 5 Year Warranty $44.95
16K Card for Apple II+ 5 Year Warranty $34.95
128K Card For Apple II+ 5 Year Warranty $64.95

80 Column Card for Apple II+ $48.95 5 Year Warranty
CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe 5 Year Warranty $34.95
Prices subject to change without notice

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller Run 800K Disc Drives on your II+ and IIe $79.00
Disk Controller Card For Apple II, II+ & IIe 5 Year Warranty $34.95
Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe With Surge Suppressor $26.95
Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS $19.95 No Noise Interference
Cables - $9.95
IIe to Modem IIe to IMG I IIe to IMG II
IIc to Modem IIc to IMG II

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks $6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95

ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher $4.50
Disk Clean 5¼ $4.00
Disk Clean 3½ $4.00
LASER Add on's ..... Call

Numeric Keypad For Apple IIe $34.95
Joystick for Apple IIe IIc, & IIGS With Fire Button Same as Mach III $24.95

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only
VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE
DEALER PRICING
Most Items +$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.50
We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m. M.S.T. Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.

Because you're working with chapter 3, that's where you'd expect to find this file. But it isn't there—it's on disk 5. This reminder message also doesn't indicate the drive into which you're supposed to put disk 5. Try drive 1; it works. A few more seconds of disk whirring and the program asks you to please insert the current version of CHP.3. While that sounds like chapter 3, it's actually on disk 4, and again, it doesn't indicate a drive.

I'm probably being a little hard on the program here; the package does include a list of all disks and their respective files on pages 1-12 and 1-13 of the manual. So if you keep those pages handy, it takes only a second to figure out what's where. But clearer messages would be helpful.

MYM isn't always as speedy as I'd like it to be. Returning to the main menu from the budget/checkbook section takes about a minute and a half. Those of you with UniDisks or hard disks won't encounter these delays.

"You'll save time and effort in the long run, because every detail about the money you earned and the money you spent is distributed exactly as it should be."

THE BOTTOM LINE

Andrew Tobias, as always, is superb. His advice is unfailingly interesting and right on target. In all, version 3.0 of Managing Your Money is an effective, worthwhile, enjoyable way to keep track of where you spend your money.■

Gregory Glau
Prescott, AZ

Graphics Grabbing

FINGERPRINT GSi

Thirdware Computer Products, 4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33166
Screen-dump graphics-utility card; Apple IIGS, compatible printer
$99
Rating: ■■■■

Have you ever seen an image on your monitor and wished you could save it quickly and easily by printing it? That's exactly what you can do with FingerPrint GSi, Thirdware's new graphics-utility card. The Apple IIe version has actually been around awhile, but now GS owners can also use this valuable graphics tool.

The phrase "quick and easy" applies to all aspects of FingerPrint GSi, from its installation to its operation. You can in- ►

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card.

Now you don't.

With JIGSAW!—*you'll* transform the screen into a dazzling display of incredible graphics.

It's fun,
it's fascinating
and incurably addicting.

JIGSAW!

The Ultimate Electronic Puzzle.™
*Third party products are the trademarks of their respective companies.

stall the card in as little as five minutes (most of that time spent removing and replacing the cover of the GS). The step-by-step instructions in the manual will help dispel some of the anxiety most people feel when they tinker inside their machines.

You can install the card in only one direction, so you needn't worry about putting FingerPrint GSi in backwards. While you can plug the card into any free slot, the manual recommends slot 3 because that position was previously reserved for the 80-column adapter normally installed in Apple IIes. Slot 3 is seldom, if ever, used by other GS cards.

The FingerPrint GSi card is *transparent*: The computer doesn't recognize that the card has been installed, nor does it need to. It won't interfere with machine operations or software programs.

Once you've inserted FingerPrint GSi into an appropriate slot, you simply thread the flat, blue ribbon cable out the front of the machine, attach the self-adhesive activator button (a red, one-inch-square, cardboard-like piece with a picture of a fingerprint on it) to the flat shelf on the GS, and replace the lid on your machine. At this point, you're almost ready to print your first screen dump.

You should run two installation tests before actually printing a screen. The first test assures you that you've installed FingerPrint GSi correctly by putting the FingerPrint menu on screen. The second test uses a selection from that menu to

make sure your printer is properly connected. If all's well, the message "This is the FingerPrint GSi test" will appear.

In the unlikely event that one or both of the tests indicate a problem, the manual troubleshoots you through a correction process. In 95 percent of these cases, fixing the card is a simple matter of adjusting a DIP switch on either the FingerPrint or your printer.

Now you're truly ready to print a screen. With FingerPrint GSi, one touch is all it takes (followed by a click of the mouse or a press of the return key). Load any program into your machine, find a screen you'd like reproduced on hardcopy, press the fingerprint on the activator button, click your mouse or hit Return, and your screen will start to print.

FINGERPRINTING

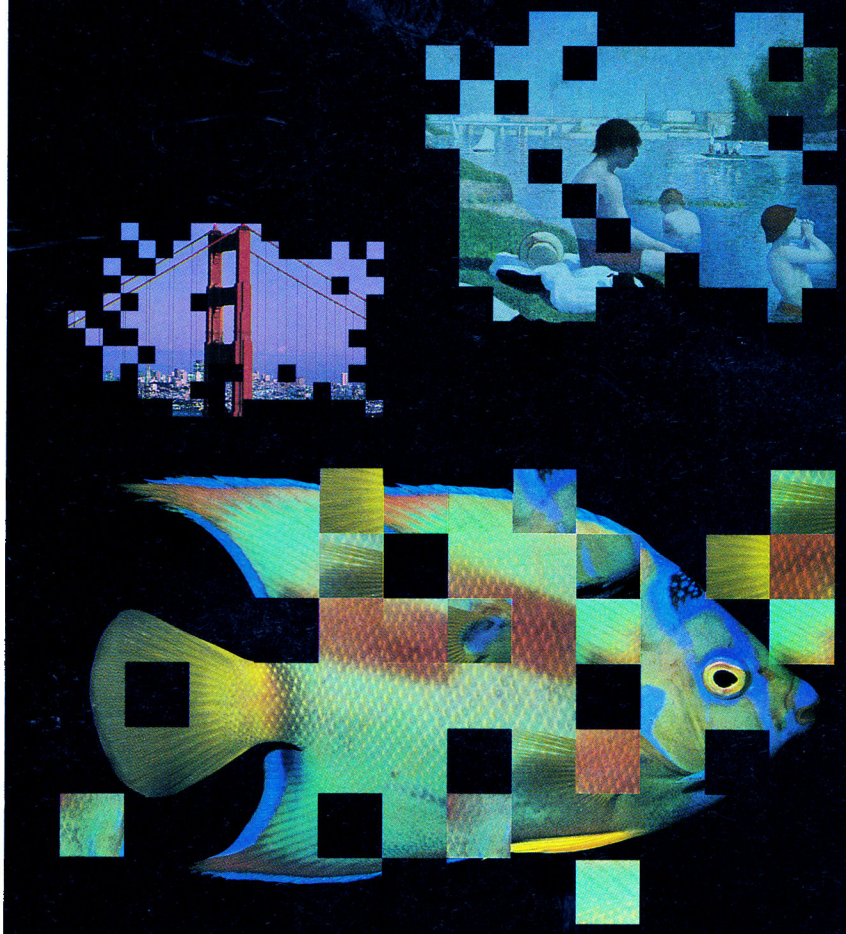
When you press the FingerPrint activator button, the FingerPrint menu appears on screen with the Print Screen option highlighted as the default selection. Click the mouse or press the Return key to start printing. Because of the simplicity of doing basic screen dumps, you'll soon want to explore all of FingerPrint's other options. FingerPrint GSi lets you manipulate the picture on your screen in a variety of ways before printing.

The Graphic Printing Tool option contains a seven-item submenu you'll find yourself using frequently. From this submenu, you can change from black-and-white printing to color printing, select colors, "zoom" in on your selection, or rotate it 90 degrees. The latter options are especially useful.

The Zoom command lets you enlarge the width and height of your picture up to eight times its original size. Because of certain programming techniques involving pixel density, some pictures on your screen print in direct proportion, while others print at only one-fourth their original size. The Zoom command assures you of a full-page image should you so desire.

The Rotate 90 command lets you print an image sideways. Not only does this let you print enlarged images in places you ►

Now you see it.



Go ahead.
Slide a piece into place,
then another, and another.

It's hard to play it alone. Because everybody—from 6 to 106—will want a piece of the action.

And it just might be the best time you've ever seen with your mouse.

JIGSAW!

Now for: Apple IIGS®
Winter '88: Amiga®,
MS-DOS® EGA

The Ultimate Electronic Puzzle™
Ask for it at: Electronics Boutique, Software Etc., Babbages, Egghead, and other software dealers.

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card.

BRITANNICA® SOFTWARE

345 Fourth Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/546-1866

A STEP BEYOND ADVENTURE...

Send $4.00 for Demo Disk (Apple or IBM) Includes all 5 titles

Choose your destination:

LONDON, PARIS, SPAIN, or WASHINGTON, DC and RSVP: Your Essential Guide to International Etiquette and Protocol

THE ULTIMATE TRAVEL SIMULATIONS!
- Mysteries and Adventure in a Rich Learning Experience
- Play the Tourist, Visit Museums, Exchange Money and Converse with the Locals
- Authentic Situations, Superior Realistic Graphics
- Intelligent Database of Over 2000 Facts

All Available For:
IBM $39.95 ($44.95 for Washington)
APPLE II e/c/gs $39.95 ($44.95 for Washington)
COM 64/128 $29.95 ($34.95 for Washington)

Ask your dealer or call or write to:

BLUE LION SOFTWARE
90 Sherman Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-2500

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
(800) 333-0199

Blue Lion SOFTWARE

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card.

#1 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Unleash the power of your APPLE®, EPIC™, DATALINK™, HAYES™, or any Hayes-compatible modem with *ProTERM*™ telecommunications software. Only *ProTERM* easily links your //c, IIGS, Enhanced //e or Laser 128 with VAX and other mainframe computers, automatically learns routine keystrokes and integrates with your AppleWorks™ word processor files. *ProTERM* will even log onto a BBS, retrieve and download your messages or information and sign off *completely unattended!* *ProTERM* software includes pop-up menus and detailed instructions, making it the simplest and most user-friendly modem software package available.

	ProTERM V 2.0	Point-To-Point V 2.1	MouseTalk V 1.30
VT-100 Emulation	Y	N	N
Expanded RAM cards supported	Y	N	N
Capture buffer	2.5 Mb	N	4 pages
Copy buffer	45K	17K	36K
Dial lists	unlimited	16	—
File transfer protocols	7	4	3
Copy files, Format disk	Y	N	N
Load/Save AppleWorks™ files	Y	N	N
Editor commands	42	12	14
Set page margins	Y	N	N
Print formatting commands	Y	N	N
Automatic learn keyboard macros	Y	N	N
Procedure macros	unlimited	N	N
Commands available	20	N	N
PRICE	$129.00	$129.95	$99.95

ProTERM™ PROFESSIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

Also, fine hardware products from Checkmate Technology:

MemorySaver™ - ROM disk system for the Apple IIGS	$149.95
MultiRam™ GS - Up to 2 Mb of memory for the Apple IIGS	from $229.95
MultiRam™ CX - memory upgrades for the Apple //c	from $219.95
MultiRam™ //e & RGB - memory upgrades for the Apple //e	from $144.95

For more information about Checkmate's full line of Apple II & Macintosh products, see your favorite dealer or order directly from:

Checkmate Technology, Inc.
509 S. Rockford Dr. - Tempe, AZ 85281
(800) 325-7347 • (602) 966-5802

All prices are subject to change without notice.

ProTERM, MemorySaver, MultiRam and the Chess piece logo are trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarked by their respective holders.

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card.

couldn't otherwise, it also lets you create banners.

Another option lets you crop a picture to virtually any size you want. The ability to select only a portion of a graphic gives you the freedom to customize materials to suit your individual needs. You can crop in two ways. First, you can use the Graphic Cropping option, which consists of moving and sizing a flexible box around the portion of the picture you want to dump. Or you could use the Coordinate Cropping option, which has the same effect, but uses X,Y coordinates to indicate the portion of the picture you want to print.

There is little difference between the two cropping methods. The advantage of using coordinate over graphic cropping is the exactness with which you can crop identical portions of different pictures. Simply set your x,y coordinates to the same values used previously, avoiding the trial and error you'd have to put up with using graphic cropping.

Once your picture is the color and size you want, FingerPrint GSi allows for certain page-formatting options. Left Margin lets you vary the column in which the printer will start typing. The Copies option allows for multiple printing of the same picture without redoing previous procedures. Printer Text lets you produce text in a variety of sizes and with a number of enhancements.

You can also add text to a picture with the Typewriter function, one of three utilities included on the GSi card. (The others are a calculator and a simple calendar.) The typewriter option is useful because it lets you print explanatory text along with the picture you've captured. It's a snap to position a graphic and then type text above, below, or beside it—headlines, captions, labels, or full paragraphs to enhance your FingerPrint creation.

Although you'll eventually want to dump your screen to a printer, you may want to save it to disk first. Then you could, for example, export it to a paint program like 816/Paint, or another graphics program, such as Print Shop.

You could modify the image with the sophisticated graphics tools available in those programs to create stationery, memo pads, posters, and so on.

Another reason for saving screen shots to disk is FingerPrint's slideshow program (not included with GSi), which links pictures together and presents them in slide-show fashion.

PRINT PRACTICALITY

Now all of this is well and good, but the question remains: How practical is a card of this type? More than you might think. If you're into any type of desktop publishing, consider the potential FingerPrint GSi offers. You could export a screen shot of a spreadsheet calculating batting averages to a sports newsletter, or use graphics from adventure games to enhance a fantasy magazine.

If you're in education, there are even more possibilities. One example mentioned in the manual perfectly illustrates the usefulness of FingerPrint GSi in the academic arena: Capture an image of the human body with the various organs labeled. Crop the image to get rid of the labels, then print the graphic of the body with lines pointing to the major organs. You've got a ready-made biology quiz.

Likewise, many educational programs fill the screen with problems to answer. Capture one of these screens and you have an instant worksheet at a touch of the FingerPrint activator button.

FingerPrint GSi is a useful, easy-to-use graphics card. It supports virtually all printers on the market and allows for complete control of the Apple IIGS serial ports or FingerPrint's compatible parallel interface. The card's use of pull-down menus, coupled with excellent documentation, makes FingerPrint an intuitive yet powerful utility. What's more, FingerPrint GSi is covered by a generous five-year warranty. If you need graphics, it's safe to say you need FingerPrint GSi.■

James V. Trunzo
Leechburg, PA

UP TO 50% OFF OUR COVER CHARGE.

Protect your Apple computer investment with our perfectly fitting Cover Sets made of 400 Denier Nylon. Water and static-resistant, won't tear or collect lint.

Cover Sets made for virtually any Apple II, Mac II and Macintosh system configuration, including printer, external disk drives and mouse.

Buy any of our complete dust cover sets, get a Mouse Pad for just $1 (Reg. $7 value).

Save On Our Complete Cover Sets.

Limited Time Only.*

Apple II GS	Apple IIc	Apple IIe
Covers for monitor atop CPU, keyboard and mouse. Reg. $38	Covers for monitor, keyboard and mouse. Reg. $32	Covers for monitor atop CPU and mouse. Reg. $32
Now Only $30	**Now Only $26**	**Now Only $26**

Buy one complete cover set, add only $9 for basic printer cover (for Laserwriters add $14) and $3 for external disk drive cover.

Other Accessories At Great Savings.

Imagewriter II Ribbons. Black/Box of 6: From $3 per ribbon. Solid Color/Box of 6: From $4 per ribbon. Multicolored Box of 6: From $8 per ribbon.

Portable Cordura Diskette Holders. 3 sizes for 1 to 12 diskettes; choice of colors. **Amaray Disk Banks.** For 3.5" and 5.25" diskettes. Specially priced with purchase of complete cover set.

Shipping (U.S.A.): Phone orders shipped next day. Air delivery available. Corporate & school P.O.s and personal checks accepted. Add $3 for shipping & handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

All Merchandise Satisfaction Guaranteed.

VISA **TOLL FREE: 800/235-5330** MC

In CA: 800/237-5376

COMPUTER COVER COMPANY

23352 Peralta, Ste. 14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

*Prices effective until Dec. 30, 1988 & subject to change without notice.

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card.

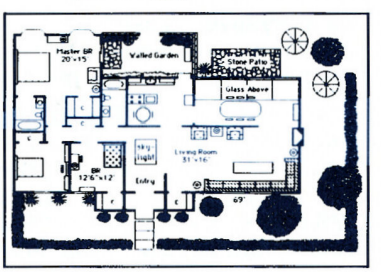
Free ***Introductory Offer!***

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME:

ARCHITECTURE

for the Apple IIGS

NOW SHIPPING!



inCider: "With its impressive array of windows, tools, colors, and icons, Design Your Own Home: Architecture promises to set a bold new standard for IIGS CAD software."
—August 1988

FREE Graphics Supermarket IIGS ($49.95 value) with the first 300 orders of IIGS Architecture that mention this ad.

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: ARCHITECTURE IIGS

Now you can have a designer home with a most prestigious name: **yours.**

Draw floor plans or side views. Includes architectural scales, on-screen measurements, grid, overlay, auto-dimensioning. Stud Tool lays beams, joists, and studs and calculates needed lumber. Dozens of architectural shapes included, or create your own.

Includes GS colors and patterns (with editor), drawing tools, rulers, customizable work screen, plus "scan" that lets you view included plans (25 included, hundreds of others available in four DYOH Architecture Libraries).

Design Your Own Home: Architecture for the IIGS: **$89.95**

Design Your Own Home GS Libraries: **$29.95 each**

Ask about *Design Your Own Home Interiors and Landscape,* too! Series is also available for standard Apple II's, IBM, and MacIntosh computers.

Call or send check, money order, VISA / MasterCard number with exp. date. $4.00 shipping.

ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE: 1-800-451-3871

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
Dept D
PO BOX 2440
EUGENE OR 97402
(503) 342 3030

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

NOW TOLL FREE: 1-800-777-2822 ORDERS ONLY

IIe/IIc/IIgs

Want the best, easiest-to-use & only 80 column RAM card on the market w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options (unlike Ramworks III™), that save programs like AppleWorks for years — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate's **MULTIRAM RGB CARD™** from us! 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, (RGB monitor not required) 80 columns/ Double Hi-Res! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 col card or Ramworks. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER/RAM DISK/RAM LOAD/& MORE W/EVERY CARD, 7 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US! Schools & approved PO's welcome.**

	MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam IIe Card
0k MultiRam	144.	111.
64k MultiRam	172.	139.
256k MultiRam	222.	189.
512k - 1024k cards	Call	Call

	MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback
256k MultiRam Plus	242.
512k MultiRam Plus	369.
1 to 4 meg MultiRam Plus	Call
Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)	36.

MultiRam CX easily expands your IIc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware & upgradable — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. **SAME SOFTWARE & 7 YR WARRANTY AS ABOVE.**

256k MultiRam CX	199.
512k to 1024k CX or combo	Call

Cermetek 1200 internal modem IIe/II+/IIgs ***129.***
(+ FREE Source & Compuserve subscription/ProTERM™ Setup Instructions)
1200 Baud universal ext modem (IIc/IIgs/Mac/IBM. Cables $21) ... ***98.***
2400 Baud universal ext modem (IIc/IIgs/Mac/IBM. Cables $21) ... ***176.***
ProTERM Modem Software 2.0 (NEW — Best Modem Software) ***85.***

MultiRam gs RAM cards* — 1/3 more RAM & about 1/3 less power than gsRAM™ — *2 megs, most versatile card with Memory Saver, 7 yr warranty, free software, less cost, less hype.

0k MultiRam gs	127. NEW
256k MultiRam gs	236. NEW
512k to 2048k MultiRam gs	Call. NEW
MemorySaver gs card (Battery protects most gs RAM cards — even Apples')	119.
MemorySaver Extender (more space & more cards)	38.

0k Q RAM card IIe (Ext 80 col + more — req 64k or 256k RAM)	83.
256k Q RAM card for IIe (Ext 80 col + more)	179.
CMS 20 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe)	659.
CMS 40 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe)	855.
CMS 60 meg hard drive w/SCSI card (IIgs/IIe)	912.
ProAPP hard drive or Apple repairs	Call
Prairie Power IIc/Laser 8 hr battery/case	129.
Apple IIgs/IIe/accessories	Call
Apple IIgs 100% Compatible daisy-chainable 5¼" Drive	174.
Clockworks Clock (Thunder/Timemaster HO™ compat)	69.
14" RGB Monitor (IIgs/IIe/IIc-Cables extra)	299.
System Saver gs	69.
Copy II Plus 8.x (NEW—Best 3.5/5.25 Utility)	27.
Timeout Thesarus/PowerPack/Macrotools/Desktools II — NEW	Call
Timeout DeskTools/Filemaster/Sidespread (ea)	36.
Timeout QuickSpell (BEST AW Spell Checker)	45.
Timeout UltraMacros (BEST AW stepsaver/Macro)	40.
Timeout Superfonts (AW Fonts + More)	51.
Timeout Graph (AW Graphs + More)	55.

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certcheck/MO. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 8% tax.
Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expir date where appropriate, qty/ description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

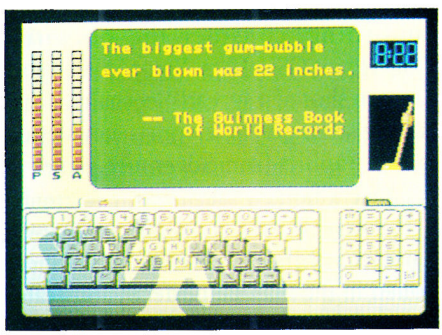
Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 20% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns. Ramworks/Timemaster/Z-ram/gsRAM trademarks of Applied Engineering. **Telex 6502969684 MCI UW** **Compuserve 70131,235** **MCI 2969684**

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 Dallas, Texas 75240

Touch-Type Teacher

MAVIS BEACON TEACHES TYPING 1.5

The Software Toolworks, 1 Toolworks Plaza, 13557 Ventura Boulevard, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423, (818) 907-6789
Customized typing program with résumé writer; 512K Apple IIGS
$44.95 (backup disk $5)
Rating: ■■■■



Do you stand in awe of those who type flawlessly while looking at a page off to the side of the keyboard? Are you among the many who believe that "spelling checkers" were invented to help poor typists, not weak spellers? If so, check out this new full-featured typing instructor for the Apple IIGS—Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing is sure to improve your keyboard skills.

THE FUNDAMENTALS

Mavis Beacon comes with a four-page primer on the program's operation and a manual that includes a marvelous chapter on the history of typewriting. The manual also lets you brush up on typing fundamentals, such as correct posture and finger position, keyboard basics, preparation of business letters, the Dvorak keyboard alternative, and common typing errors. The package even includes a Résumé Writer you can use when looking for a job.

The program itself sports a Macintosh-like user interface with pull-down menus, scroll bars, and dialog boxes; it includes lots of crisp, colorful graphics and a variety of lessons suitable for all levels of typists.

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card.

Mavis greets you with a dialog box offering three choices—Introduction, Help for New Users, and Start Program. After starting the program, you'll identify yourself so that Mavis can keep a record of your current status and cumulative progress. Type in your first and last names, your age group (under 9, 9–14, or over 14), typing skill (beginner, intermediate, or advanced), desired practice time (default time is 30 minutes), and target speed. Your personal record is kept on the data disk. When you quit the program, Mavis updates your file so that next time you can pick up where you left off.

Mavis uses a schoolhouse metaphor to teach typing fundamentals. The goals of each new lesson are explained on a chalkboard, and all instructions are presented in uppercase. This may not be the best approach to reinforce the reading skills of children younger than 14 or so, but it does make instructions easy to see. When younger children use the program, Mavis can present each lesson with minimal explanation to cut down on required reading.

New typing techniques are taught in a "classroom" on an on-screen keyboard that closely resembles the look and feel of the Apple IIGS keyboard. A pair of transparent hands rests in position on the home row. Words to be typed show up in yellow on the chalkboard. As you type, the letters appear in black if you're correct, red if you make a mistake. The hands type along with you to show correct finger position.

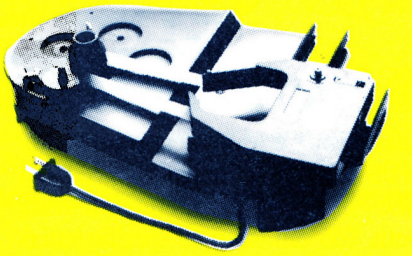
Drills give you practice on the keys. These exercises strive for accuracy—your speed score for these lessons isn't added to your record.

If you'd prefer to try something other than Mavis' lesson, select Alternative from the dialog box—check your typing progress on a number of graphs, get some extra "keys and fingers" practice, or sharpen your skills at the arcade race. You can even design a custom lesson. ►

Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon Automatically For Less Than 5¢ With

MAC INKER™

Over 100,000 sold since 1982



FREE BOTTLE OF INK, RESERVOIR CAP & INK METER

MAC INKER
IMAGEWRITER I AND II $42.00
EPSON $42.00
UNIVERSAL (INCL. IMAGEWRITER LQ) $68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER $80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY $40.00
Shipping $3.00

- Dark, lubricated ink extends print-head life. Re-ink in color too! Bottle $3.00; pint $18.50. We have a full range of special inks, heat transfer inks, cartridges and Mac Inkers available.
- Over 16,000 cartridge/spools supported.
- Dedicated Mac Inkers available for extra large or special cartridges.

RIBBONS

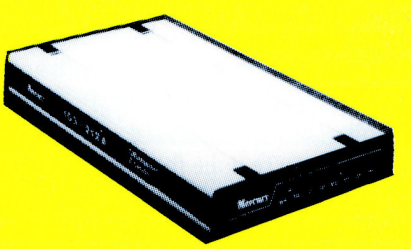
Imagewriter Cartridge ..... $3.15 ea
4 Color Imagewriter Cartridge ..... $10.00 ea

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-547-3303

MODEMS

Mercury 1200AT $109.00
Mercury 2400 ..... $239.00
Capricorn World Minimodem * $169.00
Quick Link MAC software (w/ modem) $15.00
Commworks Apple software w/ modem $60.00
Cable $15.00

* **Capricorn** - 300/1200 baud, supports both US & European standards.



100% Hayes Compatible!
Shipping $5.00

- 24 month warranty
- Status lights
- Speaker
- Call progress monitoring

DATA SWITCHES

4 pos. 8 pin switch $50.00

Cable $15.00
Shipping $5.00
DB 25, Centronics & 9 pin model available

We have switches and buffers for any application, at the best price in the nation. Ask for brochure.

Cables: We carry cables for Apple computers and peripherals. Rapid turnaround on custom orders.

***SPECIAL OFFER:** For orders of $100.00 or more. Tell us where you read this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A $15.00 value!*

30 day money back guarantee on all products. 24 hour shipping.

IN OREGON (503) 626-2291

Computer Friends
14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229,
Telex 4949559, Dealers Welcome.

Customizing a lesson lets you concentrate on improving the typing speed and accuracy of either your left or right hand, or both. You can focus on specific letters and symbols or go for Keyboard Hurdles—challenging letter combinations that make your fingers move and stretch all over the place. If you need to learn how to type on a Dvorak keyboard, pick that from the menu bar and all subsequent lessons will conform to that arrangement.

If you need a reminder of which finger to use on a specific key, select the Keys and Fingers tutorial from the menu bar. Press any key and Mavis responds by showing proper fingering. Pressing the escape key always returns you to what you were doing.

START YOUR ENGINES

If you get tired of those activities, head for the races where you'll have fun while you sharpen your typing skills. You sit behind the wheel of a blue racer and type words that appear as sky-writing messages. The letters and words you type appear on the dashboard of your car. The gauges on your dash check your typing speed and accuracy.

Your computer opponent is a red car traveling at the target speed of the lesson. If your typing speed is equal to or better than the target speed, the red racer is barely visible in your rear-view mirror. If you slow down or make too many errors, the red car moves up and begins to pull ahead. If you beat the target speed at the end of the race, you can set a higher speed goal.

PRACTICE MAKES PERFECT

From the classroom you proceed to the Workshop to practice your techniques. Monitors display your current speed and accuracy as you pound the keyboard. There's also a clock (analog or digital display) for optional timed lessons.

A metronome is set off to the right of the workshop screen. During early lessons, it teaches typing in rhythm. At low typing rates, keeping up with its rhythmic beat is easy, but at higher rates trying to match your keystrokes to its beat may reduce your accuracy. Lower the speed of the metronome or turn it off entirely.

GRAPH YOUR PROGRESS

More than 20 graphs chart your typing progress and display current and cumulative achievement. If you'd like more information about a particular graph, choose Explain from the graph menu. Graphs can be sorted five ways; you can choose the color of the bar display. While vertical bar graphs may not be the best way to inform you of your growing typing skills, they do let you know your percentage of correct typing for each key and the keys that need the most work.

Graphs show individual typing rates for each letter key (errors not taken into account) and adjusted typing speed per minute (subtracting one keystroke for each mistake). If your goal is increased speed and accuracy, though, adjusting your rate doesn't do anything about those errors you type.

HELP FOR NOVICES

A variety of help options are available throughout the program. New users can find out more about graph menus, proficient keys (keys you type at your target speed or better), temporary interruption of lessons, and changing lesson settings.

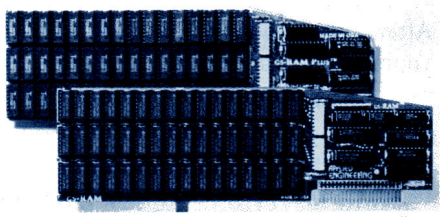
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing is good software—it adjusts to your performance and tailors lessons to individual needs. Lessons are constructed to consider weaknesses and reinforce strengths. The Macintosh-like user interface makes program operation almost intuitive. If you prefer to use the keyboard instead of the mouse, you can access many of the menu-bar options by pressing the open-apple key in conjunction with a specific letter. You'll still need a mouse, though, to operate the program to its full capacity.

When you're done for the day, you can print a "report card" showing your results for current and past sessions. Check out what your progress report shows, and keep practicing—your speed and accuracy are bound to improve. Mavis most certainly ranks among the top typing instructors.■

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus *These cards offer higher performance and greater expansion capabilities than Apple's card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks expansion, printer buffer, time display, graphic self diagnostics, DMA compatibility, and much more!*



GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus expand main memory on your IIGS

GS-RAM 256K ***$194***
GS-RAM 512K ***$309***
GS-RAM 1 MEG ***$544***
GS-RAM 1.5 MEG ***$779***
GS-RAM Plus 1 MEG ***$544***
GS-RAM Plus 2-6 MEG ..... ***CALL***

RamKeeper *IIGS System Finder in 12 seconds. AppleWorks in 5. Store programs and data reliably. Battery back-up protection against power failure. Allows the use of two RAM expansion cards.* ***IN STOCK*** ***$149***

Serial Pro™ *Multifunction card for IIGS, IIe & II+. Serial port and a ProDOS clock.....* ***$105***

Parallel Pro™ *Centronics compatible parallel printer interface. IIGS, IIe, and II+.....* ***$79***

Buffer Pro™ *Printer buffer option for the Parallel Pro. Allows you to keep working while your printer is engaged.*

Buffer Pro with 32K buffer ***$84***
Buffer Pro with 128K buffer ***$129***
Buffer Pro with 256K buffer ***$185***

Phasor™ *Simply the best text to speech synthesizer for the IIGS, IIe, and II+.....* ***$129***

Heavy Duty Power Supply *Direct replacement for IIe and II+ with over twice the output of the stock supply. Easy installation.....* ***$59***

5¼" Half height disk drive. *100% compatible with all Apple software. Works with the IIGS, IIe, IIc, & II+. Compatible with drive ports or the Disk Drive Controller card.....* ***$119***

AE's 100% Apple compatible 5¼" Disk Drive

5¼" Disk Drive Controller *Supports Disk II and compatible drives. Has connections for two drives. For the IIGS, IIe, and II+.....* ***$52***

RamFactor™ *Slot 1-7 memory expansion card. Expands AppleWorks on a IIGS, IIe & II+. RamCharger battery back up option allows permanent storage & instant access to data.*

RamFactor 256K ***$229***
RamFactor 512K ***$349***
RamFactor 1 MEG ***$584***
RamCharger Battery back-up ***$139***

DataLink™ 2400/1200/300 *baud internal modem. Advanced design from AE. Includes all hardware and software you need to telecommunicate. Installs inside your IIGS, IIe, or II+. Powerful DataTerm™ software features VT-52 emulation, macros, on line time display, file*

Preferred Computing
P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

Preferred Computing

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories — When Only the Best Will Do!

VISA COD MasterCard

We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

We shoot down high prices !!!

AE Hardware continued

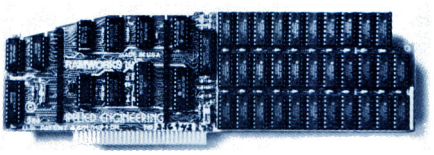
transfers, recording buffer and more! OnLine 64™ software for 64K IIe or II+ owners has many of the same powerful functions..... **$189**

DataLink 1200/300 baud modem..... **$139**

Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution II+ 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes software patch enabling AppleWorks to run on a 64K II+ or Franklin... **$124**

Pocket Rocket™16K RAM Card Upgrade your II+ to 64K and run ProDOS..... **$69**

RamWorks III If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks it's an absolute must! Expands main memory up to 3 MEG. Don't settle for a partial compatible, get the real RamWorks III at the right price.



RamWorks III ™ Increase your IIe main memory. Install the RGB option for super sharp hi-res color graphics on the IIe.

RamWorks III 256K..... **$194**
RamWorks III 512K..... **$309**
RamWorks III 1 MEG..... **$544**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG..... **$839**

RamWorks RGB Options

ColorLink™ For analog RGB and digital RGB style monitors..... **$99**

Digital Prism™ For Apple Color 100 and digital style RGB monitors..... **$99**

512K RamWorks Expander™ Piggyback for all RamWorks cards. Adds 512K..... **$309**

2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™ For expanding the RamWorks III, II, and basic.

2 Meg expander with 1 Meg..... **$565**
2 Meg expander with 2 Meg..... **$995**

256K RAMS Set of 8 (150ns)..... **$124**

1 MEG RAMS Set of 8..... **$429**

RamWorks™Original With 512K..... **$285**

Extended 80 Column card with 64K Upgrade a IIe to 128K plus 80 column text.... **$92**

Timemaster II H.O.™ Has the most features and is easiest to use. Automatically recognized by ProDOS. AppleWorks time display. Add 15 commands to BASIC. IIGS, IIe, II+.. **$75**

Z80 Plus™ Runs all Apple CP/M software. Turbo Pascal, Wordstar, dBase. Includes operating system. IIGS, IIe, II+..... **$119**

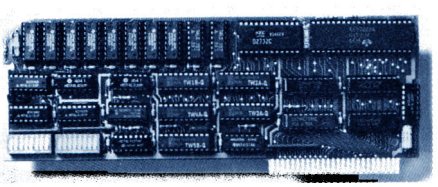
AE PCTransporter, Kensington System Saver & Turbo Mouse
BSR Command, Software, Sony KV1311CR, MACH III Joystick

PC Transporter™& Accessories Your Apple IIGS, IIe, or II+ is now the most versatile personal computer you can own. This card enables you to run Apple and IBM software on the same computer. Compatible with Apple RGB monitors, printers, hard disks, 3.5 drives, modems, mouse, etc...**IN STOCK NOW**

384K (256K IBM)..... **$379**
768K (640K IBM)..... **$545**
IIGS Install Kit..... **$40**
IIe Install Kit..... **$34**
Single TransDrive..... **$209**

Z-Ram Ultra Compatible with all IIc systems

Ultra 1	**256K**	**$194**
Memory only	**512K**	**$309**
Ultra 2	**256K**	**$245**
Memory, Clock	**512K**	**$365**
	1 MEG	**$599**
Ultra 3	**256K**	**$309**
Memory, Clock	**512K**	**$425**
Z-80	**1 MEG**	**$659**



TransWarp makes your IIe or II+ 3.6 times faster

TransWarp™ Have a large database, spread sheet, or a slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing, etc...3.6 times faster. For the IIe and II+..... **$169**

More Quality Products.

Sony Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV Without a doubt, this monitor/TV is the best available for the IIGS, IIe, or PC Transporter, bar none! The 13" KV1311CR has the latest patented Sony Trinitron picture tube for superb text, graphics and TV. Just push a button and you have a super sharp, 180 channel, cable ready, remote control color TV. With our money back guarantee and $200 off the list price, it can't be beat. Please specify computer..... **$529**

Digital RGB cable for KV1311CR.... **$19**
Analog RGB cable for KV1311CR... **$19**
Thomson 14" RGB Monitor Analog and digital. Compatible with the IIGS, AE RGB option on the IIe, and the PC Transporter... **$289**
Thomson to IIGS Cable..... **$19**
MACH III Joystick IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+ **$39**
Kensington System Saver® II+, IIe.. **$69**
Kensington System Saver® IIGS..... **$74**
Turbo Mouse ADB New model..... **$119**
Turbo Mouse IIe, II+, IIc, Mac..... **$85**
ThunderScan®..... **$175**

Pinpoint™AppleWorks™Accessories.

Requires enhanced IIe..... **$39**
Pinpoint Spell Checker..... **$39**
PinPoint™ Point-to-Point..... **$78**
MacroWorks For AppleWorks 1.0-1.3.... **$29**
Super MacroWorks AppleWorks 2.0... **$29**
TimeOut™ AppleWorks Enhancements Enhancements for AppleWorks 2.0 or later.
UltraMacros™..... **$40**
QuickSpell™..... **$45**
Thesaurus™..... **$35**
SuperFonts™..... **$49**
SideSpread™..... **$35**
FileMaster™..... **$39**
DeskTools™..... **$39**
DeskTools II™..... **$35**
Powerpack..... **$35**
VIP Professional™IIc, IIe..... **$109**
VIP Professional™ IIGS..... **$139**
WordPerfect™ IIGS..... **$89**
WordPerfect™ IIc, IIe..... **$99**
SideWays™..... **$46**
Deluxe Paint II™..... **$74**
Managing Your Money 3.0™..... **$98**
MultiScribe GS™..... **$64**
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™14 aircraft simulations..... **$34**
F-15 Strike Eagle™..... **$24**
(10) 5¼ DS/DD disk with sleeve..... **$8**
(10) 3½ DS/DD disk..... **$15**

Why Buy From Us?

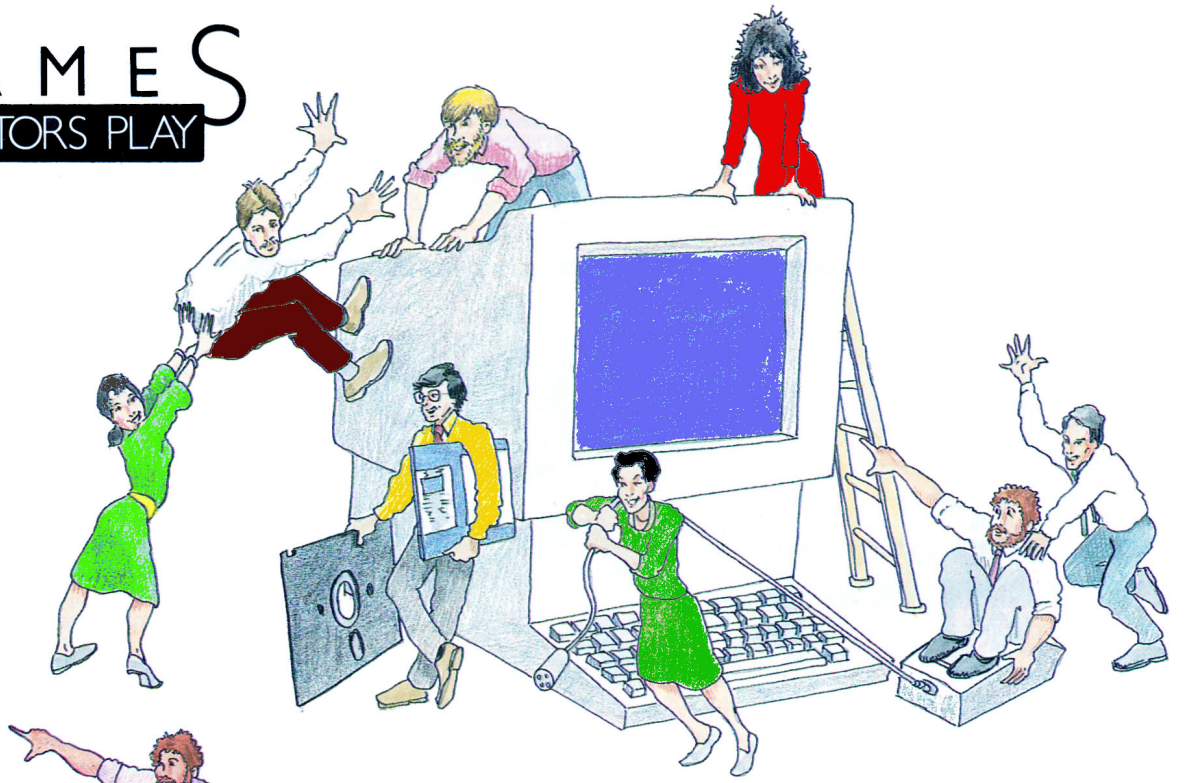
1. Toll free 800 number for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments insured buy us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381

Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 7% sales tax
Prices subject to change without notice

GAMES EDITORS PLAY



Lafe Low plays . . .

Anchorman, *Virginia Real Software Inc., P.O. Box 8545, Norfolk, VA 23503, (804) 587-4952, $39.95*

I thought I'd seen *everything* simulated in computer games—air hockey, golf, darts, card games—you name it. I was wrong. Now I can bowl a few frames without having to leave my desk to head over to the local lanes.

In Anchorman (the last bowler, on whom you can always count for a good shot) you can bowl a game of Tenpins or Duckpins with your keyboard or joystick. With the keyboard, you aim your shot with the left- and right-arrow keys, and time your approach and release with a four-key sequence. It's not as easy as it sounds. You have to time it smoothly or your ball will go careening off the lane into the gutter.

Once you've bowled your ball, it looks just like the real thing. The ball tumbles down the lane, swerving to the left and right, and (you hope) mowing down a bunch of pins. If you just barely hit a pin, it'll wobble back and forth before falling. If your shot smacks right into the center, pins go spinning off to the side before they disappear. Of course, I didn't see that too often.

For some much-needed practice in solving bowling dilemmas such as spares, splits, and washouts, you can choose Sparetime, Do the Splits, or Do the Wash. These portions of the game present you with randomly chosen situations; practice sessions will come in handy when you're in tournament play.

Bowling has never been my strong suit. That I'm not so hot in Anchorman is an indication of its authenticity. It really is good fun—and you don't have to put on those silly-looking shoes.

Pat Payne plays . . .

Club Backgammon, *California Dreams, 780 Montague Expressway, Suite 403, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 435-1445, $39.95*

Club Backgammon is a faithful replication of the board game of the same name, designed for the Apple IIGS. Backgammon is based on the laws of chance and how you react to them. As such, it lends itself well to computer gaming.

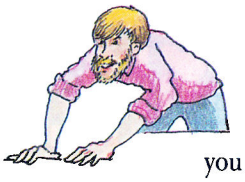
Club Backgammon lets you play against the computer or another person. You could also, of course, ask the computer to play against itself, but that wouldn't be very interesting. Choose your level (beginning, intermediate, or expert), then roll for order of play. From there, it's a race around the board.

You'll find your Apple opponent a worthy match, although it will ignore some seemingly classic strategies. Slowing down the speed of the computer's moves helps, because it gives you a chance to observe and improve your own playing.

My only complaint about Club Backgammon is its copy-protection scheme. Before you can play you must answer a question like "What is the third letter in the second word of line four on page 33?" It's irritating.

Club Backgammon is a good alternative when you lack a partner and still want to take a few turns around the board. It's fun and it's a good way to polish your backgammon skills.

Paul Statt plays . . .



Soko-Ban, *Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-3584, $29.95*

Did you ever have to do a dull job—say, pushing heavy boxes around a dark warehouse—that you tried to enliven by "pretending it's a game"? *Soko-Ban* means "warehouseman" in Japanese—it's as entertaining as pushing boxes around can possibly be.

It's more fun than you think. Soko-Ban's a maze game. You push the boxes down narrow corridors and onto a loading dock. But one complication—you can push only forward—makes it a strategy game, too.

Limited mobility's not the only problem you'll face. I dealt with a screen of "credits," a choice between two elevators, and a selection of ten floors before I ever saw a maze. I didn't know that *Soko-Ban* was Japanese for "warehouseman" when I started, and didn't know enough to climb into an elevator and take it to the first floor.

At first it seems impossible to load all the boxes without backing up. But after several tries you catch on, and after several levels, you've learned a few tricks that make the work go faster, such as storing boxes in empty halls.

Soko-Ban bored me after 13 levels; there are 50 built in, and you can create 49 more. Inspired players can time themselves and count moves in competitions. I hear that happens in Japan, where Soko-Ban has been popular for years.

But once I got the tricks down—not just strategic tricks, but tactics such as using the arrow keys instead of the joystick—Soko-Ban became, if not easy, mindless. It simulates this type of work well—unfortunately, that's pretty weak praise for a game.■

Short Takes . . .

Tetris

■■■■■

Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415) 522-3584, $39.95

The Soviets are just pretending to *perestroika* and *glasnost*, because Tetris is a subtle Commie plot to bury us with colored blocks. Once you start, you won't stop. As addictive as Shanghai, but takes more strategy and coordination. (See Editors' Choice, October 1988, p. 120.)

Superstar Ice Hockey

■■

Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667, (800) 221-9884, $39.95 (GS version $44.95)

We were excited about Mindscape's Superstar Ice Hockey . . . then we played it. The Apple II world is still waiting for a good ice-hockey game. Joystick required.

ZorkQuest

■■■■■

Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-6000, (800) 262-6868 (orders only), $12

The final Infocomic of the three introduced, although Infocom promises more (in the form of sequels) to come. Maintains the same high level of quality and fun seen in the first two—buy it!

Alien Mind

■■■■

PBI Software, Inc., 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 349-8765, $54.95

Everything's out to get you as you blast your way through the corridors and levels of a space station. Along the way you log onto terminals to get clues and passwords from your friend, who's hiding somewhere deep in the station. Alien Mind is exciting action that will keep you occupied for a good long time. Joystick recommended. (See Games Editors Play, September 1988, p. 42.)

L.A. Crackdown

■■■

Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606, $49.95

You monitor the activities of another detective from the safety of your surveillance van. Have your colleague interrogate suspects, plant bugs, photograph clues, and make arrests. Make the right moves and you'll bust the drug ring. It's kind of like Leisure Suit Larry joins *The Rookies*.

Paperboy

■■■

Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667, (800) 221-9884, $44.95 (GS version)

Deliver *The Sun* while avoiding pedestrians, skateboarders, cars, and other hazards. You'll get bonus points for doing damage to noncustomers' homes along the way. A nice change from the missiles and fighter planes found in so many games. Joystick recommended. (See Games Editors Play, August 1988, p. 49.)

Border Zone

■■■

Infocom, Inc., 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-6000, (800) 262-6868, $39.95

Three short interactive stories about a spy trying to escape from behind the Iron Curtain. You can ask for hints if you get stuck, which is a big help for beginners. (See Games Editors Play, April 1988, p. 42.)

Street Sports Basketball

■■■

Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606, $39.95

A game that brings back memories of playground glory. Lots of fun, but not as challenging as it might be—it doesn't quite live up to the concept. (See Games Editors Play, August 1988, p. 48.)

Ticket to Washington, D.C.

■■■■

Blue Lion Software, 90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 876-2500, $44.95

A game designed to educate children and adults alike about our capital. Along the way you'll earn clues to the identity of a famous American. They're confusing—plan to spend plenty of time with this one. (See Games Editors Play, September 1988, p. 42.)

Wings of Fury

■■■■

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 492-3200, (800) 527-6263, $34.95

In this World War II flight simulation you choose your rank, then fly the corresponding island bombing raid. Your final targets are enemy ships—but meantime, watch out for enemy planes looking for a fight! Joystick required. (See Games Editors Play, April 1988, p. 43.)□

Programs & Peripherals

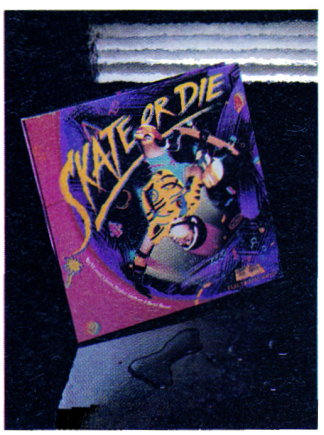
Specials good through November 30, 1988.

TimeOut QuickSpell by Beagle Brothers

TimeOut QuickSpell is the fastest, most powerful spellchecker available to AppleWorks owners. You can check your spelling while inside AppleWorks in seconds, saving valuable time for more productive tasks. *TimeOut QuickSpell* features in-context checking, alternate spelling suggestions, and double word correction. It relies on an 80,000 word dictionary that you can modify and update to your specific need. You can load the dictionary to hard disk or RAM disk to save even more time, and can clone it to create custom, multi-purpose dictionaries. Requires AppleWorks.

TimeOut QuickSpell ..... **45.**

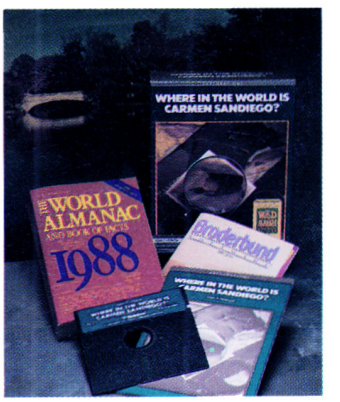
Skate or Die! IIGS by Electronic Arts



Skate or Die! is the skateboard simulator that gets to the guts of the sport, from freestyle ramp events to downhill. You can show off your fakies, aerials, ollies and 720s on the half-pipe, or challenge your friend to a joust in the pool. And after you've shown your stuff at the park, you can race through drainpipes and over grates racing for speed and points on the downhill course! *Skate or Die!* features freestyle ramp, downhill, high jump ramp, pool jousting, and freestyle downhill events for one to eight players. Requires Apple IIGS and joystick.

Skate or Die! ..... **30.**

Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? by Broderbund



Where on Earth will you find the excitement of international travel combined with the intrigue of cloak and dagger sleuthing? In your Apple II — when you boot up Broderbund's ***Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?*** As an Interpol agent you'll use clues, police dossiers, a computer database, and the World Almanac (included with the program) to pursue the world's most notorious criminals! This award-winning educational game teaches children (age 12+) geography and culture, and helps adults sharpen their reasoning skills. Graphics, animation, and sound maintain excitement. Combinations of 30 cities, 10 criminals, and almost a thousand clues assure new challenges in every chase! Requires joystick.

Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? ..... **27.**

Ticket to Hollywood by Blue Lion Software

Take a trip to Tinsel Town without ever leaving your workstation with Blue Lion's ***Ticket to Hollywood***. You'll visit Hollywood's most famous spots, from Sunset Boulevard to Paramount Studios, travelling with the likes of Bogey and Gable. You'll pursue the answers to 25 perplexing trivial mysteries using six 3-D maps, visits to up to 35 famous locations, and information gathered from the database containing more than 2,000 facts! You can travel through eight decades of film history, learning about developments from the silent screen to the blockbusters of today. The possible combinations of places, people and facts insure that you'll never play the same game twice. Requires Apple IIc/IIe/IIGS with 128K RAM; joystick or mouse recommended.

Ticket to Hollywood ..... **27.**

Apple Compatible Computers

Video Technology		Laser RGB Monitor	399.
Laser 128 Computer	379.	Laser Green or Amber Monitor	110.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!		Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)*	89.
Laser 128EX Computer	479.	Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller	259.
The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!		Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)*	19.
Laser 190A Printer *(Imagewriter Compatible)*	249.	Laser 128 Mouse	49.
		Taxan	
		118 Green	110.
		119 Amber	115.

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

& Phenomenal Prices!

Business Software

Activision/Mediagenic
Writer's Choice Elite *(Not Protected IIGs)* 62.
List Plus *(Merges w/ Writer's Choice IIGs)* 68.
Addison-Wesley
Wordbench *(IIe & IIGs)* 99.
Beagle Brothers
Timeout Graph 55.
Timeout SuperFonts 45.
Timeout QuickSpell *Special* 45.
Timeout UltraMacros or SpreadTools 37.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools 32.
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II or PowerPack 32.
GS Font Editor or Program Writer 32.
Timeout MacroTools or MacroTools II 19.
BPI Systems
(Accounting Systems for the IIe, IIc & IIGs)
BPI General Accounting ProDos 139.
BPI AR/AP or Inventory ProDos *(ea.)* 139.
BPI Payroll ProDos 139.
Broderbund
On Balance 41.
Bank Street Writer *Plus* 55.
Claris
Apple Works *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 215.
Dac Software
Dac-Easy Accounting 68.
Datapak
Graphicwriter 2.0 *(IIGs)* 85.
Notes 'N Files *(IIGs)* 74.
Garde Footing To Finish 65.
Intuit Quicken 34.
Manzanita *BusinessWorks*
System Manager *(Required)* 69.
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control 139.
Payroll Module 139.
BusinessWorks Bundle *(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)* 299.
MECA
Managing Your Money 3.0 *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 96.
Mece Calendar Crafter *(IIGs)* 40.
Milliken Medley *(IIGs)* 126.
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(II+, IIe or IIc)* 75.
Nolo Press Will Maker *(Version 2.0)* 39.
Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: *GL/AR/AP* 135.
Pinpoint Publishing Graphics Edge 55.
Pinpoint IIGs Starter Kit 92.
Pinpoint 50.
Pinpoint Spelling Checker or Document Checker 43.
Pinpoint Speller/Document Checker Combo 61.
Key Player 30.
ProFILER 3.0 74.
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 84.
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar ProDos *(3.5" & 5.25")* 61.
Sensible Speller ProDos w/3.5" & 5.25" 71.
Simon & Schuster
Webster's Spelling Checker *(ProDos)* 41.
Software Publishing
All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc
PFS: Workmates *(File/Report/Plan/Write)* 119.
Softsync Personal Newsletter with Clip Art 39.
StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe GS 3.0 65.
Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller *(128K IIe or IIc)* 52.
DeskWorks *(IIGs)* 39.
Picture Manager, Desk Accessories or Font Library *(IIGs)* 26.
Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-8 *(each)* 15.
Third Wave Technology Magna Charta 41.
Print-Quick 34.
Print-Quick Font Disk 1 or 2 15.
Timeworks Publish-It 69.
People, Places and Things *(IIe & IIGs)*, Design Ideas *(IIe & IIGs)*, Symbols and Slogans *(IIe & IIGs)*, Education Graphics *(IIe & IIGs)*, Font Pack 1 or 2 *(IIe & IIGs)* 27.
Word Perfect Corporation
WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller *(IIe & IIc)* 105.
WordPerfect *(Apple IIGs)* 105.

Educational Software

Activision/Mediagenic
Term Paper Writer 34.
Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version 34.
Baudville
Guitar Wizard 19.
Ted Bear Discovers...Rainy Day Games 19.
Britannica
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 25.
Algebra 5 & 6 31.
Designasaurus *(IIe or IIGs)* 24.
Millionaire II 41.
Body Transparent or States & Traits 25.
Broderbund
Type! 31.
Science Tool Kit Master Module 55.
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III 27.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? *Special* 27.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? 31.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? 31.
Compu-Teach
Once Upon A Time 25.
Stepping Stones Level I 25.
Stepping Stones Level II 25.
See the U.S.A. 37.
Davidson & Associates
Apple II and IIGs Versions Available:
Alge-Blaster or Math Blaster Plus 31.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll 31.
Homeworker 55.
Speed Reader II 43.
Spell-It or Word AttackPlus! 31.
Math & Me or Reading & Me 25.
Electronic Arts
Mavis Beacon Typing 30.
Mavis Beacon Typing *(IIGs)* 37.
First Byte/Electronic Arts
Mathtalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller Bee, or Smoothtalker *(All IIGs, each)* 37.
Mathtalk Fractions or First Letters & Words *(All IIGs, each)* 37.
Great Wave
Kidstime II *(IIGs)* 24.
SpaceLace 20.
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich
Computer SAT or Computer ACT 29.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit *(IIGs)* or Writing and Publishing Center *(IIe & IIGs)* 41.
Writer Rabbit *(IIGs)*, Think Quick *(IIGs)* or Rockys Boots *(IIGs)* 34.
Magic Spells *(IIGs)* or Math Rabbit 27.
Gertrude's Secrets *(IIGs)* 24.
Think Quick or Writer Rabbit 34.
Reader Rabbit, Magic Spells or Rocky's Boots 27.
Gertrude's Secrets 31.
Mindscape
Crossword Magic 34.
Perfect Score SAT 48.
Pinpoint
Micro Cookbook *(IIe or IIc)* 31.
Bon Appetit 37.
Simon & Schuster
Speed Reading Tutor IV 27.
Speed Reader Tutor IV *(IIGs)* 34.
Typing Tutor IV *(IIe, IIc, or IIGs)* 34.
Spinnaker
Kindercomp Gold 26.
Homework Helpers Writing or Math *(IIe or IIGs Ver.)* 34.
Typing Made Easy 34.
Facemaker: Golden Edition 27.
Kidwriter 27.
Terrapin
Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0 69.
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car Builder, Basic, Drawing, Math I, Math II, Math Word Problems, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Vocabulary Development Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing or Townbuilder *(each)* 25.

Utilities & Languages

Absoft
AC/Basic *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIGs)* 84.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Compiler 46.
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks 31.
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump 25.
Funk Software Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 48.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch *(IIGs)* 41.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIGs)* 79.
The Byte Works ORCA/Pascal *(IIGs)* 72.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger 80.
ORCA/M *(IIGs)* 39.
ORCA DeskTop 34.
TML Systems
TML Basic *(IIGs)* *Special* 84.
TML Pascal *(IIGs)* 84.
TML Source Code Library *(IIGs)* 35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIGs)* 49.
TML Pascal APW *(IIGs)* 84.
Zedcor ZBasic 4.0 39.

Graphics Packages

Activision/Mediagenic
Draw Plus *(Not Protected IIGs)* 62.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIGs)* *Special* 115.
Clip Art Gallery *(IIGs)* or Postcards *(IIGs)* 21.
PaintWorks Gold 68.
Baudville 816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)* 46.
Award Maker Plus *(IIe or IIGs)* 25.
Berkeley Softworks GEOS 80.
Broderbund Toy Shop 41.
Dazzle Draw or Show Off *(IIGs)* 41.
Drawing Table *(IIGs)* 62.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision 34.
Print Shop *(IIGs)* or Fantavision *(IIGs)* 41.
Print Shop School Edition 41.
Dazzle Draw School Edition 48.
Print Shop Companion 27.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. 17.
Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition *(IIGs)* 24.
Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition *(IIGs)* 24.
Data Transforms Printrix 1.1 46.
Electronic Arts DeluxePaint II *(IIGs)* 69.
DeluxeWrite w/DeluxePaint II *(IIGs)* 89.
DeluxeWrite *(IIGs)* 59.
Video Title Shop Companion Vol 1 30.
Video Title Shop Companion Vol 2 15.
EPYX Art & Film Director *(IIGs)* 55.
Printmagic 41.
Create-A-Calendar 21.
PBI Software
Visualizer *(IIGs)* 56.
Visualizer IIe 52.
Scholastic SuperPrint *(IIGs)* 31.
Springboard Newsroom 39.
Springboard Publisher *(IIe or IIGs)* 84.
Certificate Maker 26.
Certificate Maker Library #1 20.
Fonts For Springboard Publisher *(IIGs)* 20.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3 20.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 26.
Style Sheets/Newletters *(IIe or IIGs)* 20.
Works of Art Education, Holidays or Assortment *(IIe or IIGs)* 26.
StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw *(IIGs)* 58.
Thunderware
Thunderscan Apple *(IIGs, IIe, and IIc)* 179.
Unison World
Printmaster Plus *(IIe or IIGs)* 25.
Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II 19.
Art Gallery Fantasy 19.

Accessories

Apple Computer
Apple Mouse IIe 125.
Apple Mouse IIc 89.
Applied Engineering
TimeMaster H.O. 85.
IBM Style Keyboard or Sonic Blaster *(IIGs)* 119.
Audio Animator *(IIGs)* 185.
Applied Visions
Future Sound Digitizer *(IIGs)* 179.
Asher Engineering
Turbo Trackball *(IIe, IIGs)* 69.
CH Products
Hayes Flight Stick 52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 29.
Hayes Mach III Joystick *(Beige or Platinum)* 38.
Hayes Mach IV Plus Quad or ADB 65.
Mirage Quad or ADB (Turns joystick into mouse) 39.
Curtis
Curtis Emerald 36.
Curtis Ruby 55.
Curtis Ruby Plus 60.
Curtis Diamond Plus 40.
Cutting Edge
EADB-105 Extended Keyboard *(IIGs)* 135.
DataDesk
DataDesk ADB-101 Enhanced Keyboard *(IIGs)* 149.
Ergotron
Mouse Cleaner 360° *(IIGs)* 15.
Kalmar
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case *(Holds 50)* 18.
Kensington
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)* 8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)* 8.
Apple IIGs Dust Cover or Imagewriter I or II Cover 9.
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket 17.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit *(3.5" Drives Only)* 20.
Apple Security System 34.
Printer Muffler 80 43.
Printer Muffler 132 58.
Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132 21.
A/B Box *(IIGs)* 63.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* 69.
System Saver *(IIGs)* 79.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)* 109.
Kraft
Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe or IIc)* 34.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor 84.
Kurta
IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIGs)* 339.
MDideas
Conserver *(IIGs Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 119.
Digitizer Professional *(IIGs)* 139.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGs)* 52.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGs)* 52.
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse *(IIc)* 65.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGs)* 85.
MousTrak MousePad 7"x9" Size 8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size 9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)* 9.
Orange Micro
Juice Box *(IIGs Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)* 69.
SMT
No Slot Clock *(II+ & IIe)* 42.
Street Electronics
Cricket *(IIc)* 125.
Echo IIb Speech Synthesizer *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 109.
Ribbons
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color 4.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack 20.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon 9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) 20.

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Apple Computer
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card 89.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit 49.
Applied Engineering
Ramkeeper or SlotMover *(Option)* Call
RamWorks Basic *(256K or 512K)* Call
RamWorks III *(64K to 3 MB)* Call
PC Transporter *(384K to 768K)* Call
PC Transporter Installation Kit *(IIe or IIGs)* Call
RamFactor *(256K to 1MB)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 1 *(256K or 512K)* Call
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 *(256K to 1MB)* Call
GS-RAM *(256K to 1.5Meg)* Call
GS-Ram Plus *(1MB to 6MB)* Call
Phasor *(II+, IIe, or IIGs)* 139.
TransWarp Accelerator *(II+ and IIe)* 179.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* 129.
Z-80 Plus *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 129.
Checkmate Technology
MemorySaver *(IIGs)* 125.
Orange Micro RamPak 4GS *(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)* 139.

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 36.
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus *(5.25" & 3.5" Bit Copy)* 23.
FWB Software
Disk Util II *(IIGs)* 52.

Modems

Anchor Automation
Signalman Lightning 2400 299.
1200E 119.
2400E 159.
Applied Engineering
DataLink Modem 1200B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGs)* 145.
DataLink Modem 2400B *(Int II+, IIe or IIGs)* 185.
EPIC
Epic 2400 Classic II Internal 155.
Epic 2400 Mini Modem Ext. 155.
Hayes
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem 299.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem 449.
MDIdeas Commlink 2400 179.
Practical Peripherals
Practical Modem 1200 SA 109.
Practical Modem 2400 SA 189.
Prometheus
Pro Modem 1200 *(External)* 239.
Pro Modem 1200G *(Non Expandable)* 139.
Pro Modem 2400 *(External)* 309.
Pro Modem 2400G *(Non Expandable)* 179.
Pro Modem 2400A *(Single Card)* *Special* 199.
Pro Modem 1200A *(Single Card)* 169.
Pro Modem 300c 89.
Communications Buffer *(2K Exp. to 512K)* 105.
Supra Corporation
Supra Modem 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)* 149.
U.S. Robotics
U.S. Robotics Sportster 1200 119.
U.S. Robotics Courier 1200 199.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 349.
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E 379.
U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600 689.

. . . Positively A Plus!

Entertainment Software

Access Software
World Class Leader Board Golf 27.
Famous Courses of the World vol. 1 or 2 14.
Accolade Mean 18 *(IIGs)* or Hardball *(IIGs)* 27.
Mini-Putt *(IIGs)* or 4th & Inches *(IIGs)* 27.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 2 or Hardball 12.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 3 & 4 or Card Sharks 21.
Test Drive or Bubble Ghost *(IIGs)* 21.
Action Software Thunder Chopper 21.
Activision/Mediagenic Firepower 18.
Aliens or The Last Ninja 24.
Blackjack Academy *(IIGs)* or Star Rank Boxing II 27.
GBA Championship Basketball *(IIGs)* 31.
GFL Championship Football or Baseball 27.
The Last Ninja *(IIGs)* or GBA Championship Basketball 27.
Might & Magic or Sky Travel 34.
Music Studio 2.0 *(IIGs)* 68.
Star Glider or Shanghai *(IIGs)* 31.
Tass Times In Tonetown or Maniac Mansion 24.
Jinxter or Rampage 24.
Artworx Bridge 5.0 21.
Baudville Dream Zone *(IIGs)* 31.
Ski Crazed 19.
BlueLion R.S.V.P. 27.
Ticket to Hollywood *Special* 27.
Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain 27.
Ticket to Washington D.C. 30.
Broderbund 2400 A.D. or Autoduel 26.
Wings of Fury *(IIe, IIC, IIGs)* 24.
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka 24.
Ultima IV or Ultima V 41.
Autoduel 34.
Data East
Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master 15.
Kid Niki, Commando or Ikari Warrior 24.
Datasoft Tomahawk 23.
Tomahawk *(IIGs)* or Hunt for Red October 30.
Hunt for Red October *(IIGs)* 41.
Diversified Software Research Diversi-Tune 55.
Electronic Arts
Skate or Die! *(IIGs)* *Special* 30.
Bards Tale *(IIGs)*, Bards Tale II *(IIGs)*, Instant Music *(IIGs)*, Music Construction Set *(IIGs)*, Bards Tale II, Madden Football, Bards Tale III, or Wasteland 37.
ChessMaster 2000, Legacy of the Ancients, Deathlord, Chuck Yeager Flight Sim., Scrabble, Scruples, Zany Golf *(IIGs)*, Halls of Montezuma, Earl Weaver Baseball, or World Tour Golf *(IIGs)* 30.
Strike Fleet, PHM Pegasus or Marble Madness *(IIe or IIGs)* 26.
EPYX Sub Battle Simulator *(IIe or IIGs)*, Home Video Producer, The Games: Winter Edition, The Games: Summer Edition, or L.A. Crackdown *(IIe or IIGs)* 34.
California Games *(IIGs)*, Destroyer *(IIGs)*, Street Sports Soccer *(IIGs)*, Final Assault *(IIGs)*, or Impossible Mission II *(IIGs)* 31.
California Games, Dive Bomber, Street Sports Football *(IIe or IIGs)*, Destroyer, Street Sports: Baseball, Street Sports: Soccer, Sporting News Baseball or Sticker Maker 27.
Street Sports: Basketball 15.
Winter Games *(IIGs)* or World Games *(IIe or IIGs)* 15.
Movie Monster Game or Championship Wrestling 15.
World's Greatest Baseball or Football Game 15.
Winter Games, Summer Games II, or Death Sword 15.
Firebird Elite 12.
Garde
Blue Powder Grey Smoke or High Seas 35.
Hayden Software Sargon III 15.
Infocom Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Nord & Bert or The Lurking Horror 25.
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy 15.
Sherlock 27.
Beyond Zork *(IIe or IIGs)* or The Zork Trilogy 34.
Zork Zero, Journey *(IIe or IIGs)* or Show Gun 34.
Zork Zero *(IIGs)* or Show Gun *(IIGs)* 41.
Intracorp
Murder on the Atlantic *(IIe & IIGs)* 24.
Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball 27.
General Manager/Owner Disk 21.
Team Disk 14.
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service 24.
Silent Service *(IIGs)* or Pirates *(IIe or IIGs)* 27.
Mindscape
Defender of the Crown *(IIGs)*, Rocket Ranger or The Three Stooges *(IIGs)* 34.
Infiltrator II or Bad Street Brawler *(IIe or IIGs)* 24.
Deja Vu *(IIe or IIGs)* 34.
Balance of Power *(IIe or IIGs)* or Super Star Ice Hockey *(IIGs)* or Gauntlet *(IIGs)* 31.
Super Star Ice Hockey 27.
Gauntlet or Paperboy *(IIe or IIGs)* 27.
Sinbad *(IIGs)*, S.D.I. *(IIGs)* or King of Chicago *(IIGs)* 34.
Indoor Sports or Xevious 21.
PBI Software
The Tower Of Myraglen *(IIGs)* or Alien Mind *(IIGs)* 34.
Strategic Conquest II *(IIGs)* or Cavern Cobra *(IIGs)* 31.
Sea Strike *(IIGs)* or Monte Carlo *(IIGs)* 25.
Share Data
Jeopardy, Family Feud or Wheel of Fortune 9.
Jeopardy II, Wheel of Fortune II, Concentration or Card Sharks 10.
Sierra On-Line Space Quest, Space Quest II *(IIe or IIGs)* or Space Quest *(IIGs)* 34.
Kings Quest I, II, or III *(IIe or IIGs)* 34.
Leisure Suit Larry *(IIe or IIGs)* 27.
Thexder *(IIGs)* 24.
3-D Helicopter Simulation *(IIGs)* or Police Quest *(IIe or IIGs)* 34.
Mother Goose *(IIe or IIGs)* 21.
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek *(Kobayashi Alternative)* 21.
Star Trek *(The Promethean Prophesy)* 12.
Sir-Tech Wizardry 34.
Legacy of Llylgamyn 34.
Return of Werdna 41.
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 12.
Gato *(IIGs)*, Soko-Ban *(IIe or IIGs)* or Tetris *(IIe or IIGs)* 25.
Orbiter *(IIGs)*, Wilderness or Dondra *(IIe or IIGs)* 31.
Strategic Simulations B-24 26.
AD&D Dungeons Mstr. Asst. Vol I 23.
Wizards Crown, Eternal Dagger, Shard of Spring, Roadwar 2000, Sons of Liberty or Phantasie I, 2 or 3 30.
Questron II, Roadwar 2000 *(IIGs)* or AD&D Pool of Radiance 33.
Chickamunga or Questron II *(IIGs)* 37.
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 39.
Jet 31.
Scenery Disks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 16.
Scenery Disks 7 or 11 20.

Communication Software

Activision/Mediagenic Teleworks Plus *(IIGs)* 68.
Checkmate Technology
ProTERM *(IIGs, IIe, IIc)* *Special* 95.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit 24.
Grolier On Line Encyclopedia 32.
Pinpoint
Point-To-Point 74.
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 74.
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 1.5 74.

Printer Interface Cards

Apple
Apple Super Serial Card 119.
Applied Engineering
BufferPro 32K 105.
BufferPro 128K or 256K Call
Serial Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 119.
Parallel Pro *(II+, IIe, IIGs)* 85.
Orange Micro Grappler C/Mac/GS 84.
ProGrappler *(Apple IIe or IIGs)* 84.
Serial Grappler Plus 64.
Hot Link 54.
SMT
Envoy *(Super Serial Type Interface)* 67.
Printech II *(Parallel Interface)* 37.
Thirdware
Finger Print GSi Ver 2 *(Includes Desktop Accessories-IIGs)* 79.
Finger Print Plus *(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)* 89.
Fingerprint IIc *(Internal or External Ver.)* 74.
Finger Print G+ *(With Parallel Cable II+, IIe, IIGs)* 55.

Printers

Brother M-1109AP *(ImageWriter Comp.)* 249.
Okidata
Microline 182*Plus (120cps Dot Matrix 10")* 275.
Microline 320*Plus (300cps Dot Matrix 10")* 385.
Microline 321*Plus (300cps Dot Matrix 15")* 539.
Panasonic
KXP-10801/M2 *(144 cps)* NLQ Mode 209.
KXP-10911/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode 229.
KXP-10921 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode 349.
Seikosha
Seikosha SP 1000 *(Imagewriter Compatible)* 229.
Video Technology
Laser 190A *(Imagewriter Compatible)* 249.

Blank Media

3½" Blank Diskettes
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)* 9.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 17.
Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 19.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 18.
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 19.
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)* 19.
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)* 20.
C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks *(box of 10)* 25.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research *(Micro Sci)*
A5 D Half Height 5¼" Drive *(IIGs Daisychain)* 165.
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIe)* 139.
A.5C Half Height *(IIc)* 139.
Micro Sci C2 Controller 52.
Applied Engineering Transdrive 360K 219.
Transdrive Dual 360K 305.
Transdrive Half Height 360K 119.
CMS
"SD Series - Stack" Platinum IIe, IIGs
20 MB w/SCSI II card 675.
43 MB w/SCSI II card 895.
60 MB w/SCSI II card 955.
Cutting Edge
XL 30 Plus SCSI Hard Drive *(IIe & IIGs)* 629.
XL 45 Plus SCSI Hard Drive *(IIe & IIGs)* 829.
Hi-Tech Peripherals
Full Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Beige)* 139.
Half Height 5¼" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc *(Platinum)* 149.
Half Height 5¼" Drive Platinum for IIGs 169.
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor 15.
Mitac
AD-3C Slimline IIc 129.
Rodime
Rodime 20Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)* 629.
Rodime 40Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)* 939.
Rodime 60Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)* 1039.
Rodime 100 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)* 1169.
Rodime 140 Plus Ext HD *(IIe, IIGs)* 1319.
Video Technology
Universal Disk Controller 79.
Central Point 800KB Drive 185.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB Drive Bundle 259.

800/832-3201

Customer Service (203) 378-3662 • FAX (203) 381-9043
Monday thru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Saturdays 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. *(Eastern Time)*

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air service.*
- Federal Express Priority 1 service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- **Continental United States:** Add $3.00 per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air service.* APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail *(add 3% $5.00 Min charge)*. **Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.

RETURNS

- Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at *(203) 378-3662* to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.

***When your order is shipped from our facility in Stratford, CT, Federal Express Standard Air service will deliver the package in 1 to 2 days. This service *does not* guarantee next day delivery.**

Now Shipping Standard Air Service by FEDERAL EXPRESS®

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Connecticut 06497
800/**832-3201**

© Copyright 1988 Programs Plus, Inc.

"COPY II PLUS®

WIPED, REFORMATTED AND DELETED ITS COMPETITION."

–inCider

Disk Utilities • Backup Program for Copy-Protected Disks

• AWARD-WINNING UTILITIES. Over 20 built-in utilities, including the ability to delete and undelete files, map disk usage, copy disks and files, view and print files, format and verify disks, and alphabetize the catalog. Also contains drive diagnostics for checking and adjusting drive speed. Plus much more–all in an easy-to-use menu perfect for both novices and professionals.

• VERSATILE PERFORMER. Copy II Plus enables you to convert DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS files and vice versa–automatically.

• SUPPORTS THE IIGS. Runs great on the IIGS, and makes full use of Apple 1-Megabyte RAM boards.

• PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT. Make backup copies of protected and unprotected programs–even those with the most sophisticated protection schemes. Use Copy II and you'll always have a backup handy should anything happen to your original disk.

• EASY TO USE. Backup parameters for most programs are already on the disk. Simply select which program you want to backup, insert that program disk and you're off. Data and unprotected disks are copied in less than a minute and require only two passes on an Apple IIc, Laser 128 or IIGS.

$39.95

Take a look at Copy II Plus today and see why *inCider* magazine says Copy II Plus deleted its competition. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Hardware requirements. Apple II or Laser computer with 128K memory and one disk drive.

3.5-inch bit copy requires Laser 128EX or IIGS (or Apple II computer with Central Point Universal Disk Controller) and a 3.5-inch IIGS, Chinon or Laser drive.

Copy II Plus is a trademark of Central Point Software. Apple II, IIe, IIc and IIGS are trademarks of Apple.

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

A LITTLE MORE FOR A LITTLE LESS

Will turbo speed and a reasonable price tag give Apple's new IIc Plus an edge in the race for entry-level home-computer sales?

Apple's new IIc Plus: Built-in 3½-inch disk drive, SmartPort, great speed, and an internal power supply bring an old favorite up to date.

If for less than the price of the current Apple IIc you could buy a new *IIc Plus* with a built-in 3½-inch disk drive, a microprocessor that ran applications such as AppleWorks four times faster than the old IIc and IIe, a color composite monitor, and a few other little goodies, would you settle for less than an Apple IIGS—if you could save almost a thousand dollars, that is? Would you forget about buying an MS-DOS clone?

Apple's betting you will. Its money is on the Apple IIc Plus. The IIc Plus is Apple's answer to critics who have been asking for an inexpensive (in Apple terms) entry-level, plug-in-and-go home computer.

The $1099 price tag—for computer, color monitor, and monitor stand—is as close as Apple gets to aggressive pricing. But if $1099 still sounds steep, you can get a IIc Plus with a monochrome monitor and stand for $829. The rock-bottom price for a IIc Plus without monitor is $675. It's interesting, and odd, that while Apple shaved about $125 off the list price of the IIc, it increased the price of its monochrome monitor from $129 to $159.

While Apple has in effect cut the IIc's price by $100–$125, depending on configuration, it has added some features that are necessary to the computer's survival. First of all, the IIc Plus is fast—faster than a IIGS. The faster processor makes the IIc Plus the fastest Apple II on wheels—faster than the GS, faster than the speedy 128EX/2, and according to our early tests, slightly faster than a IIe with a Zip Chip.

If you're looking for a machine that will fly through AppleWorks documents—crunching numbers, replacing text, sorting databases three times faster than the former IIc and IIe—the IIc Plus has the horsepower.

The IIc Plus doesn't have a GS-like Control Panel to let you control its speed. When you turn it on you're running at 4 megahertz (MHz); you bring it back to 1 MHz by typing Open apple-Control-Escape-Reset simultaneously. A warm boot (Open apple-Control-Reset) or cold boot (shutting off the machine and turning it on again) brings it back to high speed.

IS SOFTWARE GETTING SMALLER?

The second significant change in the IIc is the addition of an internal 3½-inch disk drive. That's a little more controversial

by Dan Muse, Editor in Chief

Photography by Mark Johanr

AN UNDERDOG'S NEW TRICKS

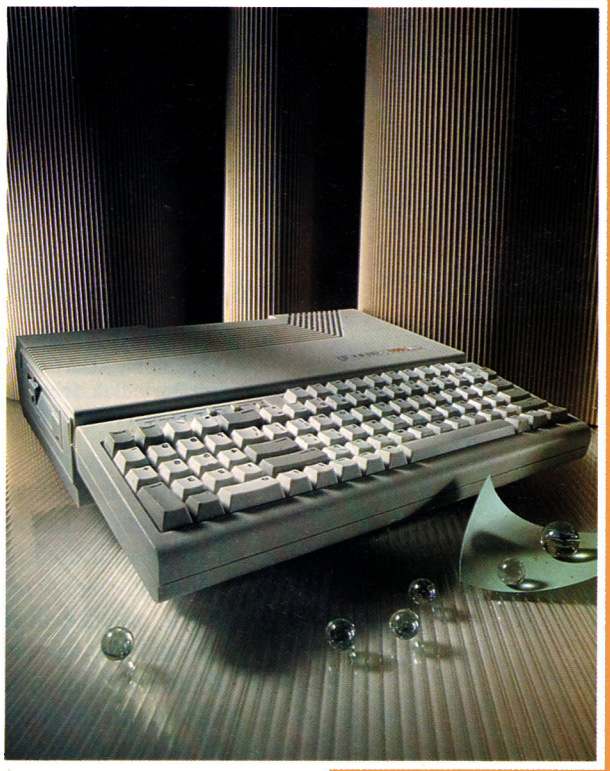
Introducing the fast, flexible Laser 128EX/2, the best II compatible yet. Has the new Apple IIc Plus met its match?

For an underdog, Laser Computer has the instincts of a pit bull. While Apple concentrated on the IIGS, leaving the IIc to grow old, underpowered, and overpriced, the Apple-compatible Laser 128 and 128EX were nipping at its ankles with more standard equipment at much lower prices.

Now Apple has finally uncorked the IIc Plus (see "A Little More for a Little Less," previous page), but Laser is ready to whisper in customers' ears: "You want a built-in $3\frac{1}{2}$-inch drive? We've got one. You want a machine that runs faster than a GS? Ours already did. You want more standard features? The IIc Plus still doesn't have some of our old ones."

The new top-of-the-line Laser 128EX/2 has everything you can possibly put into an 8-bit Apple II: a souped-up central processing unit, the latest drive technology, plenty of input/output ports and expansion abilities, even conveniences such as a ProDOS clock. It's surely the best Laser yet; in terms of standard equipment, it's more than a match for the IIc Plus.

On the other hand, Laser's claim to top-speed honors has slipped—power users will find the new Apple is slightly quicker—and its all-important price advantage has narrowed. While Laser President David Gish declares, "We will be price-competitive [with Apple]," the EX/2's tentative price is $126 under that of the IIc Plus—a savings, to be sure, but less than half that between the old IIc and Laser 128.



The Laser 128EX/2: faster than a GS in 8-bit mode, plus new internal $3\frac{1}{2}$-inch drive, SmartPort, Control Panel, RAM card, and MIDI interface.

WHAT SIZE DRIVE?

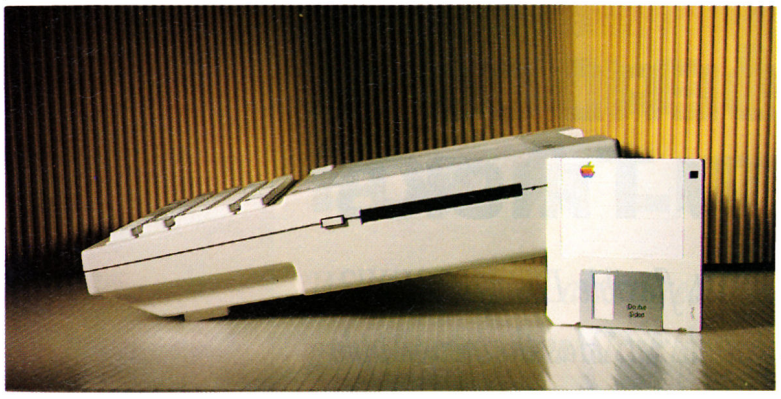
Like the IIc Plus, the 128EX/2 represents several small changes from a previous model instead of an all-new design. (Last year's 128EX is itself an upgrade of 1986's first-generation Laser 128.)

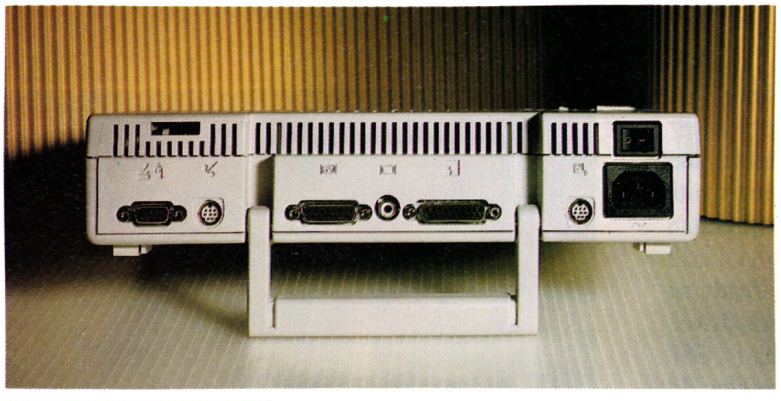
One nontechnical change involves sole instead of joint custody of U.S. sales: Laser Computer, the new name for the relevant branch of the Hong Kong- and Illinois-based home-electronics firm Video Technology, has bought a majority interest in Central Point Software, the Oregon workshop that continues to do ROM coding and other development for the Laser line, but no longer offers machines by mail. Laser's own dealer network, from small shops to Sears, now handles all sales.

The most obvious technical change involves disk storage.

by Eric Grevstad, Contributing Editor

Photography by Larry Dunn





IIc Plus ports, left to right: joystick/mouse, modem, RGB video, composite video, SmartPort disk drive, printer, and power-cable outlet.

than the machine's faster speed. The market trend is toward the smaller disk format, but we're not quite there yet. What the IIc buyer gains in convenience, he or she loses in software availability.

Apple has been nudging program developers to adopt the 3^1_2-inch format, so by the time you read this there will probably be plenty of software options available. There are hundreds of older, inexpensive programs, however, that will never see a 3^1_2-inch disk.

If you're familiar with the Apple UniDisk 3.5, you know how superior 3^1_2-inch disk drives are to their bigger and louder 5^1_4-inch relatives. The former hold five times as much data. So if you think of the new microprocessor as giving you speed, think of the internal 3^1_2-inch disk drive as giving you good mileage. If you're using a UniDisk 3.5 with your IIc or IIe, you'll find the IIc Plus internal drive a little faster because it doesn't have to scan the 5^1_4-inch disk first.

If one 3^1_2-inch drive isn't enough—and it probably won't be—the IIc Plus' SmartPort lets you "daisychain" as many as three 3^1_2- and 5^1_4-inch disks in any combination: That is, you attach one drive to the IIc Plus, then another drive to that drive, and so on.

A IIc FACELIFT

One change that will go unnoticed by new IIc users is the machine's internal power supply. It's a small but welcome revision. It's surprising that even with the power supply on the inside, the IIc Plus feels lighter than the IIc with its 5^1_4-inch drive and external power supply. The IIc Plus follows Apple's platinum color scheme, and sports a mini-DIN 8-pin serial port, as do the GS and the Macintosh. It will make life a lot easier when you're buying printer cables. Apple also decided that its new IIc didn't need a 40/80-column switch, and wisely opted for the 80-column default. The volume control is on the front, where the 40/80 switch used to be. The return key is now the more traditional backward-L shape, and, in general, the keyboard has a better feel to it.

The IIc Plus isn't everything it could be. While going to the trouble of increasing speed and storage capacity, Apple neglected to increase the RAM (random-access memory). If you want to push AppleWorks or use a desktop-publishing program effectively, 128K doesn't quite cut it.

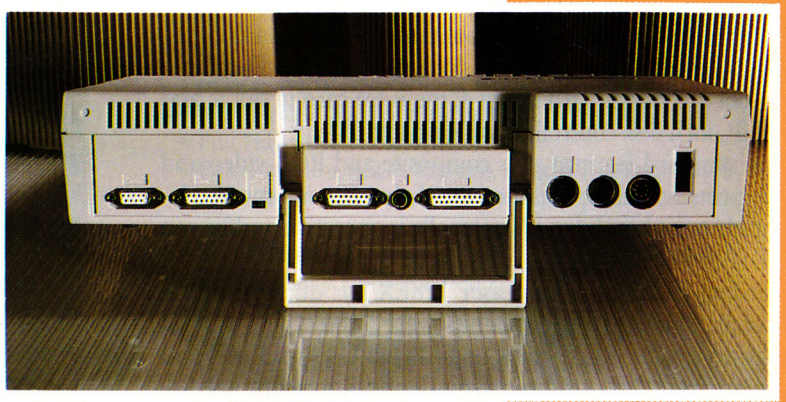
It wouldn't be so bad if the IIc weren't a closed, slotless system. Unlike the trusty old IIe and chic IIGS, adding memory to the IIc Plus is tricky at best. Also, older IIc memory-expansion boards won't work with the IIc Plus.

From a technological point of view, the IIc Plus isn't revolutionary. It's disappointing that a company as technologically sophisticated as Apple couldn't have gone a step further and, for example, made the IIc Plus a truly portable Apple II. It's encouraging, though, that Apple has cut the IIc's price—even if by only a small amount—while adding features that make the computer more attractive. Here's the big question: Is the IIc Plus cheap enough to make people shopping for an Apple II sacrifice the GS' compatibility with virtually every Apple II program ever written—and the promise of tomorrow's exciting software? The IIc Plus is a nice system, but it's too little, too late.■

Other Lasers, like the original IIc, have a built-in 5^1_4-inch (143K) drive. So does one EX/2 model, priced at $499, for schools or other customers with lots of software in the older disk format—a choice Laser feels is a selling point against the IIc Plus. But the "real" 128EX/2, priced at $549, has a 3^1_2-inch (800K) internal drive for faster, sturdier, more spacious storage.

You can plug in an external 5^1_4-inch drive, or a second 3^1_2-inch drive, and two more besides: The rear-panel drive port now works like a IIGS SmartPort, supporting up to three of Laser's new daisychainable drives (or Apple drives) for a total of two drives of each size.

As with the GS, 3^1_2-inch units come before 5^1_4-inch drives in the chain. The 5^1_4-inch drives are always assigned to slot 6 and the smaller drives to slot 7—actually a logical improvement on the GS, which can put one microfloppy in slot 5 while the other shows up in slot 2.



Laser 128EX/2 ports, left to right: joystick/mouse, parallel printer, MIDI/modem, video expansion, video out, external drive, MIDI/modem 2, serial printer, power plug, on/off switch.

FAST AND FLEXIBLE

Do you want your EX/2 to always boot from its external 5^1_4-inch drive, instead of first looking for a 3^1_2-inch disk in the internal drive? That's one of the choices on the ROM-based Control Panel, reached by pressing P during power-up or a Control-Reset.

In addition to picking a boot slot (5, 6, or 7), the Control Panel menu lets you set serial or parallel port parameters; broad or coarse mouse scaling; the date and time for the clock/calendar, whose NiCad (nickel/cadmium) battery is recharged during use and should never need replacement; and one of three system speeds, shifting the Laser into first, second, or third gear.

Like the 128EX, the EX/2 uses a 65C02 processor that runs at either an old-fashioned 1 megahertz (MHz), an intermediate 2.3 MHz to add some extra challenge to games, or a quick 3.6 MHz. The top speed more than triples the performance of the original IIc and runs 8-bit software faster than a IIGS. But the 4-MHz Apple IIc Plus means that for those who want to shave the final tenths of seconds, Laser can no longer claim to offer the ultimate AppleWorks engine. (See the accompanying sidebar, "AppleWorks Speed Shootout.")

Disk-spinning AppleWorks users, however, will tell you that expanded memory boosts performance more than a slightly faster CPU. Both the EX/2 and IIc Plus have 128K of standard RAM, but the Laser has the advantage of a built-in ProDOS and AppleWorks-compatible memory card (socketed for up to 1 megabyte), so users need only plug in chips instead of installing a board. (The clock/calendar is a tiny AppleWorks time saver, too.)

MIDI MUSIC, MAXI INTERFACES

Laser representatives don't seem worried about the IIc Plus' fractionally greater speed; in fact, Central Point President Michael Brown told *inCider*, "We're really happy Apple's announcing it, because it's going to put Apple's stamp of approval on a high-speed machine. We've sold a lot more 128s than EXs, frankly, because people seem to feel apprehension—they say, 'Well, the real Apple doesn't run at the fast speed.' "

While Apple helps promote faster chips and 3^1_2-inch drives, you can expect Laser dealers to point to EX/2 features not found on the IIc Plus, such as the RAM card and parallel

port—and the most exotic EX/2 feature, a standard MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) port that connects to MIDI keyboards or other instruments to record and play back electronic music. The Laser comes with simple sequencer and sound-demo software, and Brown says that Passport Designs' popular, professional-level MIDI software will support the machine.

While Laser Product Manager Michael Wagner admits MIDI is "not a strong selling point" for many customers, he sees the synthesizer port as an extra edge in the increasingly sound-conscious Apple II market. Adds Brown, "Most musicians don't have a ton of money, and a lot don't want to spend $2000 or $3000 for a music controller."

Even without MIDI, components are crowded under the Laser label. Software sees the 128EX/2 as having either a serial or parallel printer card (depending on the position of a switch) in slot 1; either a serial or MIDI card (ditto) in slot 2; an extended 80-column card in slot 3; a mouse card in slot 4; the RAM card in slot 5; and $5\frac{1}{4}$- and $3\frac{1}{2}$-inch disk controllers in slots 6 and 7.

These standard features plus composite and RGB video and joystick ports actually preclude use of the side-mounted, IIe-compatible peripheral slot; it's normally inoperative, unless you flip a DIP switch to assign it to slot 5 or 7.

According to Wagner, the Laser 128EX/2 is due for release in October. Our early-August units were prototypes, without production-version ROM chips or finalized Control Panel and MIDI software. (Also, our direct-from-Hong-Kong external disk drives, like Apple drives, worked perfectly with our 128EX/2, but we'll wait to test production drives for IIGS compatibility. Ours ran smoothly with one GS, but had trouble reading $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch directories with another.) Along with the similar lack of a final, off-the-shelf Apple IIc Plus for this issue's report, that's one reason this story's not finished.

The other is our eagerness to observe the marketing wars ahead. Laser will never sell as many computers or have as big a distribution network as Apple, but there's no doubt that the 128 and 128EX have won a place in the Apple market, and irritated Apple in the process. (Central Point's Brown cheerfully says of the IIc Plus, "We're very gratified that Apple decided they had to build a machine to compete with the 128EX.")

But with the IIc Plus, Apple has backed its reassuring, "safe buy" image with much-improved engineering at an aggressive price—$675 (without monitor), compared to Laser's tentative $549 for an EX/2 with $3\frac{1}{2}$-inch drive and monitor. While both machines will surely be discounted by dealers, the days when the difference between the brands exceeded $300 may be over.

The 128EX/2 is a slick machine, the most fully loaded II compatible you can buy. Continuing to offer $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch models is a good idea, too. In fact, depending on where prices end up, the $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch EX/2—or, for the many who don't need MIDI or more than one external $3\frac{1}{2}$-inch drive, the mid-range Laser 128EX—may be bargain hunters' best bet.■

Eric Grevstad is a political columnist and free-lance journalist specializing in computers and technology. Write to him c/o inCider, *80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

AppleWorks Speed Shootout

What's the standard for productivity performance benchmarks? Right: AppleWorks—and the IIc Plus is the new AppleWorks champion, with the Laser 128EX/2 close behind.

We put our test machines through more than 500 search-and-replace repetitions in AppleWorks' word processor, then recalculated a 1000-cell spreadsheet. Both the IIc Plus and 128EX/2 beat Apple's IIGS, let alone the original IIc, but the new Apple edged the new Laser—although by less than the 10 percent you'd expect from their CPU speeds (Apple 4.0, Laser 3.6 MHz).

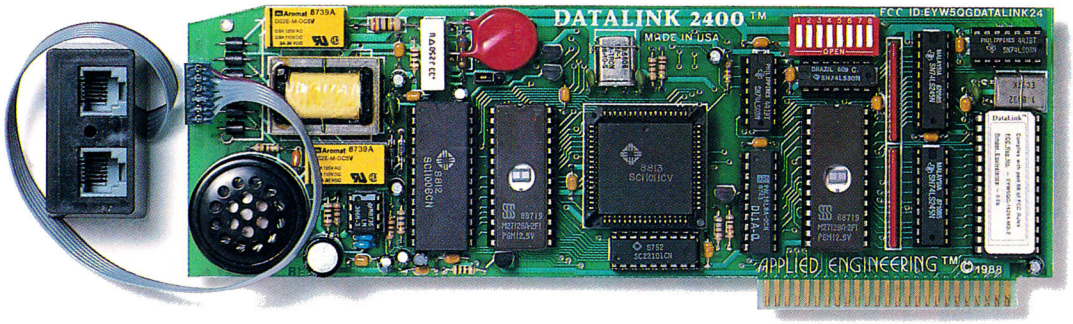
A Laser representative we know claims that the IIc Plus manages a full 4 MHz only for data stored in its 8K high-speed memory cache, not that in conventional memory. Still, Apple's cache seems more efficient than the 4-MHz Zip Chip, which squeezed between the IIc Plus and EX/2 in our tests. Note also that the new IIc's "slow" (1 MHz) mode is slightly quicker than an old IIc, while the new Laser's is slightly slower.

Who'd have thought that the IIGS would be only the fourth fastest AppleWorker in our office? Hope Applied Engineering hurries up with TransWarp GS.□

—E.G.

	Word Processor	Spreadsheet
Apple IIc Plus (fast)	19.7	10.4
Zip Chip (in Apple IIe)	20.2	10.9
Laser 128EX/2 (fast)	21.0	11.4
Apple IIGS (fast)	25.0	14.5
Apple IIc Plus (slow)	66.9	34.9
Apple IIc	67.7	35.4
Laser 128EX/2 (slow)	70.2	38.1

The new DataLink™ 2400 modem from Applied Engineering, it's a lot more than just twice as fast.



Applied Engineering's new DataLink™ 2400. Simply put, the finest modem on the market for your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+.

Bring home a world of information . . . from up to the minute flight information to whole libraries of resource materials. Even download free software and games.

Twice the speed.

At transmission speeds up to 2400 bps (bits-per-second), Applied Engineering's new DataLink 2400 is capable of putting text on the screen faster than the human eye can follow. That means you can capture a great deal more material in less time than with 1200 bps modems. And *unlike other modems*, the DataLink 2400 comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use communications software.

Complete communications software included.

Both our new DataLink 2400 and our DataLink 1200 modems feature AE's exclusive communications software —on disk and in ROM—everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIGS and IIe supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even stores hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on. And for II+ and 64K IIe owners, our OnLine 64 software has many of the same powerful features.

Worldwide compatibility.

The DataLink 2400 is fully compatible with Bell 103 and 212 protocols, as well as European protocol CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21. It operates at varying transmission speeds from 0-300, 1200 and 2400 bps.

The new 2400, like our best-selling DataLink™ 1200, carries a full five year warranty and comes complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls, a thoughtful feature that means fewer wires to connect. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Packed with important features:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II compatibility, in addition to AE's included DataTerm and OnLine 64 software.
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike others)
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified design

$204.90 in freebies.

We also throw in a nice collection of goodies—a free subscription to the GEnie network worth $29.95, $60 of free on-line time from NewsNet, a free $50 subscription to the Official Airline Guide and a fee-waived membership to The Source worth $49.95 plus $15 of free on-line time.

That's $204.90 worth of free memberships, discounts and on-line time when you purchase the powerful DataLink 2400 at **$239.**

DataLink 1200 reduced.

Loaded with all the features of the new 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative at only **$179.**

DataLink 1200.....$179
DataLink 2400.....$239

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Souping up the GS: Apple announces GS/OS, a 16-cylinder engine for a high-performance machine.

by Jeff Cable, Contributing Editor

For the last two years, the Apple IIGS has amazed computer users with beautiful graphics and sound. If you own a GS or have visited your local computer store, your first reaction to the computer may have been "Incredible!" or "How does it do that?" But although what you see on the GS screen is spectacular, the time it takes to load a program to get that image is something *less* than amazing.

Since Apple released the IIGS in 1986, the company has promised a real 16-bit operating system that takes advantage of the machine's 65816 microprocessor. It's finally here and it's called GS/OS. Although the name is different, don't worry about having to relearn your GS' operating system. GS/OS incorporates a number of changes, but it stills looks and acts like the ProDOS 16 you've been using—it just acts *faster*.

A CACHE OF FEATURES

Unlike the original ProDOS 16 (which is no more than a variation of ProDOS 8 with a different name), GS/OS is a true 16-bit operating system. That alone makes it fast and efficient. The boot time of the GS/OS-based System Disk has been cut in half, with a final loading time of about 35 seconds. Programs that used to take a minute to load now boot in less than 30 seconds. (See the accompanying "Road Test" table for the results of *inCider*'s benchmark tests. Your "acceleration" figures may vary.)

When developing GS/OS, Apple made speed its first priority. To achieve that goal, the programmers had to rewrite the entire operating system; they developed some code from scratch, implementing new techniques not available earlier.

For example, ProDOS 16 has to constantly check the status of volumes on line. Each time you ask your GS to perform an operation, ProDOS polls all attached devices to look for the correct volume before executing the task—and that takes extra time. To make GS/OS more efficient, Apple cleverly designated an area of the GS' RAM (random-access memory) as a storehouse for all ProDOS directory information. The technique is called *RAM caching*; it polls RAM much faster, and the result is speedier disk access.

From the first spin of the disk, you'll know that a much more powerful operating system is in control. When you first boot it, the GS/OS "thermometer" appears in the middle of your screen—a small white rectangle that slowly fills with red as the program loads. About 35 seconds after you start up your GS, the GS/OS System Disk has the Finder up and running.

The new Finder (or Desktop) on System Disk 4.0 looks almost identical to Disk 3.1's, but it's hiding some nice features. For instance, the familar menu bar at the top of the Finder's screen is now also in RAM-cached memory, so each pull-down menu appears more quickly. The first time you select an item you watch the software draw it on screen; when you select it a second time, the window appears instantly, because it's

now RAM-cached. This function not only enhances the Finder, but also works with *any* IIGS program using pull-down menus.

"Shut Down" is one feature that until now has been available only in the Macintosh environment. Selecting "Special" from the GS/OS menu bar gives you the option of turning your system off (ejecting the 3½-inch disks and parking some hard-disk drives), restarting, or returning to the launch application. It's a comfortable way to exit the operating system.

How compatible is GS/OS with software written for the earlier ProDOS 16? At the time of this writing, only a beta copy of the operating system was available, but *inCider* tested more than 20 different software packages and found only two that didn't run. These incompatibilities will most likely be eliminated in the final shipping version of the software. Keep a copy of the old System Disk around just in case.

WAVE OF THE FUTURE

The new GS/OS operating system actually comes on two disks. The first contains the operating system and Finder; the second disk holds System Tools. The first disk carries many of the same files and folders as System Disk 3.1, but no longer has the System Utilities program. Apple decided to eliminate it and instead put all utilities into the Finder.

You can now validate, duplicate, and verify files and volumes without leaving the desktop environment. The new copying procedure is faster and uses the graphics thermometer so that you're continuously informed of its progress.

The System Tools disk includes a new Advanced Disk Utility (ADU) and an Installer program. The ADU lets you initialize and erase disks, and partition your hard disk into multiple volumes. For the first time in Apple II history, you're not limited to 32 megabytes of ProDOS storage. The installation program, which closely resembles the Mac's Font/DA mover, lets you customize each system disk with the particular drivers you need. For example, if you have a CD-ROM drive or a MIDI keyboard connected to your IIGS, you can install those drivers on a system disk. GS/OS even comes with an Epson printer driver to support models other than the ImageWriter II.

Along with adding a couple of new icons, GS/OS introduces one advanced feature: translation modules, which make it possible for the operating system to understand data from non-Apple systems. Currently, the only modules available are written to recognize information from the new Apple CD-ROM drive. This option, however, opens the door for Macintosh and IBM conversion modules, from Apple or from third-party developers.

After waiting two years for a "real" operating system, it's refreshing to see the power and versatility of GS/OS. But what does all this mean to the average Apple IIGS owner? There's at least one real advantage: Now when you load your favorite program, you won't have time to make a quick sandwich.■

ROAD TEST

Media type: two 3½-inch floppy disks
Manufacturer: Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-1010
Price as tested: not available
Options: manuals
Standard accessories: pull-down menus, installer program, new device drivers, RAM caching, hard-disk partitioning, Epson printer driver, new icons, shut-down feature, translation modules, thermometers

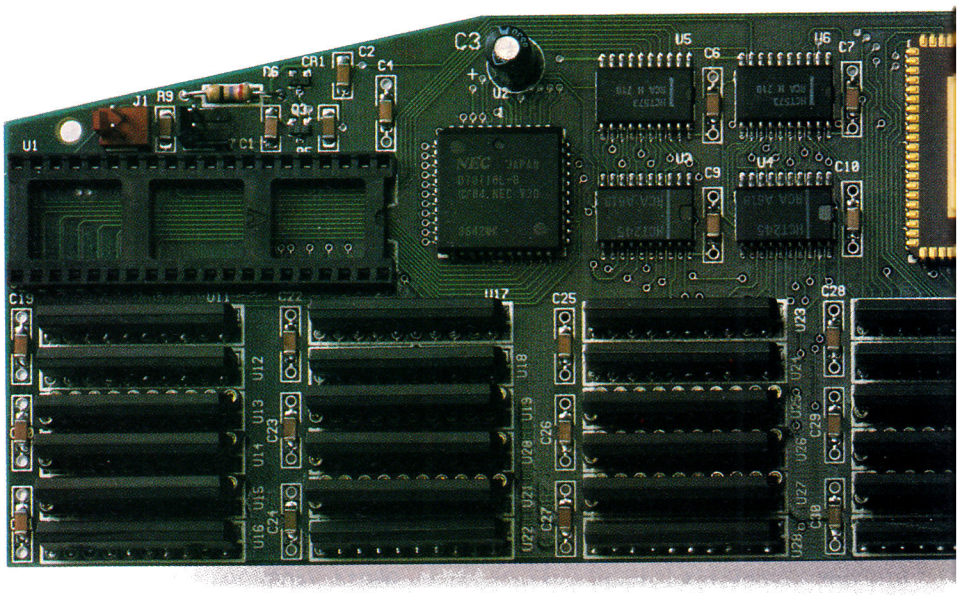
ENGINE	**Type**	16-bit native
	Drive train	Apple 3.5 Drive
	Power	more than System Disk 3.1
CHASSIS/BODY	**Type**	magnetic media
	Body material	plastic covering
	Size	3½" × 3¼"

ACCELERATION	**1988 GS/OS beta**	**Minutes**
	Zero to Finder	0.42
	Paintworks Plus	0.21
	GraphicWriter	0.31
	DeluxePaint II	0.57
	MultiScribe 3.0	0.24
	1986/87 System Disk 3.1	
	Zero to Finder	1.22
	Paintworks Plus	0.27
	GraphicWriter	1.16
	DeluxePaint II	1.22
	MultiScribe 3.0	0.58

Table. *GS/OS (beta version) benchmark tests.*

Jeff Cable is an application specialist and free-lance computer consultant. Write to him at Wolf Computer, 105 North Santa Cruz Avenue, Los Gatos, CA 95030. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.

It's not what we think of PC



Actual Size

it's what every

We're not the only ones excited about PC Transporter™. Our new "PC on a card" wonderboard has drawn rave reviews from the experts

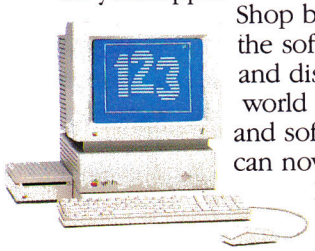
"Darned if the thing doesn't work. PC Transporter is a technical tour de force. It's ingenious . . . a remarkable success."
— InCider

Applied Engineering's PC Transporter gives your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+ the power to speak IBM's MS-DOS. Run MS-DOS programs on your Apple at more than *three times the speed* of an IBM XT.

For the first time . . .

Bring your MS-DOS work home from the office and use your Apple to get caught up . . . or get ahead.

Run Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Word, Flight Simulator and thousands of other business and entertainment titles - on your Apple!



Shop both sides of the software aisles and discover a new world of programs and software that you can now enjoy.

Exchange ProDOS and MS-DOS files with your MS-DOS friends and co-workers. Even transfer your own files from ProDOS to MS-DOS and back again.

Store IBM programs on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk™ 3.5, Apple 5.25 Drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

You don't have to be a programmer.

PC Transporter was designed by experts, so you don't have to be one to use it. The design team includes the former project managers for the Apple IIe and IIc, the co-designer of the Apple II disk controller and the author of ProDOS.

We include clear, understandable installation instructions, "pre-boot" software and even an installation video to help.

PC Transporter acts as a universal disk drive controller, enabling your Apple 3.5 Drive to run MS-DOS or ProDOS and to shift instantly from ProDOS to MS-DOS.

"Extremely versatile . . . one of the most ingenious and exciting products we've seen."
— Classroom Computer Learning

Tailor your configuration.

What do you need to get up and running? That depends on what equipment you already own and what you'll be running. For example: if you plan to use strictly 3.5 format MS-DOS, an Apple IIGS disk drive does the job. If you need 5.25 IBM capability, you'll need one of our IBM-style disk drives which will also store ProDOS.

There's even a socket on PC Transporter for an 8087-2 Math Co-processor chip to speed you through spreadsheets.

Call Applied Engineering or ask your dealer for more details on your specific needs.

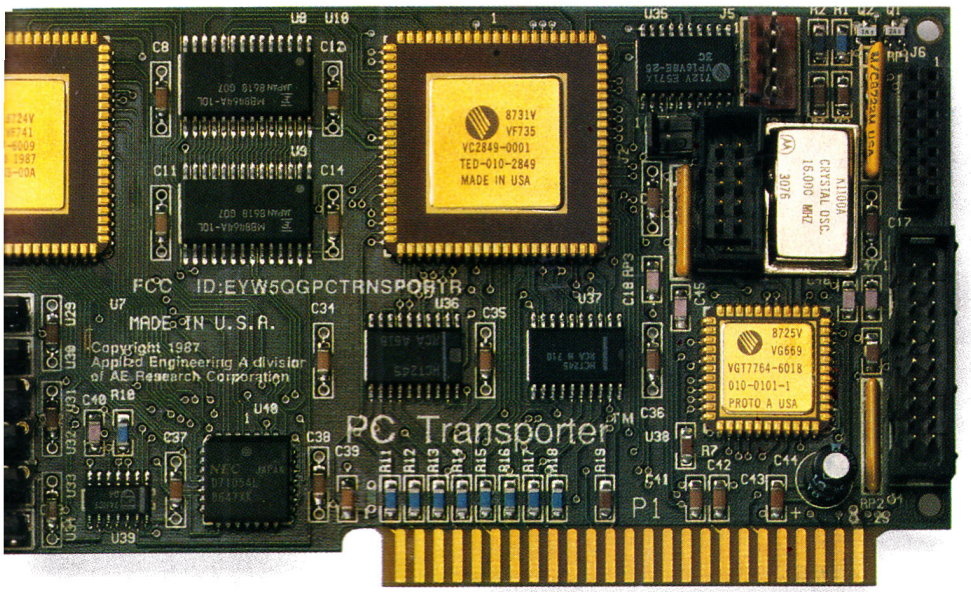
"An excellent solution for at least half a million people who enjoy Apple II computing at home and endure MS-DOS at work."
— MicroTimes

A few words about cost.

Compare the price of a PC Transporter — you'll find it about on par with even the cheapest, stripped-down IBM clones.

Then consider that your PC Transporter gives the Apple peripherals you already own the power to work

Transporter™ that counts . . .



one else thinks.

with MS-DOS programs.

You won't need two of everything. And you won't have to crowd your desk with an extra CPU, an extra monitor, an extra disk drive or two, an extra mouse, an extra modem, an extra hard disk or an extra printer.

Your Apple peripherals and PC Transporter will not only work, you'll get *faster operation* and *better quality graphics.*

Add in the cost of the peripherals you'd need for that "cheap" clone, and you'll see the price of a PC Transporter start to look very attractive indeed.

"PC Transporter has created quite a stir. It's accuracy guarantees a whole host of uses . . . a masterpiece of engineering."
— Apple Soft

And consider one more thing — a fully-equipped PC Transporter's 768K of RAM is useable as a RAMdisk or as memory expansion to any program that follows the Apple Memory Expansion Card protocol (most do).

So you're not only giving your Apple MS-DOS capability, you're adding more than $500 worth of memory expansion to your Apple system.

"When you buy a PC Transporter, you're not just giving your Apple the ability to act as a PC clone, you're upgrading your computer in a big way for all your Apple II computing."
— Nibble

PC Transporter comes with our exclusive AppleWorks Expander™ program that dramatically enhances the capacity, speed and capabilities of AppleWorks.

And PC Transporter is available in configurations from 384K to 768K in 128K increments. So if you elect to start small, you can add more memory later.

PC Transporter memory choices

RAM in Apple mode	RAM in IBM mode	Price
384K	**256K**	**$489**
768K	**640K**	**$699**

Note: The IBM mode is 128K less because the PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGS Installation Kit	**$49**
IIe/II+ Installation Kit	**$39**

Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems

Single-Drive System	**$269**
Dual-Drive System	**$399**

The do-everything computer.

Turn your Apple into a fast, powerful, work-at-home tool. The incredible combination of ProDOS and MS-DOS means a computer that'll run practically anything. And know that Applied Engineering stands behind PC Transporter with our 15-day money back guarantee* and a full one-year warranty.

"Gives Apple II users the best of two worlds . . . an impressive engineering feat."
— A+

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
214-241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer

POLISH YOUR WORDS

Proper words in proper places make the true definition of a style.

—Jonathan Swift

by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D., Contributing Editor

The writer's goal hasn't changed much since Swift penned that phrase more than two and a half centuries ago. But writing tools *have* changed. And we're not just talking about Bic ballpoints.

Among the eight Apple II word-processing programs reviewed here, half are components of integrated packages: **AppleWorks**, **DoReMe**, **Easy Working**, and **Trio**. Each can work in partnership with a database-management program and a spreadsheet planner.

The remaining four word processors—**Bank Street Writer Plus**, **MouseWrite**, **Sensible Writer**, and **WordPerfect**—place the emphasis on the written word, pure and simple. (See the accompanying sidebar, "The Compleat Writer," for a preview of **Wordbench**, "the tool for people who write.")

Integrated or not, all eight programs handle routine word-crunching chores such as numbering pages in sequence, moving or copying blocks of text, and formatting title pages. Some do more: check spelling, flag typos, suggest synonyms, organize footnotes, or generate near-typeset-quality laser printouts.

Whether your writing projects are personal, business-oriented, or academic, the following mini reviews, together with the accompanying feature-comparison chart, can help you find the writing tool that's just your style.

APPLEWORKS—PLENTY OF ADD-ONS

Even beginners feel at home with this integrated workhorse's stacking-file-card menu interface and mnemonic open-apple commands. Want to rename a document? It's as simple as pressing Open apple-N.

The AppleWorks word processor may not be as full-featured as some others, but it offers all the tools necessary to create letters, reports, chapters—even magazine articles like this one. You can send personalized form letters, too, thanks to AppleWorks' mail-merge capability.

Independent software developers continue to create enhancement tools and templates for the word-processing, database-management, and spreadsheet sections of this ripe-for-improvement program. Though not the only companies to help boost AppleWorks' popularity, Beagle Bros and Pinpoint Publishing are examples worthy of mention. Programs in the Beagle Bros' **TimeOut** series let you check spelling, perform word counts, and print documents with pleasing typefaces. **Pinpoint Desktop Accessories** for AppleWorks include an appointment (or deadline!) calendar and a spelling checker.

BANK ST. WRITER PLUS—IT ONLY MAKES SENSE

With its menu bar and drop-down menus (File, Edit, Spell, Options, Disk, and Quit), Bank Street Writer Plus is even easier to use than AppleWorks. Press the cursor keys or move the mouse to make selections. Power users who tire of selecting options this way can create custom commands.

Broderbund's program offers some mnemonic apple-key commands, too, such as Apple-C (to center text). But instead of using cryptic codes or nondescript style markers, Bank Street Writer Plus displays formatting selections in inversely highlighted plain English: CENTER (centered text), BFON (boldface on), or ULOFF (underline off).

Beyond these common-sense features, Bank Street Writer Plus offers worthwhile writing aids: a 60,000-word spelling checker, line-number and word-frequency lists, and (depending on the version) a 45,000- or 90,000-synonym thesaurus.

Although Broderbund has retained copy protection on Bank Street Writer Plus, the free backup provided in the package lessens the fear of trashing a program disk the night before your research paper's due.

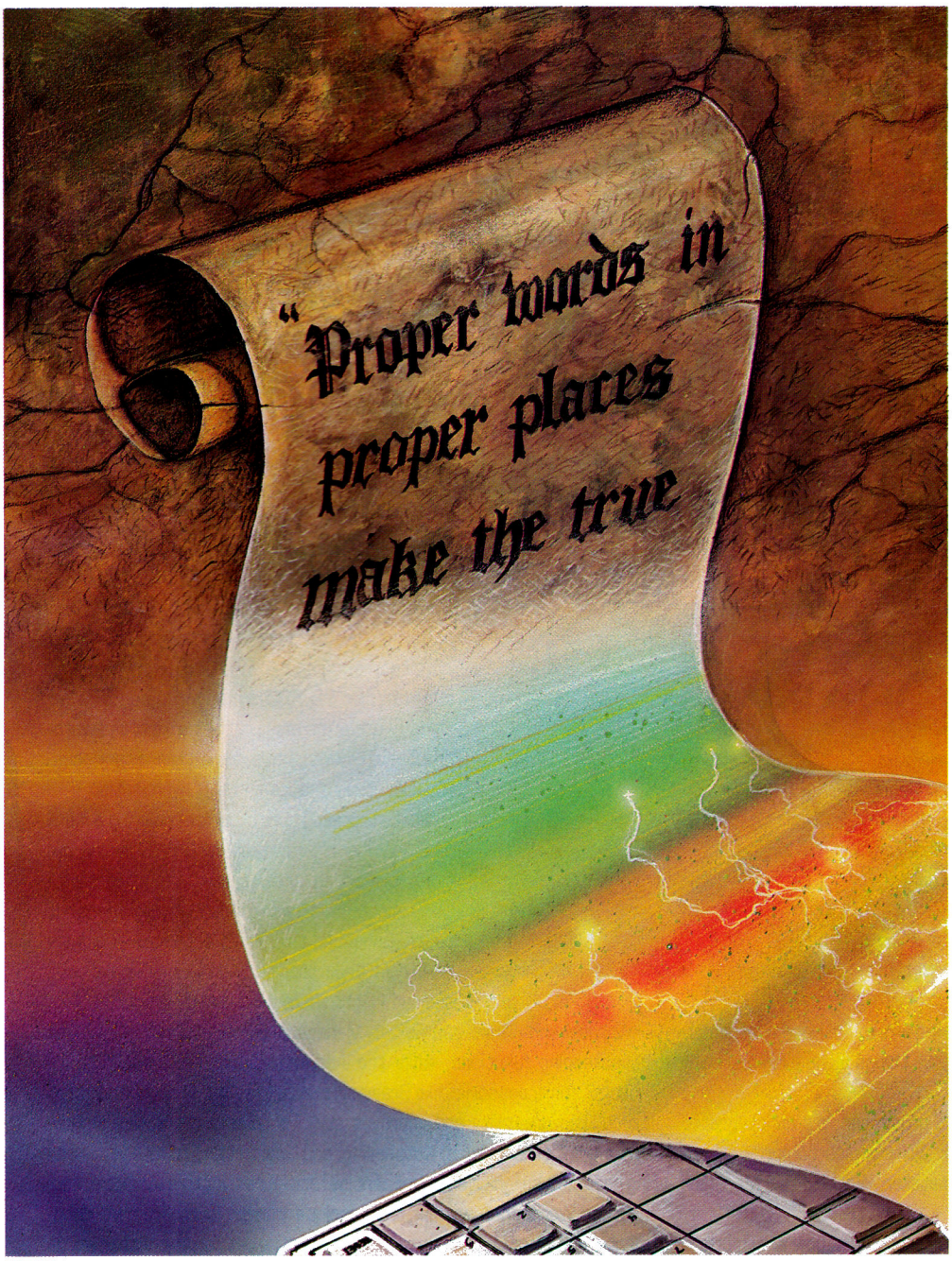


Illustration by Bob Eggleton

DOREME—PACKED WITH OPTIONS

AppleWorks gets so much attention that you may begin to think it's the be-all-and-end-all of integrated programs. Yet, for about one-third the price, Multisoft's DoReMe offers more built-in features overall.

Crunch numbers on DoReMe's spreadsheet, graph the resulting relationships with the charting module, and incorporate those charts into a business or academic report written with the word processor. DoReMe's 50,000-word spelling checker even helps proof the report for you.

DoReMe lets power users write their own macros, and print high-quality documents on laser printers supporting Hewlett-Packard's Printer Control Language.

Capable as it is, DoReMe Word won't suit everyone's writing style. Text-creation and command modes are separate, and type-over is the default typing mode. The delete key doesn't function as a destructive backspace, as it does in most Apple II word-processing programs—a quirk that takes some getting used to.

EASY WORKING: THE (NO-FRILLS) WRITER

What do you get in a word-processing program retailing for $9.95? Just what you pay for: a basic text editor that's adequate for low-budget friendly letters or homework assignments.

The program's features are hidden in drop-down menus—Edit, Option, Print, Storage, Setup, and Quit—accessed via a menu bar. Use the cursor keys and Return to first highlight and then activate the item you want.

Easy Working offers an elephantine spelling checker. Curiously, it seems to alphabetize the words in a document first, then flip through the dictionary "pages" one by one in search of matches or mismatches. It took nearly 12 minutes to check the spelling of a "z" word I threw at it!

The manual, an IBM/Apple/Commodore three-in-one job, is guilty of errors and omissions, and you may have to enter printer-configuration data by first digging out your manual and looking up codes for turning features like underline on and off. Doing this for an off-brand printer is acceptable, but for an ImageWriter II?

MOUSEWRITE—FAST MAC

By opting for mousetext instead of double-hi-res graphics, Roger Wagner Publishing and the MouseWrite design team have ►

combined the ease of use of the Macintosh interface with the performance speed of other Apple II text-screen-based word processors like AppleWorks.

In fact, for GS owners who like the Mac/mouse environment but not slow typing, MouseWrite offers an alternative to WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) programs such as MultiScribe GS and Writer's Choice Elite. (For a review of these ProDOS 16-based word-processing programs, along with WordPerfect for the Apple IIGS, see the accompanying article "A Rhapsody of Words," p. 72.)

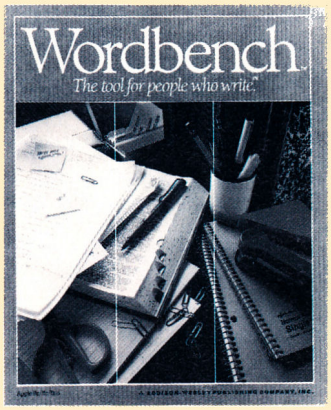
MouseWrite's menu bar sports nine intuitively named pull-downs: MouseWrite, File, Edit, Find, Move, Style, Page, Windows, and Colors. You don't have to use the mouse, but getting around the screen, scrolling through a document, and marking text for formatting are often easier with one.

Standard open-apple commands—such as Open apple-X for cutting text and Open apple-S for saving—help power users speed up some operations. MouseWrite lets you write your own macros and is equipped with an accessory called Multi-Printer, which lets you print a series of documents without opening them onto the desktop first.

The program comes with 15 downloadable dot-matrix printer fonts—including Byte, Gothic, Roman, and Stencil. You can emphasize all or part of your document's text in any of six ►

The Compleat Writer

Students and professional writers who'd like to do more than just process words or run an occasional spelling check should investigate Wordbench, a new "writing environment" from Addison-Wesley Publishing.



Wordbench, dubbed "the tool for people who write," was designed by the Bank Street College of Education and Franklin E. Smith, who in the early 1980s brought to the Apple II the first virtually commandless word-processing program, Bank Street Writer.

Wordbench's keyboard-based interface is no less congenial than that of its predecessor. Use the cursor keys to highlight a desired program option from menu bars or drop-downs; hit Return to activate it or simply press its first letter. Power users can move things along even faster by creating their own "Shortcuts."

But Wordbench isn't just another word processor. It's an integrated package, a writer's toolchest, if you will. Six modules comprise Wordbench's major components: Outliner, Notetaker, Writer, Print Manager, Folder Manager, and Add-In Manager.

Outliner lets you create story lines or report plans (how about prioritized "to do" lists?) of up to four levels. Select any of three labeling styles (I.A.1.a.; 1.1.1.1.; or Blank), collapse outlines, expand them, or swap sections. Move a collapsed outline into Writer for ready-made section headings or, depending on the level of merge, for paragraphs in draft form.

Notetaker is well named, too. Not only can you keep track of research notes and literature citations, you can search or sort notes and link them dynamically to your outline.

Writer is, of course, central to Wordbench's performance. This easy-to-learn word processor *cum* reference set—a 70,000-word spelling checker and 90,000-synonym thesaurus included—performs most of the tricks of the word-processing trade, and a few extraordinary ones, too, like sticky spaces and soft hyphenation.

Most surprising for a program requiring a mere 128K, Writer offers a truly WYSIWYG display option. Formatting choices and type-style selections appear on screen exactly as they appear on paper. Enhanced text looks enhanced—boldface text, bold; underlined text, underlined; italic text, slanted—right there on the Apple II screen.

Wordbench's Print and Folder Managers perform printing and disk housekeeping functions, while the Add-In Manager provides software "hooks" for accessories like Brainstormer, a four-in-one application that stimulates creativity and improves style. It gives you practice in Free Writing, Invisible Writing, Nutshelling, and Goal Setting to help your writing become less inhibited, more concise, and increasingly reader-directed.

Other Wordbench writing tools include Viewer (compare two documents) and Word Lists (create a dictionary of sexist terms or other words you want to avoid and Wordbench will flag them in your work).

Documentation is thorough: Three separate manuals (*Reference*, *Tutorial*, and *User's Guide*) and a laminated quick-reference card are included with the program.

Wordbench's design is logical; its interface, intuitive. Best of all, its approach to writing is comprehensive. Look for an in-depth review in an upcoming issue of *inCider*. □ **—C.F.**

We'd Show You The New Laser 128EX/2, Only We Don't Want Apple To See It.

They could get ideas. For years our 128EX® has set records for being three times faster than an Apple®//c. It offers memory expansion to 1 MB and so many other built-in features *inCider* calls it a "fully loaded, souped-up" computer.

Now, we've done it again.

The LASER 128EX/2® surpasses even the 128EX. It offers you a choice of a 5¼" or a 3½" disk drive. It includes a ProDOS®-compatible real-time clock. It comes with serial, parallel, joystick and video expansion ports, plus MIDI capabilities for devices using the Musical Instrument Digital Interface standard. And, like the IIGS,® the 128EX/2 daisy chains up to four disk drives, mixing both 5¼" and 3½" drives.

See the LASER 128EX/2 where it counts most–in action. For your nearest dealer, call 312/540-8911 (West Coast 503/690-8086).

Just promise us one thing. You won't show it to Apple.

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128EX/2

LASER 128EX/2 and LASER 128EX are registered trademarks of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple, Apple//c, Apple IIGS and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

colors. The program supports printing on an Apple LaserWriter.

MouseWrite's built-in spelling checker doesn't dawdle, and the program provides an assessment of the reading level required to understand your prose. Low-level telecommunications software supporting 300-baud modems is built in.

SENSIBLE AND SOPHISTICATED

At first glance, Sensible Writer looks a lot like MouseWrite. This program also organizes its features in pull-down menus—Sensible Writer, File, Edit, Page, Style, Locate, and Options—and sports a Mac-like interface.

As in MouseWrite, Sensible Writer has vertical and horizontal scroll bars to help you maneuver your way through a document. The mouse isn't required, but it's recommended.

Rulers, both master and local, are somewhat more sophisticated than MouseWrite's: You can set justification as well as margins, tabs, and line spacing this way and avoid typing any embedded commands. Sensible Writer supports color printing (blue, red, green) and laser printing on the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer.

At $99.95, Sensible Writer is less expensive than MouseWrite, but offers no built-in spelling checker or telecommunications software. Sensible Software offers two enhancement products, though: **Sensible Speller**, a spelling checker with three optional

Product Information

AppleWorks 2.0
Claris Corporation
440 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1500
$249

Reader Service No. 320

Bank Street Writer Plus
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3200
(800) 527-6263
$79.95

Reader Service No. 321

DoReMe
Multisoft
120 East 90th Street
Box 5J
New York, NY 10128
(212) 534-4047
$79.95 plus $5 shipping
upgrade from DOS 3.3
$39.95 plus $5 shipping

Reader Service No. 322

Easy Working: Writer, Filer, Planner
Spinnaker Software
One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 826-0706
(800) 826-1330 (IL)
(617) 494-1200
$9.95 each

Reader Service No. 323

MouseWrite
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(800) 421-6526
(619) 442-0524
$149.95

Reader Service No. 324

Pinpoint Desktop Accessories
Pinpoint Publishing
5865 Doyle Street
Suite 112
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 654-3050
$89
$149 GS starter pack

Reader Service No. 325

Sensible Grammar, $99.95
Sensible Speller, $125
Sensible Writer, $99.95
Sensible Technical Dictionary, $39.95
Stedman's Medical Dictionary, $39.95
Black's Law Dictionary, $39.95
Sensible Software
335 East Big Beaver
Suite 207
Troy, MI 48083
(313) 528-1950

Reader Service No. 326

TimeOut DeskTools, $49.94
DeskTools II, $49.95
MacroTools, $25
PowerPack, $49.95
QuickSpell, $69.95
SuperFonts, $69.95
Thesaurus, $49.95
UltraMacros, $59.95
Beagle Bros
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 345-1750
(800) 992-4022 (CA)
(619) 452-5500

Reader Service No. 327

Trio
Softsync Inc.
162 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080
$29.95

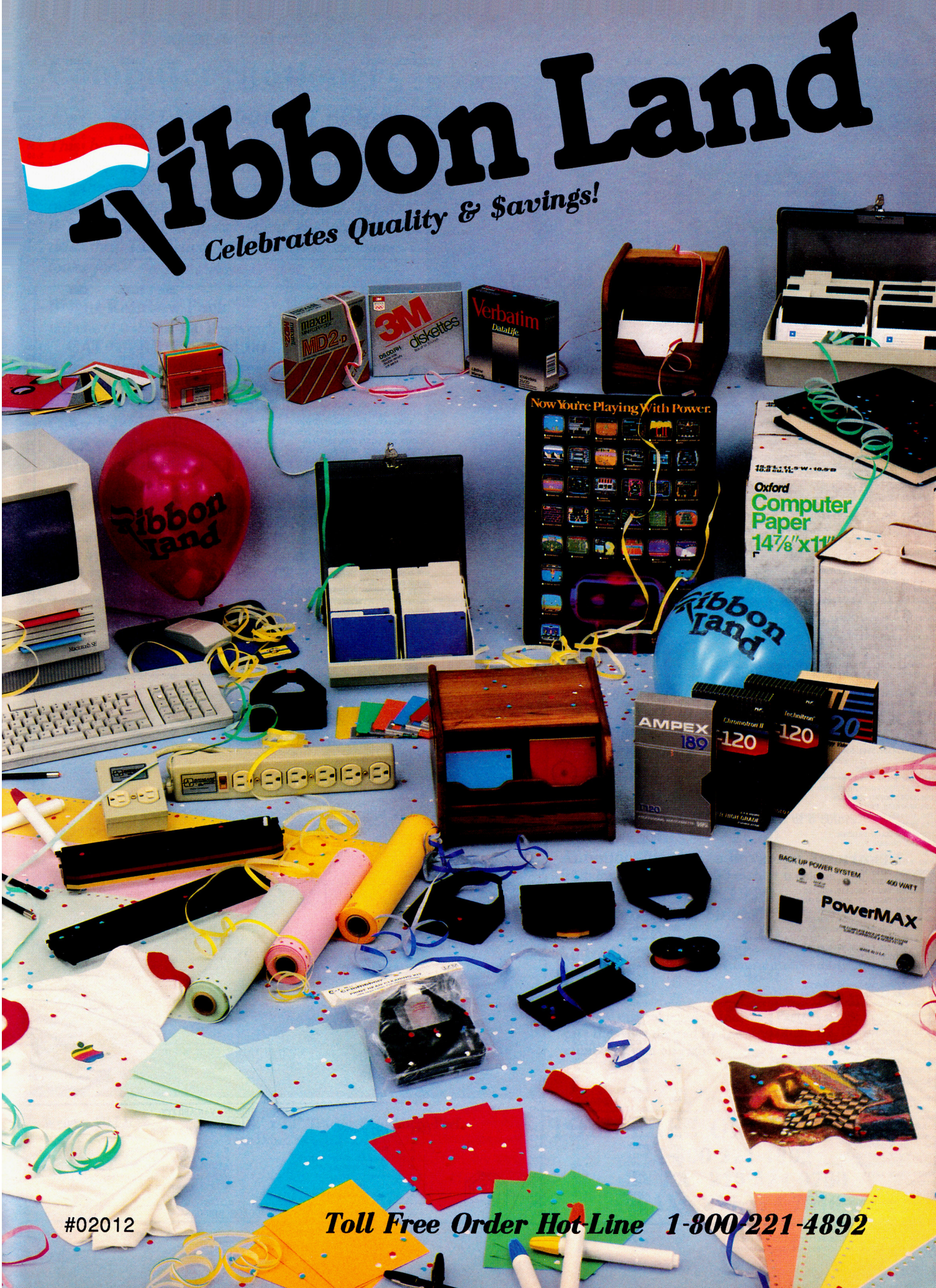
Reader Service No. 328

Wordbench
Addison-Wesley Publishing
Software Division
6 Jacob Way
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700
(800) 447-2226
$149

Reader Service No. 329

WordPerfect Corp.
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 225-5000
$179

Reader Service No. 330


Ribbon Land
Celebrates Quality & $avings!
maxell MD2-D
3M diskettes
Verbatim DataLife
Now You're Playing With Power.
Oxford Computer Paper 14⅞" x 11"
Ribbon Land
Ribbon Land
AMPEX 189 120
Chromatron II 120
TI 120
BACK UP POWER SYSTEM 400 WATT
PowerMAX
#02012
Toll Free Order Hot-Line 1-800-221-4892

Nintendo**

For hours of entertainment

Description	Cat#	Each	3+
Light Gun Series			
Duck Hunt	NESPDH	32.95	29.95
Hogan's Alley	NESPHA	32.95	29.95
Wild Gunman	NESPWG	32.95	29.95
Adventure Series			
Return of Donkey Kong	NESPRD	CALL	CALL
The Adventures of Link	NESPAL	42.95	38.95
Kid Icarus	NESPKI	37.95	34.95
Metroid	NESPMT	37.95	34.95
Super Mario Brothers	NESPSM	27.95	25.95
Legend of Zelda	NESPZL	42.95	38.95
Programmable Series			
Excitebike	NESPEB	32.95	29.95
Sport Series			
Punch-Out	NESPPT	37.95	34.95
Rad Racer	NESPRC	37.95	34.95
Slalom	NESPSL	27.95	25.95
10 Yard Fight	NESPTY	27.95	25.95
Action Series			
Kung Fu	NESPSX	27.95	25.95
Arcade Classics			
Donkey Kong	NESPDK	22.95	20.95
Third Party Software			
3D World Runner	NESPWO	35.95	32.95
Winter Games	NESPWM	35.95	32.95
Ghosts ' N Goblins	NESPGG	32.95	29.95
Tag Team Wrestling	NESPTT	27.95	25.95
Top Gun	NESPTG	35.95	32.95
Rush 'N Attack	NESPRA	32.95	29.95
Double Dribble	NESPDW	32.95	29.95
Ikari Warriors	NESPIW	37.95	34.95
Elevator Action	NESPEA	32.95	29.95
Arkanoid W/Controller	NESPAR	47.95	43.95
Renegade	NESPRG	37.95	34.95
Deadly Towers	NESPDE	37.95	34.95
Wheel Of Fortune	NESPWF	CALL	CALL
Jeopardy	NESPJP	CALL	CALL

Nintendo Systems & Accessories

Description	Cat	Price
Nintendo Action Set	NESSACMH	104.95
Nintendo Control Deck	NESSCDSM	84.95
NES Advantage (Joystick)	NESAJS	42.95
Zapper Light Gun	NESALJ	25.95

Call for other newly released software for the Nintendo Entertainment System!!!

** Due to the extreme popularity of the Nintendo System, peripherals and software, RibbonLand can not guarantee the availability of these products at any given time.

RIBBONLAND CONVENIENT ORDER FORM

NAME _____ COMPUTER

ADDRESS _____ TYPE: _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____ PRINTER: _____

CAT #	QUAN.	DESCRIPTION	COLOR	PRICE	TOTAL

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMEX ☐ MY CHECK IS ENCLOSED

CREDIT CARD # _____

EXP. DATE _____

PA 6% Sales Tax

Shipping & Handling

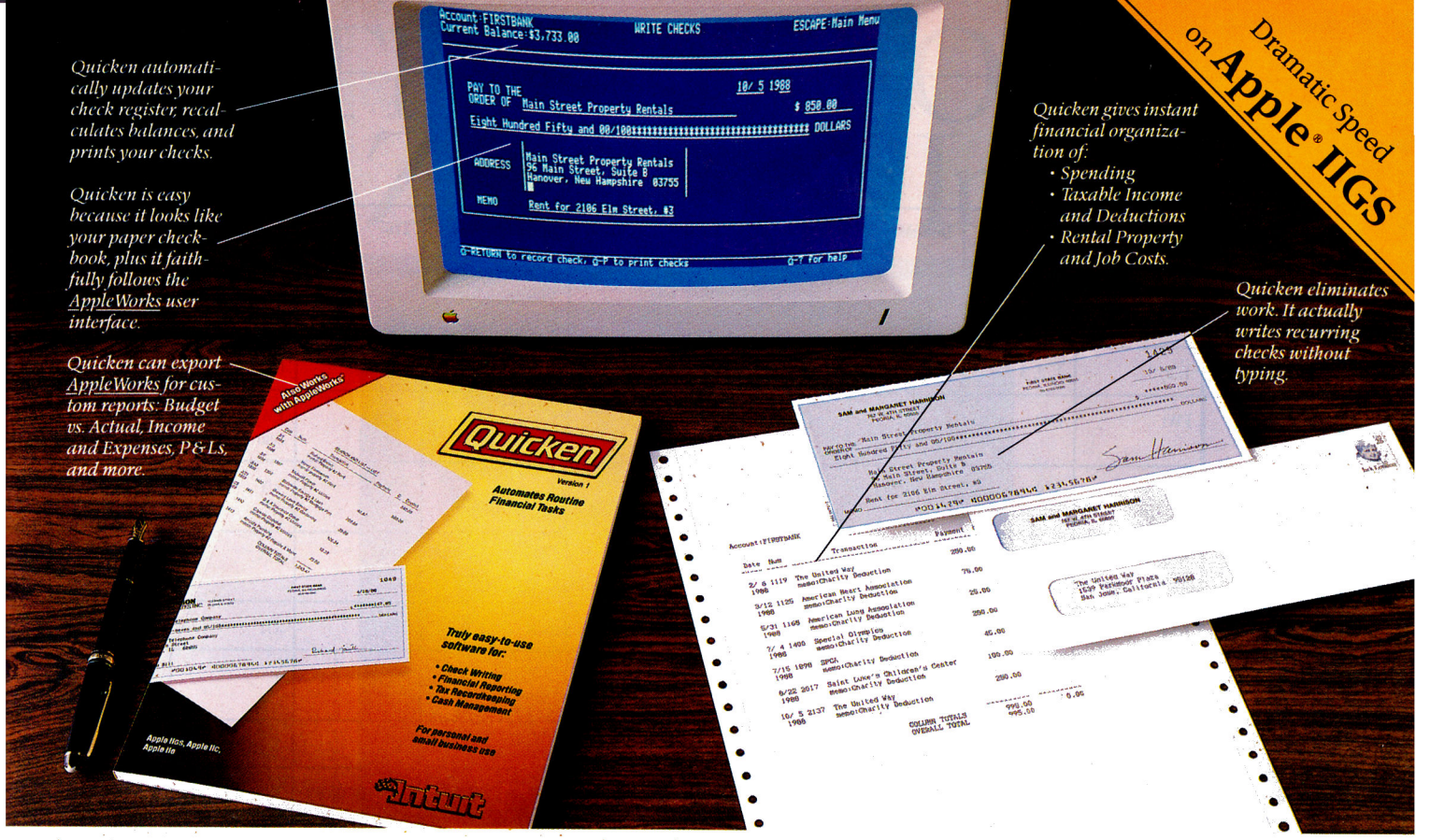
AMEX 5% Surcharge

TOTAL

NINE IIE/IIC WORD PROCESSORS COMPARED

Program	AppleWorks	Bank St. Writer Plus	DoReMe	Easy Working Writer	MouseWrite	Sensible Writer	Trio	WordPerfect	Wordbench
Version	2.0	1.2 (5¼"), 1.0 (3½")	2.1	1.03	2.6.8b	1.02	1.2	1.1	7.21 beta
Retail price	$249	$79.95	$79.95	$9.95	$149.95	$99.95	$29.95	$179	$149
Operating system	ProDOS 8 1.3	ProDOS 1.2	ProDOS 8 1.4	ProDOS 1.1.1	ProDOS 8 1.4 (3½"), 1.1.1 (5¼")	ProDOS 8 1.2	ProDOS 8 1.4	ProDOS 8 1.4	ProDOS 8 1.4
Copy protection?	N	Y (program, free backup)/N (dictionary, thesaurus)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hardware required	128K IIe/c/GS	128K IIe/c/GS	128K IIe/c/GS, Laser 128	128K IIe/c/GS, Laser 128 series, Franklin 500 and 2000 series	128K enhanced IIe/c/GS, Laser 128 series, Franklin 500 and 2000, 384K RAM card for expanded desktop	128K enhanced IIe/c/GS	128K enhanced IIe/c/GS, Laser 128 series, all Franklin models	128K IIe/c/GS, Laser 128 series, Franklin 2100 and 2200	128K IIe/c/GS
Input devices supported	keyboard	keyboard, mouse	keyboard	keyboard	keyboard, mouse	keyboard, mouse	keyboard, some mouse features	keyboard	keyboard
Package disk format	3½", 5¼"	5¼" (3½" swap $5)	5¼"	5¼"	3½", 5¼"	3½", 5¼"	3½" or 5¼" (swap)	3½", 5¼"	3½", 5¼"
Hardware recommended	2nd drive	2nd drive, high-capacity drive, or hard drive	2nd drive, hard drive, 1MB RAM	—	mouse, 512K RAM card, modem	mouse	—	2nd drive	2nd drive
Dot-matrix printers supported	11 drivers, custom	virtually all	12 drivers, other	unspecified models (Apple parallel default)	10 drivers, 3 custom	9 drivers, custom	virtually all	virtually all	20 drivers, create new
Built-in type styles	b, u, sb, sp	b, u	b, sb, sp, u	b, u	b, i, sb, sp, u, c	b, i, sb, sp, u, c	none	b, sb, sp, u	b, i, sb, sp, u, special text
Pitch supported	4–24 cpi, 4–10, 12, 15, 17 cpi ImageWriter II	5–15 cpi	10, 17 cpi	normal, compressed, expanded	10, 17, 5 cpi	10, 12, 17 ImageWriter II	macro-defined	varies with printer	8, 10, 12 cpi
Custom printer commands?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Print-quality modes	1	1	1	1	2 (draft, high)	2 (draft, correspondence)	1	2 (draft, NLQ)	1
Color printing?	N	N	N	N	Y (RGBYOP)	Y (RGB)	N	N	N

Program	AppleWorks	Bank St. Writer Plus	DoReMe	Easy Working Writer	MouseWrite	Sensible Writer	Trio	WordPerfect	Wordbench
Print spooling?	N	N	N	N	Y (expanded desktop)	N	N	Y	N
Print screen?	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Print preview/ view page breaks?	N/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N/Y	N/Y	N/N	N/Y	Y/Y
Multiple copies printed?	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Daisywheel printers?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Laser printers?	N	N	Y (HP)	N	Y (Apple LW)	Y (HPLJ)	N	N	Y (Apple LW)
Display 20/40/80 columns?	N/N/Y	N/Y/Y	N/N/Y	N/N/Y	N/N/Y	N/N/Y	N/N/Y	N/N/Y	N/N/Y
Format data disk?	Y	Y	Y	Y (5¼")	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Import/export ASCII files?	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y
Import/export AppleWorks wp files?	Y/Y	N/N	Y/N	N/N	Y/N	Y/Y	N/N	N/N	N/N
Import graphics?	N	N	Y (file-type $F4 noncompressed HGR)	N	N	N	N	N	N
User interface	stacking file card, OA commands	pull-down menu bar	menu bars, OA commands	pull-down menu bar, OA and control commands	Mac, mousetext, OA and control commands	Mac, mousetext, OA and control commands	command bar, OA and control commands	clean screen, keyboard template, OA and SA commands	drop-down menus, OA commands
On-line help?	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Toll-free phone support?	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Money-back guarantee?	N	Y (90 days)	N	N	Y (30 days)	N	N	N	N
Documentation	GIQRST	GIQRST*	EIRST	R	IQRST	EIQRST	EIQRS	EGIQRST	IQRST
On-line status display?	Y (available RAM)	Y (available RAM, RAM used)	Y (document size: words, pages)	Y (available RAM characters)	Y (available RAM, document size: K, lines)	Y (available RAM, document size: K, pages)	Y (remaining characters, lines)	Y (remaining disk space)	Y (available RAM and disk space)
Multiple documents on desktop?	Y	N	N	N	Y (12, expanded only)	Y (2)	N	N	Y (2)
Typical document capacity	18 ssp, 511 pages absolute	6 ssp	25 ssp on 128K	12 ssp	16–18 ssp	8–10 ssp	9 ssp	80 ssp 5¼", 16MB absolute max	15 ssp, 500 dsp absolute max
Link files (printing long documents)?	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y



End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, $49.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. Quicken saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, or other bills. Quicken does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Quicken keeps complete records of your finances so you know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. quicken is extremely fast. It does in seconds what used to take many minutes or even hours. Want the year's spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just seconds away.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use.

Martin Blumenthal, **inCider Magazine**

With the power of AppleWorks so readily available, it's more than good…it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long. Quicken has changed all that.

Ken Landis, **A+ Magazine**

Use Alone or with AppleWorks®

Quicken transfers your data directly to *AppleWorks* to create customized reports and spreadsheets. That means you can see your finances any way you like.

Flexible for Personal or Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs, from personal tax recordkeeping to property management. With unlimited income and expense categories, Quicken keeps track of spending by whatever categories you desire.

Quicken works for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, and retailers. Quicken is for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

Specifications:
Compatibility: Apple® IIGS, IIc, IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. *AppleWorks* is optional.
Other: FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are pre-approved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.
Quicken is also available for the Macintosh.®

$49.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken for $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
(in California, call 800-468-8481),
or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
☐ Apple (5¼" disk) ☐ Apple (3½" disk) ☐ Macintosh
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301

CODE IC1188

Program	AppleWorks	Bank St. Writer Plus	DoReMe	Easy Working Writer	MouseWrite	Sensible Writer	Trio	WordPerfect	Wordbench
Tabs/decimal tabs	Y/N	Y/Y	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/N	Y/Y	Y/Y
Line spacing	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3	1, 2, 3	1, 2	1, 2, 3	1, 1½, 2	1, 2, 3	0.5, 1, 1.5, etc.	1, 2, 3
Search/replace	FWt	FWt	FWtc	FWt	FWtc	FWtc	FWt	FWtc, BWtc search	FWBWtc
Headers/ footers?	Y/Y	Y/N	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/N	Y/Y	Y/Y
Footnotes/ endnotes?	N/N	N/N	N/N	N/N	Y/Y	N/N	N/N	Y/N	Y/Y
Protection?	N/N	N/N	Y/Y	N/N	N/N	N/N	N/N	Y/Y	N/N
Force page break?	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Spelling check?	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Dictionary word search?	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
User dictionary?	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Word count/ frequency?	N/N	Y/Y	Y/N	N/N	Y/N	N/N	N/N	Y/N	Y/N
Thesaurus?	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Mail merge?	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Macros?	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Integrated modules	db, ss	—	db, ss, charting	—	—	—	db, ss	—	outliner, notetaker, reference tool
Desk accessories	—	calculator	calendar, typewriter	—	clock, alarm, puzzle, multiprinter	envelope typer	calendar, calculator, notepad	—	brainstormer
Add-ons	scores of accessories	—	—	filer, planner	DMP utilities**	grammar, speller, dictionaries	—	—	file-conversion utilities

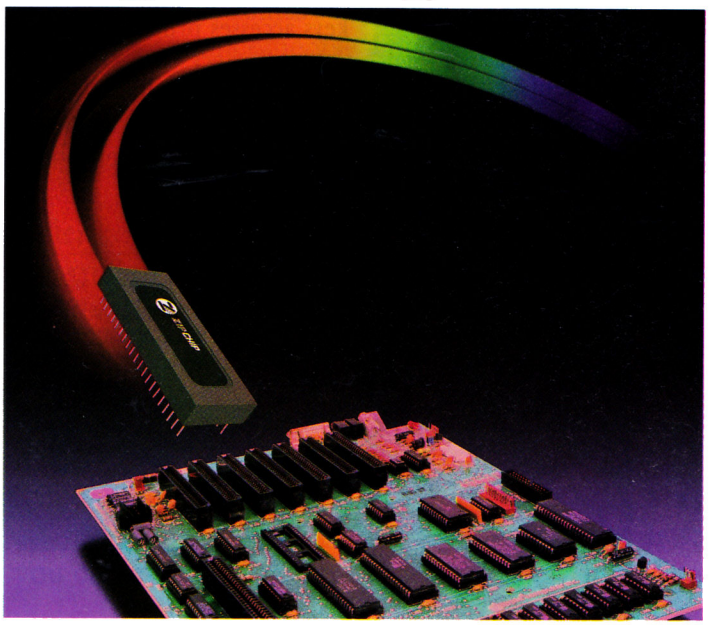
* tutorial on disk only
** custom fonts available from Vilberg Brothers Computing, P.O. Box 971119, Miami, FL 33197

Y yes
N no
K kilobytes
MB megabytes
cpi characters per inch
RGB red, green, blue
YOP yellow, orange, purple
b bold
i italic
sb subscript
sp superscript
u underline
c custom

NLQ near-letter-quality
HP Hewlett-Packard Printer-Control Language
HPLJ Hewlett-Packard Letterjet
LW LaserWriter
HGR high-resolution graphics
wp word processor
OA open-apple key
SA solid-apple key
ssp single-spaced pages
dsp double-spaced pages
E error message/troubleshooting section
G glossary

I index
Q quick-reference card
R reference section
T tutorial
S samples on disk
max maximum
FW forward
BW backward
t text
c codes
db database manager
ss spreadsheet
DMP dot-matrix printer

The Word Is Out
Zip Chip Is In



Photography by Tom Skrivan

Zip Technology's original new microprocessor, the *Zip Chip*, vastly accelerates and transforms the Apple II series into one of the most powerful computer systems on the market... the fastest in its class!

The *Zip Chip* simply replaces your Apple II+, IIe, or IIc's 1 megahertz CPU and suddenly Appleworks is flying, processing data, crunching numbers! Print Shop runs at breakneck speed! Games are more exciting! Graphics come alive!

"I attacked the *Zip Chip* with every kind of software in inCider's library. Everything worked!"..."The *Zip Chip* may be the biggest thing to happen to the Apple II since the floppy disk drive!"
Paul Statt, Senior Editor, inCider Magazine

'The *Zip Chip* truly forms the bridge between the Apple II of yesteryear and the Apple II of tomorrow... forever!"
Richard Doherty, Computer Editor, Electronics Engineering Times (EET)

'The *Zip Chip* uses a substantially different technique for speeding up Apple II software... the same technique big computers use, called cacheing. Hurray for the *Zip Chip* and the changes it is sure to bring to the Apple II world!"
Peter and Allen Baum, Technical Editors, Call-A.P.P.L.E.

After installing my *Zip Chip* and seeing it work, I can't even **think** about using my computer without it. We love it!"
Jay Wilbur, Editor, Uptime Magazine

"They said it couldn't be done, but Zip did it... and did it well!"
Paul MacMillan, Technical Editor, Nibble Magazine

"Wow! We're impressed! We plugged the *Zip Chip* into the computer running the Beagle Bros (modem) Pro Line tech support system... and everything worked **great!**"
Mark Simonsen, President and Mark De Jong, Technical Support, Beagle Bros

"I am **really** impressed with the *Zip Chip*! It dramatically improves Apple IIc/IIe performance!"
Brian Dougherty, CEO, Geos-Berkely Softworks

THE *ZIP CHIP* SAVES YOU TIME PLUS...

+ Gives your Apple II speed equivalency to IBM PC/AT 40% faster than the Apple II GS!
+ Speeds up your Apple without using a card slot!
+ Is incredibly easy to install with complete manual instructions!
+ Addresses all memory!
+ Is compatible with virtually all Apple hardware and software!
+ Runs faster than any speed-up board—at about ½ the price!
+ 30 day unconditional money-back guarantee!
+ LIFETIME WARRANTY for registered owners!
+ FREE diagnostic diskette with two memory testers, and a Zip configuration program. A $40.00 value!

ORDER TODAY!!

Reg. **$179.00** (Plus shipping, handling, and insurance—just $4.00 for a total of **$183.00.** California residents subject to $11.64 sales tax—for a total of $194.64.) Add $10.00 outside U.S.A. Checks, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Prices subject to change without notice.

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-628-3278 OR DIAL (213) 473-7662

For more information write: Zip Technology
11340 West Olympic Blvd., Suite 350
Los Angeles, CA 90064

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card.

TECHNOLOGY

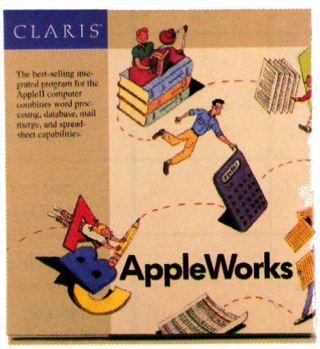
Apple, Apple II, Apple II-GS, Appleworks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund. IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM. *Zip Chip* is a trademark of Zip Technology, Patent Pending.

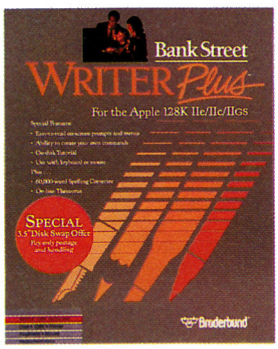
add-on dictionaries (Technical, Stedman's Medical, and Black's Law), and **Sensible Grammar**, a grammar, style, and punctuation checker.

Registered owners of Sensible Writer, Sensible Speller, and Sensible Grammar can receive a free, three-in-one, 3½-inch disk containing all three programs especially configured to run on a GS with at least 1 megabyte of RAM (random-access memory).

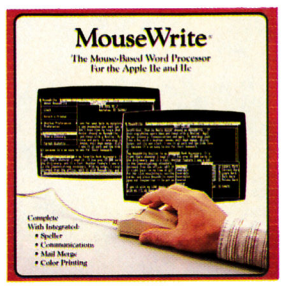
Open apple-5, for example, is the underline toggle. Solid apple-6 lets you activate a macro. Pressing the open-apple and hyphen keys accesses printer-control features.

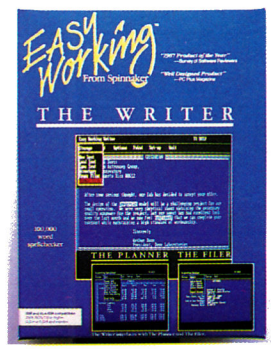
WordPerfect uses virtual-memory management to process files. As a result, the size of a document you can work on at any one time is limited not by your computer's RAM (an increasingly expensive proposition in these days of skyrocketing





Left, Claris' classic AppleWorks features an integrated word processor/database manager/spreadsheet combination, plus room for add-on tools and templates. Right, Bank Street Writer Plus from Broderbund offers an easy-to-use menu-bar interface plus spelling checker and thesaurus.





Left, Roger Wagner's MouseWrite provides a Mac-style mouse interface, downloadable fonts, color printing, and basic telecommunications software. Right, Easy Working: The Writer from Spinnaker is bare-bones and inexpensive.

TRIO—LIGHT DUTY

Believe it or not, you can get an integrated program (word processor, database manager, and spreadsheet planner) with macro and mail-merge capabilities *and* desk accessories (calendar, calculator, notepad) for $30. Sounds like Joe Isuzu talking, doesn't it?

Softsync has beefed up its latest version of Trio—even added mouse support for certain features—and slashed the price in half to sell the program in stores like KMart and Sears.

The Trio word processor doesn't share AppleWorks' expandability, Bank Street Writer's friendliness, DoReMe's power, MouseWrite's versatility, or Sensible Writer's solid performance, though. It isn't especially feature-filled—you have to use the return key repeatedly to force a page break, for example—but its rudimentary functionality should prove adequate for light-duty, personal tasks.

WORDPERFECT POWER

Last, but by no means least, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe/IIc offers more power features than you're likely to find anywhere in the Apple II world. Despite its capabilities, the program isn't especially difficult to learn, thanks to an adhesive-backed plastic "cheat sheet" template that fits neatly above the number row.

WordPerfect turns keys in the number row into function keys when used in conjunction with the open- or solid-apple key. chip prices), but by the amount of storage space available on disk—about 80 single-spaced pages on a floppy disk and up to 16 megabytes on a hard disk. Working with such large files can be a mixed blessing, however: Editing speed sometimes suffers.

One of WordPerfect's nicest features—aside from its nearly cosmopolitan printer support—is its "clean screen" appearance. Except when you display formatting codes (Solid apple-2), the screen is essentially devoid of distractions.

STAMP OUT WRITER'S BLOCK

Whether your writing projects are limited to everyday personal and business correspondence or extend to professional manuscripts, technical reports, and doctoral dissertations, Apple II word processors offer something for nearly everyone. Programs like AppleWorks, MouseWrite, and WordPerfect may not turn you into a Jonathan Swift, but they'll probably help you communicate better to some degree or another—even if only more confidently and efficiently.■

Cynthia Field is the author of Press Room, inCider's *bimonthly column on desktop publishing, and Field Trip, our column on educational software. Write to her at 60 Border Drive, Wakefield, RI 02879. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

Æ Update . . .

A new line of Apple IIc Plus memory cards will be introduced soon from Applied Engineering. An exciting array of features is planned, including RAM disk capability and automatic AppleWorks enhancements. The cards will also be compatible with the latter versions of the original IIc. AE's Z-RAM Ultra series, compatible with the original IIc, is currently available for delivery. Contact Applied Engineering sales for further information on IIc Plus and original IIc expansion products.

The TransWarp accelerator card is available for immediate delivery. In addition to accelerating both the Apple IIe and II+ approximately 3½ times, the card has 256K of on-board memory (used for acceleration purposes) that can be utilized as Apple standard language card memory or extended 80 column card type memory and is priced at $219. AE is much closer to finalization of its accelerator card for the IIGS, but will not advertise the product until it is immediately available.

A lowercase ROM chip for the II+ is now available from AE. This chip plugs directly into the motherboard and allows your II+ to display lowercase letters. With the font shift modification, you can even switch serif and sans serif fonts. The chip retails for $24.

Applied Engineering now supports AppleWorks 2.1 with all its memory cards, including PC Transporter. The latest version of AW 2 Expander, AE's own AppleWorks enhancement package, is 3.01 and includes a full-color Super Hi-Res graphic test for GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus. It also features a CAS before RAS memory chip test for GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus, RamWorks, Z-RAM and RamFactor. The modified AE Cache included with 3.01 works with any GS specific memory card connected to RamKeeper and with system 3.2 and ProDOS 8 v1.6. The update is available for $15.

PC Transporter's software upgrade is now available. The upgraded PCT software provides additional capability and easier operation. New capabilities include: additional printing functions for the ImageWriter printer, higher data rate (up to 4800 bps) for some communications programs and improved operation for games and other copy-protected programs. The software also handles a wider variety of IBM software now on the market. The update is available from AE for $15.

DataLink 1200's EPROM has been upgraded, to allow sending and receiving files using the X-modem protocol—even without software. The new 2.0 version replaces the 1.0 version of the EPROM firmware. For existing DataLink 1200 owners, the upgrade for the new EPROM is $20.

Applied Engineering now makes 1 MEG and 256K expansion modules for the Macintosh Plus, SE and Macintosh II. But don't worry—we remain fully committed to the Apple II and have no plans to reduce activities in the development of Apple II products.

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

A RHAPSODY OF WORDS

Biting my truant pen, beating myself for spite:
Fool! said my Muse to me, look in thy heart and write.

—Sir Philip Sidney

by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D., Contributing Editor

Your GS is a master of composition—in all *three* senses of the word. This Renaissance machine can of course help you create original music and artwork of all descriptions. Don't be fooled, though: *GS* may stand for *graphics* and *sound*, but the GS is no slouch as a wordsmith, either.

Sure, you can choose among virtually all 8-bit word processors for the Apple II family, including those described in the accompanying articles, "Polish Your Words" and "Word Processors Make the Grade" (pp. 60 and 78). But if you want a word processor designed to take advantage of the GS' native talents, check out **MultiScribe GS** from Claris, **Writer's Choice Elite** from Activision/Mediagenic, and **WordPerfect for the Apple IIGS** from WordPerfect Corporation.

For additional information and in-depth reviews of these programs, see "Color My Words" (November 1987, p. 73), "The Last Word" (July 1988, p. 28), and "The Well-Dressed Desktop" (August 1988, p. 38).

The following "nutshell" reviews, and the accompanying feature-comparison table, can help you decide which word processor will bring out the best in your GS—and in you.

MULTISCRIBE GS—THE HANDSOME ONE

MultiScribe GS is so good that even Apple Computer bought it! Technically, Claris Corporation, Apple's software spinoff, purchased the rights to the program; no doubt what impressed the "powers that be" were MultiScribe GS' potpourri of friendly features.

The program adheres strongly to Apple Human Interface standards, making it among the easiest to learn and most WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) of Apple II programs. You access features by mouse from MultiScribe GS' ten pull-down menus. Dialog boxes assist you in fine-tuning your options.

A number of alternative keyboard commands—combinations of the open-apple key and another key, usually mnemonic—let you rest the mouse during moments of heavy concentration and still perform functions such as finding a specific word.

MultiScribe GS adheres to "writer's standards," too, offering once-heralded, but now expected, word-processing features, such as the addition of headers and footers, a text clipboard, and full formatting of documents.

Set left and right margins with the program's graphics ruler. Use the mouse to pick up tabs from the "tab well" and slide them into place. Click on icons for spacing and justification.

What writer can't use a spelling checker and thesaurus at least once in a while? MultiScribe GS' "dictionary" has 80,000 entries; its thesaurus can generate up to 40,000 head words.

MultiScribe GS' graphics appearance makes it handsome to look at with its array of 11 typefaces. It also makes the program logy in scrolling, reformatting, and keeping up with zippy typists. But the slowest feature is the program's printing, a nevertheless necessary inconvenience for producing the ultimate in quality graphics hardcopy.

MultiScribe GS offers some features you won't find in other word processors. It supports object-oriented and bit-mapped graphics, for one thing. Create simple illustrations or borders with the program's drawing tools or import original or canned artwork from GS drawing or paint programs.

MultiScribe GS lets you both type *and* print in color. At any one time, you can select (or custom mix) any 16 of the GS' 4096 possible colors. Warning: Some hues don't look crisp on screen and appear even soggier in print.

WRITER'S CHOICE ELITE—A POOR RELATION?

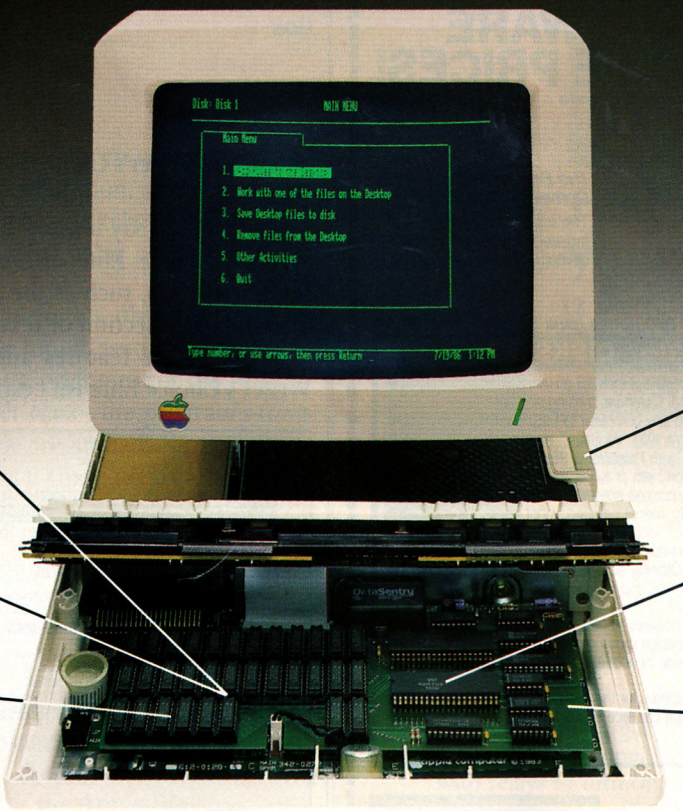
This one's also WYSIWYG, also ruler-based, also mouse-ori-

THREE GS WORD PROCESSORS COMPARED

Program	MultiScribe GS	WordPerfect GS	Writer's Choice Elite
Version tested	3.01	2.0g	1.1
Retail price	$99.95	$179	$89.95
Operating system	ProDOS 16	ProDOS 16 1.3	ProDOS 16 1.2 all versions
Copy protection?	Y* key disk	N	N
Hardware required	512K, 3½" drive	512K, 3½" drive	512K, 3½" drive
Hardware recommended	768K	2nd drive or hard disk	1.25MB
Input devices supported	mouse	mouse, keyboard	mouse
Dot-matrix printers supported	ImageWriter, Epsons above RX	few dozen popular brands	ImageWriter
Daisywheel printers?	N	Y	N
Printer interfaces supported	many popular interface cards	parallel and serial	GS only
Print selected text/pages?	N/Y	Y	N/Y
Multicopy printing?	Y	Y	Y
Paper feed	C, H	C, H, SF	C, H
Color printing?	Y	N	Y
Program-controlled print-quality modes	3 (draft, faster, special NLQ), 5 using darker command	1 (print quality as printer options, or fonts)	3 (draft, better text, better color)
Special print effects	SW, RD	N/A	SW, RD
Laser printing?	Y	Y	Y
Format data disks?	N	Y	N
Import graphics?	Y	N	Y
Import/export ASCII files?	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y
Import AppleWorks files directly?	Y	N (only with conversion program on separate utilities disk)	N
On-line help?	N	Y	N

Program	MultiScribe GS	WordPerfect GS	Writer's Choice Elite
User interface	graphics screen, 10 pull-down menus	text screen, 10 pull-down menus, help and feature search	graphics screen, 9 pull-down menus
Documentation	200 + pages spiral, TRGIQ	500 + pages slipcase binder, TRGIQS	170 pages spiral, TRGI
Typefaces	11	any supported by DMP selected, varies with daisywheels available	13
Type styles	10	8 plus others supported by DMP	10
Sizes (in points)	6–48	6, 8, 10 standard, user-selected font/pitch, varies with DMP or daisywheel	6–32
Document length	varies with RAM	varies with disk medium (about 800K on 3½" disk), 6MB absolute	varies with RAM (512K: 3–5 double-spaced pages in default font)
Page formatting	rulers	traditional	rulers
Status (memory)?	N	N	Y (# characters remaining)
Graphics toolkit?	Y	N	N
Multiple documents on screen?	Y (8 max)	Y	Y (16 max)
Search/replace	FW (text only)	FW, BW (text and codes)	FW (text only)
Auto time/date stamp?	Y	Y	Y
Headers/footers	1/1	2/2	1/1
Footnotes/endnotes?	N/N	Y/Y	N/N
Spelling checker?	Y (80,000 words)	Y (115,000 words)	N
Thesaurus?	Y (40,000 entry points)	Y (10,000 head words)	N
Mail merge?	N	Y	N
Redefine keyboard commands?	N	Y	N
Macros?	N	Y	N
Desk accessories	clock	supports, does not include	clock
Protect widows/orphans?	N	Y	N
Hyphenation help?	N	Y	N
Append files?	N	Y	N
Show clipboard?	Y	Y	Y
Supports RAM disk?	Y	Y	N
Toll-free support?	N	Y	N

* unprotected backup $20
Y yes
N no
K kilobytes
MB megabytes
DMP dot-matrix printer
C continuous
H hand-fed
SF sheet feeder
NLQ near-letter-quality
SW sideways
RD 50% reduction
N/A not available
T tutorial
R reference
S troubleshooting
G glossary
I index
Q quick-reference card
RAM random-access memory
max maximum
FW forward
BW backward



Multiply memory — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply speed — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

Multiply production — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

Built-in clock — Time and date stamping clock powered by an on-board 20 year auto-recharging battery.

Multiply efficiency — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

IIc multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIc's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing Appleworks like this!

There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's one of the largest bodies of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a ProDOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any ProDOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year parts and labor warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

Prices

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M)
256K — **$399** 512K — **$549**
1 MEG — **$849**

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock)
256K — **$319** 512K — **$469**
1 MEG — **$769**

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (memory only — expandable to 512K)
256K — **$249** 512K — **$399**

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade **$79**

Z-80c Card to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) **$159**

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Prices subject to change without notice.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060.

Z-RAM Ultra is a trademark of Applied Engineering. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

QUALITY SOFTWARE AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

Public Domain and Shareware

The Best of Apple II Public Domain Software, Edition II
The most complete and well-indexed directory of public domain and shareware.

☐ *The Best of Apple II P.D., Edition II, 350 pages (plus $2 s/h)* **$9.95**

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

☐ **GS1** Diversi Utilities: Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (SHAREWARE) **$9**
☐ **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Picsaver, Notepad, Calendar, melting screen! (3 disks) . . **$27**
☐ **GS5** Graphic utilities: convert pics from any computer to IIGS format **$9**
☐ **GS6** Freeterm telecom.: rated A+ Mag's 1987 "All Stars," needs 512K **$9**
☐ **GS7,GS8,GS9** Lots of pictures to run with PaintWorks Plus, Deluxe Paint II, or our GS5: Enterprise, MaxHeadroom, etc. (3 disks) **$27**
☐ **GS11** Graphics package: birthday card, sunrise scene, plus more **$9**
☐ **GS12** Paintings, drawings: Bloom county, Monet painting, robot, more **$9**
☐ **GS13,GS20** 80 songs w/Music Studio,™ incl "Flash Dance" (2 disks) **$18**
☐ **GS14,GS25,GS26** 113 fonts — formal to fancy for your doc. (3 disks) . **$27**
☐ **GS15** Games: Towers of Hanoi puzzle, Othello, plus more **$9**
☐ **GS16,GS17** Digitized sounds for Start ups and Sys beeps: Pee Wee Herman, 3 Stooges, etc. (2 disks) **$18**
☐ **GS28** Mean 18™ golf — 7 challenging courses to play **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS29** Icons: Over 50 icons to change those on your desktop **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS36,37** Mean 18™ golf courses: treacherous fairways, deceptive valleys and gulches (2 disk set) **$18**
☐ ***NEW* GS47,48** 500 Print Shop™ Graphics for the IIGS (2 disk set) **$18**
☐ ***NEW* GS58** War simulation game and a car race w/excellent graphics **$9**
☐ **ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY** **$49.95**
☐ **ANY 21 DISKS FOR ONLY** **$99.95**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Art
☐ **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures **$5**
☐ **026/027** Make animated movies! (2 disks) . . **$10**
CAD
☐ **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (3 disks) . **$15**
Genealogy
☐ **192** Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies **$5**
Business/Home
☐ **039** G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll **$5**
☐ **056** Versatile check balancer, w/doc. **$5**
☐ **057** Database:simple, w/doc. (SHAREWARE) . . **$5**
☐ **404** Personal & home accounting **$5**
☐ **406** Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 418** Cash flow, sales analysis, pie chart . **$5**
Education
☐ **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games **$5**
☐ **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT **$5**
☐ **066** Teacher's aid: grader, make tests **$5**
☐ **069** Geography, fractions/decimals **$5**
☐ **085** Elem math: +,−,×,÷, 23 levels **$5**
☐ **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . . . **$5**
☐ **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game **$5**
☐ **517** Spelling tutor with multiple levels **$5**
☐ **518** Hist, vocab, math, astron, (SHAREWARE) . **$5**
☐ **605** Chem: gases, acid/base, quant mech . . . **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 772 Wordprocessor**/Educational aid — Fredwriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . . . **$5**

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Apple Directory 1 Yr. Membership
(IIGS disks may be included)
Only $39.95
(plus $4 s/h)

1 Yr. Membership includes:
1. 350 pg indexed directory of our software library
2. Qtrly. magazine w/software updates + reviews
3. Special discounts!

Games
☐ **118** ANDROMIDA: Hi res space shoot-em-up game **$5**
☐ **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life **$5**
☐ **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! **$5**
☐ **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 131** Electronic jigsaw puzzle of Churchill, King Tut, etc. **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 750/751** Fireground — fight fires, save people/buildings! (2 disks) **$10**
Tutorials
☐ **000** Learn BASIC programming, assembler **$5**
Communication
☐ **264** Talk is Cheap terminal emulator — A+ Mag's "All Star" rated (SHAREWARE) . **$5**
Music
☐ **186** Compose, edit & play music, with documentation on disk **$5**
Passion
☐ **190/191** Graphics and games, adults only (2 disks) **$10**
Utilities
☐ **213** Best of Utilities: Disk arranger, disk catalog, free space, etc. **$5**
☐ **244** 30 useful disk & programming utilities **$5**

Add $4 ($10 foreign) shipping and handling for disk orders, or $2 ($5 foreign) if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card no. _____ Exp. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

P.D.E.
Public Domain Exchange
2074C Walsh, Ste. 762
Santa Clara, CA 95050

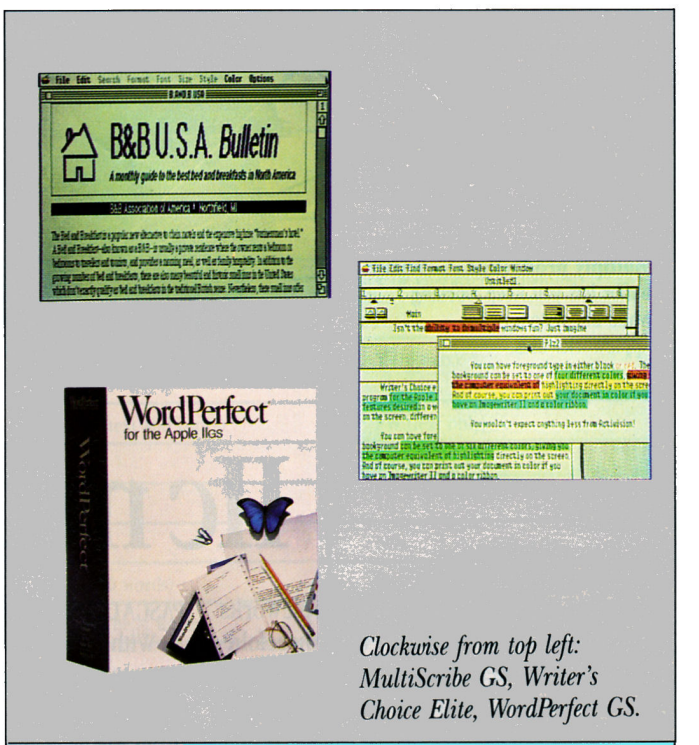
CALL NOW: In CA **408-496-0624**
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

ented, but Writer's Choice Elite is clearly MultiScribe GS' "poor cousin."

That's not to say it's not the program for you. For one thing, Writer's Choice Elite offers a few features not available in MultiScribe GS, such as the ability to color the "background" or cross out a section of text.

Besides these features and the ability to type text in red, Writer's Choice Elite isn't especially colorful in the MultiScribe



Clockwise from top left: MultiScribe GS, Writer's Choice Elite, WordPerfect GS.

Product Information

Clip Art Gallery, $29.95
Draw Plus, $89.95
Paintworks Plus, $69.95
(includes Clip Art Gallery)
Writer's Choice Elite, $89.95
Paintworks Gold, $99.95
Paint Write Draw, $129.95
Activision/Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0800

Reader Service No. 310

MultiScribe GS
Claris Corporation
440 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1500
$99.95

Reader Service No. 311

WordPerfect for the Apple IIGS
WordPerfect Corporation
288 West Center Street
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 225-5000
$179

Reader Service No. 312

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.

GS sense of the word. There's no pull-down color palette, no RGB (red, green, blue) or HSI (hue, saturation, intensity) sliders. When you think about how often you're likely to type in taupe or print in puce, you may decide that color printing isn't for you anyway.

Mediagenic's program doesn't include a disk-based spelling checker or thesaurus. Maybe you've found, as some writers have, that paperback versions serve just as well most of the time.

One gripe focuses on—or rather *blurs*—the program's fonts. On screen, and even in print, some are unreadable. Still, if you pick and choose among them, you'll find at least a half-dozen that are clear both on screen and on paper.

Writer's Choice Elite doesn't "do" art. You have to create illustrations with Mediagenic's other programs, **Draw Plus** or **Paintworks Plus** (**Paintworks Gold** is compatible, too), then import it.

WORDPERFECT GS—WORD POWER

If you eschew fancy fonts and sluggish graphics screens and routinely put extraordinary demands on your word-processing program, test-drive WordPerfect for the Apple IIGS.

For mouse advocates WordPerfect GS sports pull-down menus and dialogs. For those who prefer the keyboard, the program offers an alternative route: Help and Feature Search options. Power users can redesign some commands and create their own command shortcuts in the form of macros.

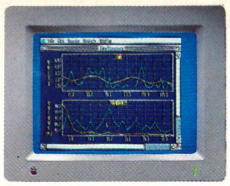
WordPerfect GS isn't nearly as graphics-oriented and colorful as MultiScribe GS or even Writer's Choice Elite. You format the traditional way by entering values—not by clicking icons.

To ease eyestrain and to facilitate editing, you can use the program's RGB sliders to change background, text, boldface, and inverse-boldface colors. But WordPerfect GS doesn't support color printing, nor does it handle object-oriented or bit-mapped graphics. It does support a wide assortment of dot-matrix and daisywheel printers and lets you configure as many as three.

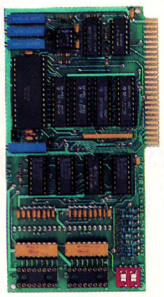
Other special features let you automatically center text vertically on a page, alternate margins to accommodate report or book binding, manage footnotes and endnotes, format mailing labels and envelopes, perform mail-merge functions, and fill in forms. To complete its vast library of features, WordPerfect GS comes with a 115,000-word spelling checker and a 10,000-headword thesaurus.

WORDSPINNING DECISIONS

If you run a GS-assisted business for which word-processing performance is a top priority, WordPerfect GS is the program for you. If you're willing to sacrifice some of WordPerfect's power features for the sake of a graphics working environment, check out MultiScribe GS or Writer's Choice Elite. Of the two, MultiScribe GS has the edge in font clarity, print quality, and graphics capability, but Writer's Choice Elite—as part of the $179.95 **Paint Write Draw** bundle—may be too good a deal to pass up.■



Bring real world data to your Apple.

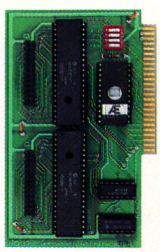


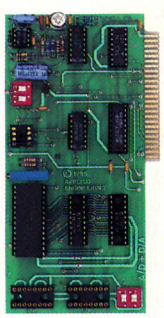
12 Bit, 16 Channel Programmable Gain A/D Monitor flow, temperature, wind speed and direction, humidity, light intensity, pressure, RPM, soil moisture and many other conditions.

Our complete 12 bit A/D converter has 16 single-ended channels, 9 programmable full scale ranges from ±10 volts to ±25MV. Any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Other features include very fast (25 MS) conversion time and a user connector with +12 and −12 volts for powering your sensors. **$279**

I/O 32

Set up a home burglar alarm, digital joystick or directional sensor, or use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers. All four 8-bit ports can be inputs or outputs. Inputs can vary from simple switches to high-speed logic. Onboard firmware makes programming easy. **$89**





8 Channel A/D & 8 Channel D/A

A/D specifications include fast conversion (.078 MS per channel) and totally transparent process (looks like memory). Wide range of user-programmable input ranges and continuous channel sequencing.

D/A has on-board output buffer amps able to drive 5 MA, totally transparent process, fast conversion (.003 MS per channel) and user-programmable output ranges of 0-5 volts and 0-10 volts. **$199**

Signal Conditioner External 8 channel conditioner designed for both A/D converters and allowing almost any gain or offset. For example: an input signal varying from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or from 0-50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D. Conditioner can be powered by your A/D or from an external supply. Large bread board area. **$79**

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice.

WORD PROCESSORS MAKE THE GRADE

There is an art of reading, as well as an art of thinking, and an art of writing.
—Isaac D'Israeli

by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D., Contributing Editor

Whoever said the electronic age would transform us into a paperless society was probably just trying to placate the activists at Save the Trees. Committing thoughts to paper still remains the best way to share many kinds of information.

Top educational-software publishers such as Random House, Scholastic, MECC, and Sunburst Communications know that today's students must hone their writing skills if they want to succeed in tomorrow's professions. Each of these companies publishes a variety of language-arts programs to ensure that, as well as at least one educationally oriented word processor: Random House's **II Write**; Scholastic's **Bank Street Writer III**; MECC's **MECC Writer**; and Sunburst's **Magic Slate**, **Magic Slate II**, and **Muppet Slate**. (See the accompanying **table** of features for a comparison of these essential writing tools.)

SIGNS OF THE TIMES

Most of the educational word processors described here run on out-of-the-box Apple IIs. Naturally, a printer is strongly recommended. A second disk drive can make the writing process more convenient, but beyond these necessary luxuries, educational word-processing programs are no more finicky than other kinds of school software.

Despite their reasonable cost and modest hardware demands, the majority of these products have managed to keep in step with Apple II evolution. Often available in 3½-inch disk versions—as well as the old 5¼-inch standby—most are based on the ProDOS operating system.

Many are at least partly WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get), so students can get a good picture of what a book report or essay will look like even before they turn on the printer.

Most of these programs come with extensive support materials for teachers, including plenty of lesson plans and reproducible handouts. All four companies offer exemplary support services—free backup disks (sometimes free upgrades and lifetime disk warranties, too), toll-free telephone assistance, and a 30-day program-preview option.

II WRITE: COMMITTED TO WRITING ACHIEVEMENT

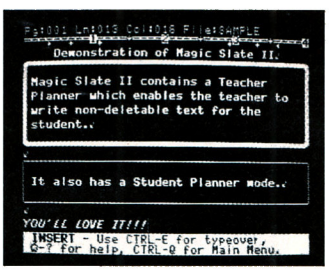
This graphics-oriented, Mac-like program from Random House Software features Apple Human Interface niceties such as pull-down menus for selecting program features, a scroll bar for getting around easily from page to page, and attractive typefaces for giving short stories and reports a professional touch.

You can use the mouse, but as Random House's Kris Ronningen-Fenrich emphasizes, the program's developers put an extraordinary amount of effort into II Write's "mouseless" mode. The result? Your classroom would probably be none the worse for not having those critters rolling around on desktops. Still, the mouse can make II Write fun to use and more Mac-like.

II Write offers ruler-based formatting. Rulers are graphics-based guides that make it easier to set left and right margins, place tabs, choose double spacing, or center a title. The program also accommodates headers and footers, options that let you determine top and bottom margins and place page numbers wherever you want. If rulers on screen become too distracting, II Write lets you shrink them to "skinny" size.

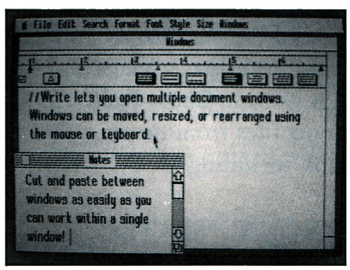
Another unique feature lets you copy the format of a ruler from one place in your report to another—before and after a long quotation, for example—or from one report to another. II Write allows as many as four movable, resizable windows open at one time.

In one window, you can have your composition; in another, your outline; in still another, a list of personal spelling demons.



Magic Slate II

Muppet Slate



II Write

Students can keep teacher-written story starters, style sheets, or worksheets in one window while they write or edit their compositions in a second.

Unlike graphics word processors designed specifically for the Apple IIGS (see the accompanying feature "A Rhapsody of Words," p. 72), II Write won't slow down nimble typists. Printing—even in high-quality mode, one of three available—is also reasonably fast.

A series of II Write-compatible programs from Random House Software helps students develop and improve their writing skills. **Mystery Writer's Club** (with an assist from Sherlock Holmes) helps kids develop stories in Dr. Watson's favorite genre. **Young Writer's Workshop** provides a complete writing curriculum; **Young Writer's Toolchest** is a series of template files that include a mini-thesaurus, a dictionary of commonly misspelled words, and lessons on résumé writing and footnote formatting. **Family Toolchest**, another series of templates, is designed for use with the home version of II Write. Templates include thank-you notes, a letter of complaint, a résumé, a personal dictionary, a list of commonly misspelled words, and story starters.

To underscore its commitment to II Write and to your children's or students' writing achievement, Random House is offering two freebies: an interactive II Write **demo disk** that lets you test-drive most of the program's features (including compatibility with your printer) and ***Random Notes***, a newsletter about the writing process for parents and teachers.

BANK STREET WRITER III: TOOLS TO POLISH YOUR SKILLS

This third-generation program, the most inherently well-rounded of those reviewed here, is easy to learn. Glide the mouse or use the cursor keys and the return key to select from the menu bar at the top of the screen. Pull-down and pop-up menus contain program options.

Bank Street Writer III emphasizes good writing with its series of tools to help students edit their work: a word-frequency list feature, a 50,000-synonym thesaurus, and a 60,000-word interactive dictionary. Teachers can turn off the dictionary's "automatic replacement" feature—students have to type each corrected word instead of just having the program do it for them. Use Bank Street Writer III's wildcard or anagram dictionary-search features to find words that fit a specified pattern or to "cheat" on crossword puzzles.

At press time, Scholastic Software was putting the finishing touches on another writer's treasure trove, **Success with Writing**. According to Scholastic's Paula Weinberger, Success with Writ- ►

ing isn't just a word processor—it's a *writing* processor for "prewriting," arranging, composing, editing, and evaluating a written work. It assists students in brainstorming ideas, creating free-form outlines, deciding the kind of piece they'll create (essay, story, report, letter), composing the text, checking spelling, zooming in on specific lines or sentences, flagging certain grammatical errors, and counting words.

MECC WRITER: PLAIN BUT EFFECTIVE

A bare-bones educational word processor, MECC Writer probably appeals most to beginners who appreciate its clean-screen interface. According to MECC's Patricia Kallio, the program has been implemented successfully in special-education settings.

A command-driven word processor, MECC Writer has no pull-down menus, no command bars, no graphics interface. Instead, use control-key commands and dot commands (like *.LM10* to set the left margin) to perform editing or formatting tasks such as underlining text.

MECC Writer enhancements include **MECC Speller** and **MECC Editor**, a grammar checker. **MECC Write Start**, a writing curriculum with lesson plans and student activities, has MECC Writer at its core. **Ghost Writer**, another MECC editing toolkit, can import files from nearly a dozen popular word-processing programs, including MECC Writer.

ELECTRONIC "SLATES"

Donna Stanger, a former educator and the driving force behind Sunburst's Magic Slate, Magic Slate II, and Muppet Slate, recalls the early days of word processing on the Apple II Plus, when "state of the art" meant "all uppercase" Apple Writer or the 40-column version of Bank Street Writer. Teachers often found the first too cumbersome; the second, too easily outgrown.

What Stanger and the design team at Sunburst Communications set out to do was create a word processor that grows as your students do. The result: Magic Slate, a three-in-one word-processing program offering 20-, 40-, and 80-column working modes. The 20- and 40-column versions, both of which have picture menus, are geared toward younger students or older ones with visual impairments. The full-featured, 80-column version is appropriate for junior-high and high-school students and teachers.

Magic Slate II's commands are more or less consistent with those of the original Magic Slate, but Sunburst Communications' new word processor has been improved in a number of ways. Among its latest features are a "quick" printing format, the ability to save formatted ASCII text files for easier transfer by modem, more customizing options for teachers, and more built-in type styles.

In addition, Sunburst Communications has developed **Magic Slate Typestyles**, add-on font disks for both Magic Slate and Magic Slate II. With this design tool kids can even create their own typefaces.

Among Magic Slate II's unique features are Teacher Planner

Product Information

Bank Street Writer III,
$99.95, $79.95 educators
Corvus network version
$499.64, $399.75 educators
lab pack $162.45, $129.95 educators (5 program disks, dictionary disk, handbook)
Activity Files, $74.95 each, $59.95 educators
lab pack $112.45 each, $89.95 educators
Ready to Write
Writing Skills Bank
Writing Lab
Activity Book, $66, $49.50 educators
BSW III, Files, Book set,
$399.80, $279 educators
Success with Writing,
$99.95, $79.95 educators
Scholastic Software
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(800) 325-6149
(800) 392-2179
(212) 505-3561

Reader Service No. 315

Family Toolchest, $24.95
Mystery Writer's Club,
$89.95
Random Notes, free
II Write, $59.95 home edition,
$69.95 school edition,
$269.95 AppleShare edition,
free demo disk
Young Writer's Toolchest,
$24.95
Young Writer's Workshop,
$79.95
Random House Software
201 East 50th Street
New York, NY 10022
(800) 638-6460
(800) 492-0782
(212) 751-2600

Reader Service No. 316

Ghost Writer, $89
MECC Editor, $59
MECC Speller, $49
MECC Write Start, $49
MECC Writer, $59
Educational Discount Plan,
$150 annual fee per building (5 products plus additional discounts)
$500 per district
(15 products)
MECC
3490 Lexington Ave. No.
St. Paul, MN 55126
(800) 228-3504
(612) 481-3640

Reader Service No. 317

Magic Slate, $99
lab pack $297 (10 disks)
Corvus network version
$297
Magic Slate II, $65
20-, 40-, 80-column versions pack $99
lab pack $195
$297 complete
Magic Slate Typestyles,
$49
20- and 40/80-column $79
Muppet Slate, $75
lab pack $195 (10 disks)
Muppet Learning Keys,
$99
Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
(800) 221-5912
(914) 769-5030

Reader Service No. 318

TOP "20" PLUS...

"Order Line" for your Favorite Hit. . .

1-800-356-9566

Open 9 a.m.-8 p.m. • Mon-Fri • 1-513-299-2325

We've made your "Software Shopping" Easy!

HOMEWARE

Title	Your Price
Print Shop (Enhanced) - *Broderbund*	$29
Music Construction Set - *EA*	10
Quicken - *Intuit*	32
Music Studio 2.0 GS - *Activision*	65
Managing your Money - *Meca*	95
Net Worth - *Mindscape*	25
Print Shop Companion - *Broderbund*	23
Create a Calendar - *Epyx*	19
Dollars & Sense - *Manogram*	72
Instant Music GS - *EA*	32

SCHOOLWARE

Title	Your Price
Where in the World - *Broderbund*	$24
Math Blaster Plus - *Davidson*	29
Reader Rabbit - *Learning Co.*	24
Where in the USA - *Broderbund*	27
Typing Tutor IV - *Simon & Schuster*	29
Where in Europe - *Broderbund*	29
Think Quick - *Learning Co.*	32
Mavis Beacon - *Software Toolworks*	29
Math Rabbit - *Learning Co.*	24
Read 'N Roll - *Davidson*	29

GAMEWARE

Title	Your Price
California Games - *Epyx*	$24
Gauntlet - *Mindscape*	25
Bards Tale Series - *EA*	32
Wheel of Fortune - *Share Data*	10
Chuck Yeager's Flight Sim - *EA*	26
Marble Madness GS - *EA*	26
Test Drive - *Accolade*	24
Winter Games GS - *Epyx*	14
Jeopardy - *Share Data*	10
Hardball GS - *Accolade*	25

PLUS: This Hit Parade of Software Values

ACCESS
Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLB ... $14
Famous Course Disk #2 for WCLB ... 14
World Class Leader Board ... 25

ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost GS ... $25
4th & Inches Football GS ... Call
Graphic Studio GS ... 39
Hardball ... 19
Hardball GS ... 25
Mean 18 Golf GS ... 25
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS ... 14
Famous Course Disks #3&4 for Mean 18 GS ... 23
Pinball Wizard GS ... Call
Test Drive 128K ... 24

ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper ... $19

ACTIVISION
Aliens 128K ... $10
Black Jack Academy GS ... 25
Draw GS ... 54
Ghostbusters ... 10
Great American Cross Country Road Race ... 10
Hacker 1 or 2 ... ea. 10
Last Ninja GS ... Call
Little Computer People ... 10
List Manager Plus GS ... 65
Maniac Mansion 128K ... 23
Might and Magic ... 32
Music Studio 2.0 GS ... 65
Paintworks w/Clip Art GS ... 42
Paintworks Gold GS ... 65
Shanghai ... 23

ALTURAS
Maxx Control Yoke ... $69

ARTWORKX
Bridge 5.0 ... $19
Data Disk #1 (Female) ... 14
Data Disk #2 (Male) ... 14
Strip Poker ... 19
Strip Poker 2 GS ... 25

AVALON HILL
NBA Baseketball ... $25

BAUDVILLE
Award Maker Plus ... $24
Dream Zone GS ... 32
Video Vegas ... 19

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
GEOS 128K ... $79

BOX OFFICE*
Alf's First Adv. ... $10
California Raisins ... 16
$100,000 Pyramid ... 10
Psycho ... 16
*All Titles Req. 128K!

BRODERBUND
Animate 128K ... $42
Bank St. Writer Plus 128K ... 47
Carmen San Diego Europe ... 29
USA ... 27
World ... 24
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic ... 10
Dazzle Draw 128K ... 34
Fantavision GS ... 39
On Balance 128K ... 39
Print Shop (Enhanced) ... 29
Print Shop Companion ... 23
Print Shop GS ... 39
P.S. Graphics Library #1, 2, 3 ... ea. 14
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS ... 23
Sampler Edition GS ... 23
Wings of Fury 128K ... 23

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 ... $21

CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown GS ... $32

COMPUSERVE
Starter Kit ($25 Usage Credit) ... $19

DATA EAST
Ikari Warriors 128K ... $23

DAVIDSON
Alegeblaster ... $20
Grammar Gremlins ... 29
Math Blaster Plus 128K ... 29
Math & Me 128K ... 23
Read 'N Roll 128K ... 29
Spell It ... 29
Word Attack ... 29

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K ... $24

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set ... $10
Archon2 ... 10
Arcticfox ... 10
Bard's Tale ... 29
Bard's Tale GS ... 32
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 ... ea. 32
Chessmaster 2000 ... 26
Chuck Yaegar's AFT ... 26
Death Lord ... 26
Deluxe Paint II GS ... 65
D. Paint Art #1 GS ... 19
D. Paint Art #2 GS ... 19
Deluxe Print 2 GS ... 32
Earl Weaver Baseball ... Call
Earth Orbit Station ... 10
Instant Music GS ... 32
Legacy of the Ancients ... 26
Lords of Conquest ... 10
Marble Madness 128K ... 10
Marble Madness GS ... 26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS ... 29
Music Const. Set GS ... 32
One-on-One ... 10
Pegasus ... 23
Pinball Const. Set ... 10
Scrabble ... 26
Strike Fleet ... 23
Wasteland ... 32
World Tour Golf GS ... 26

EPYX
Boulder Dash Const. Kit $14
California Games 128K ... 24
Champ. Wrestling 128K ... 14
Destroyer GS ... 24
500 XJ Joystick ... 25
Home Video Pro. 128K ... 32
L.A. Crackdown 128K ... 32
Print Magic 128K ... 39
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook: #1 Sports ... 10
#2 Off the Wall ... 10
#3 School ... 10
Rad Warrior 128K ... 14
Spy vs. Spy 3 128K ... 14
S.S. Baseball 128K ... 24
S.S. Basketball 128K ... 24
Sub Battle Sim. GS ... 32
Summer Games 1/2 . ea. 14
Temple Apshai Trilogy ... 14
Winter Games ... 14
Winter Games GS ... 14
World Games 128K ... 24
World Games GS ... 14

GAMESTAR*
Champ. Baseball ... $10
Champ. Basketball ... 10
Champ. Basketball GS ... 29
Champ. Football ... 24
Top Fuel Eliminator ... 19
*All II e/c titles require 128K!

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware ... $10
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery . 7
Ernie's Magic Shapes ... 7
Print Power ... 10
Sesame Street Print Kit . 10

INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128K ... $32
Borderzone 128K ... 24
Hitchhikers Guide ... 10
Infocomics (ALL 128K) Gamma Force ... 9
Lane Mastadon ... 9
Zork Quest ... 9
Leather Goddesses ... 10
Sherlock 128K ... 24
Zork 1 ... 10
Zork Trilogy ... 32

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit ... $24
Reader Rabbit GS ... 39
Reader Rabbit ... 24
Think Quick ... 32
Writer Rabbit ... 32

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money ... $95

MICROPOSE
F-15 Strike Eagle ... $23
Pirates 128K ... 25
Pirates GS ... 25
Silent Service ... 23
Silent Service GS ... 25

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K ... $29
Crossword Magic ... 32
De Ja Vu GS ... 32
Guantlet 128K ... 25
Gauntlet GS ... 29
Indoor Sports 128K ... 19
Into the Eagle's Nest 128K ... 23
Perfect Score SAT ... 44

ORIGIN
Autoduel ... $32
Moebius ... 36
Ultima 1 or 3 ... ea. 24
Ultima 4 ... 36
Ultima 5 ... 39

SIERRA
King's Quest 1 GS ... $32
King's Quest 1,2,3 . ea. 32
Leisure Suite Larry GS ... 25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K ... 24
Mother Goose 128K ... 19
Police Quest GS ... 32
Smart Money 128 ... 49
Space Quest GS ... 32
Space Quest 128K ... 32
Space Quest 2 128K ... 32
Thexder GS ... 23

SIR TECH
Deep Space ... $24
Return of Werdna ... 39
Wizadry Series: Knight of Diamonds ... 32
Legacy of Lylgamin ... 32
Proving Ground ... 32

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker ... $24
C.M. Library Vol. 1 ... 19
Newsroom ... 32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 ... 17
N.R. Clip Art #2 ... 23
Publisher 128K ... 84

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 ... $32
F.S. Scenery Disks ... Call
Jet ... 26

TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 128K ... $65
Publish It! Clip Art Design Ideas ... 24
Education Graphics ... 24
Font Pack 1 or 2 ... 24
People Places & Things ... 24
Symbols & Slogans ... 24

UNICORN
Aesop's Fables GS ... $29
Magical Myths GS ... 29
Tables Arabian Nights GS ... 29

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1,2,3, . . ea $19
Amer. History ... 19
Fantasy ... 19
Printmaster Plus ... 32

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series:
ABC's ... $23
Math 1 or 2 ... 23
Music ... 23
Numbers ... 23
Reading ... 23
Reading Comp. ... 23
Spell Grabber ... 23
Typing ... 23
Word Problems ... 23

More Hits* at Great Savings

	Retail	Your Price
Adv. in America	18	9
Alge Blasters	50	20
Amer. Challange Sail	40	20
Art a la Mac Vol. 1	40	20
Art a la Mac Vol. 2	40	20
Art Gallery 1 or 2	30	15
Back It Up III	75	35
Bank Street Music Writer	50	15
Battle Cruiser	60	30
Blacks Law Dictionary	40	20
Bookends (Pro-DOS)	125	63
Bookends (Extd.)	145	73
Chem Lab	40	20
Classmate	50	20
Computer Ambush	60	30
Comp. Quarterback	15	8
Destroyer	40	20
Dragon World	15	8
Font Disks	30	12
Gemstone Healer	30	15
Germany 1985	60	30
Grafix Pro	30	15
Graphics Wroks	99	40
Greeting Card Maker	40	15
Indiana Jones	40	20
Intro to Counting	40	20
Kampfgruppe	60	12
Mask Parade	40	20
Math Blaster	50	20
Megaworks	60	30
Multiscribe	99	30
Numbers	40	20
Perfect College	20	10
Phantasie III	40	15
Prep. for GMAT	80	40
President Elect	40	20
Promethean Prophecy	40	20
Questron	50	25
Racter (Mac)	45	23
Railroad Tycoon	10	5
Rambo (Part II)	40	20
Reforger 88	60	30
Reportworks	60	30
Snoopy's Reading Machine	30	15
Spelling & Reader Primer	40	20
Stedman's Medical Dict.	40	20
Stickers	35	18
Swiss Family Robinson	15	8
Thinkworks	60	30
This Land is your land	15	8
Tigers in the Snow	40	20
Typing Made Easy	50	25
U.S.A.A.F.	60	30
UP & ADD EM	25	12
Verb Viper	36	18
Visualizer (11GS)	100	50
Wordman	36	18
Word Pro w/Spell	60	30
Wr. Gr. Football	20	8

*Limited quantities on these specials.

APPLE COMPATIBLE

Laser 128 ... $369.00
Laser 128 EX ... $429.00

Accessories & Peripherals Available

5¼" Disk Drive ... 95
3½" Disk Drive ... 179
2-Slot Expansion Box ... 43
Universal Disk Controller ... 75
Laser 128 Mouse ... 59
Laser 128 Cables ... 17
Laser Tech Ref. Manual ... 20
Laser Carrying Case ... 55

$18

WITH YOUR COMPUTER!

Increase your chances and produce more winning tickets through statistical analysis.

This inexpensive program will show you hot and cold numbers, trends, sums, odd/even, group averages and more. All with single key presses from the menu.

NX1000

- 144 CPS, 36 CPS NLQ
- Epson/IBM compatible
- 4K buffer
- Friction/tractor feed
- Front panel operation

$289 Suggested Retail

CALL FOR PRICES

NB24-10

- Superior 24-wire printing
- 216 CPS, 72 CPS NLQ
- Friction/tractor feed
- Auto single sheet feeder
- Front panel selection

$749 Suggested Retail

CALL FOR PRICES

RIBBONS AVAILABLE — Call for Prices

TERMS

We accept MC/VISA with no handling charges. We do not charge your account until your order is shipped. Cashiers checks and money orders shipped immediately. Personal and company checks, allow three (3) weeks clearance. CODs, add $4.00. Orders under $100.00 add $3.00 shipping; over $100 free shipping. AK, HI, FPO, APO add $5.00 on all orders. Canada and Puerto Rico add $10.00 on all orders. Ohio residents add 6.0% sales tax. Defectives replaced within 10 days (call 1-513-299-2325 for RA#). Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

TOP 20 PLUS

P.O. Box 293067 • Dayton, Ohio 45429

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ M.O. ☐ CK.

CHARGE # _____ EXP. _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone _____ TOTAL

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card.

EDUCATIONAL WORD PROCESSORS COMPARED

Program	II Write	Bank St. Writer III	Magic Slate	Magic Slate II	MECC Writer	Muppet Slate
Version	2.00	N/A	1.4	1.0	1.2	1.0
Suggested grade level	4–12	2–12	2–12	2–12	6–12	Kn–2
School-edition price	$69.95	$79.95	$99.95	$65	$55	$75
Home-edition price	$59.95	$99.95	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Operating system	ProDOS 8 1.6	ProDOS 8 1.2	ProDOS	ProDOS 8 1.4QB	DOS 3.3	ProDOS 8 1.4QB
Disk format	3½", 5¼"	3½", 5¼"	5¼"	3½", 5¼"	5¼"	3½", 5¼"
Hardware required	128K IIe/c/GS	128K IIe/c/GS	64K II Plus/e/c/GS	128K IIe/c/GS	64K IIe/c/GS, 80-column card	64K II Plus/e/c,GS
Input devices supported	keyboard, mouse	keyboard, mouse	keyboard	keyboard	keyboard	keyboard, MLK
Recommended	mouse	—	—	—	—	MLK, color monitor
DMP support?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Laser printing?	N	N	N	N	N	N
Color printing?	N	N	N	N	N	N
Multicopy printing?	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Print-quality modes	3	1	1	4	1	1
Import/export ASCII?	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N/N	N/N
Import AppleWorks wp?	Y	N	N	N	N	N
User interface	Mac	command bar, pull-down menus	picture menu (20/40), control commands and pop-up menus (80)	picture menu (20/40), control and OA commands, pop-up menus (80)	clean screen, control and dot commands	picture menu and icons (MLK)
WYSIWYG?	Y	N	Y (20/40), N (80)	Y	N	Y
Typefaces/styles	9 bf, it, pl, sb, sp, ul	pl, bf, ul	bf, it, ot, pl, sb, sp, ul	bf, it, ot, pl, sb, sp, st, ul	pl, ul	—
Typical max document	12 dsp	12 dsp	limited (disk space)	limited (disk space)	6–8 dsp	3 pages
Multiple documents on screen?	Y	N	Y (80-column, requires 128K)	N	N	N
20/40/80 columns?	N/A	Y/Y/Y	Y/Y/Y	Y/Y/Y	N/N/Y	N/A
Search/replace?	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y	N/N
Headers/footers?	Y/Y	Y/N	Y/Y (40/80)	Y/Y (40/80)	N/N	N/N
Footnotes?	N	N	N	N	N	N
Macros?	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Spelling checker?	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Thesaurus?	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Force/view page breaks?	Y/Y	Y/Y	Y/Y (40/80)	Y/Y (40/80)	Y/N	N/N
Other writing aids	—	word frequency, dictionary search, line numbers	—	student planner boxes	—	—
Print chaining?	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Frozen text?	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y

* member schools only
Y yes
N no
MLK Muppet Learning Keys
K kilobytes
DMP dot-matrix printer
N/A not available
Kn kindergarten
wp word-processor files
OA open-apple key
WYSIWYG what you see is what you get
max maximum
dsp double-spaced pages
bf boldface
it italic
ot outline
st stencil
ul underline
pl plain
sp superscript
sb subscript

CompuServe Now Available at Radio Shack®

Meet An Apple A Day.

The largest group of Apple® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Apple Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Apple software lives up to its claims, how to best use AppleWorks™ and other programs, and access new graphics and sound capabilities on Apple IIGS.™ Get support from Apple software authors and hardware vendors.

Want to learn more about educational software? Browse our vast library of programs. Any games fans in the house? Visit a CompuServe Apple Forum for software and support. There's no better way to get more out of your Apple.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 1 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO APPLE at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

An H&R Block Company

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

and Student Planner boxes. Among other things, these "windows," which you intersperse within a document, can hold "frozen" (unalterable) teacher text, such as comments or instructions, or a student's free-form outline.

Registered owners of 64K Magic Slate are in for an unusual surprise when they learn that Sunburst Communications offers free upgrades to Magic Slate II. Besides the program itself, you receive three manuals chock full of "lesson ideas."

"Despite reasonable cost and modest hardware demands, most of these programs have kept in step with Apple II evolution."

Magic Slate and Magic Slate II are designed for children aged 7 and up, but what about wee writers who are only 5 and 6? They have their very own electronic slate! Muppet Slate, an adorable "word and picture" processing program, features Kermit and Miss Piggy and the rest of your favorite make-believe friends. This program works with either the regular Apple keyboard or the children's keyboard **Muppet Learning Keys**. A color monitor is recommended.

Muppet Slate's interface is graphics-based; its large text, proportionally spaced. The program comes with ten borders for framing your "stories" and 126 clip-art pictures organized into familiar categories such as Animals and Body Parts. It's enough to make a GS owner drool with envy. (And Muppet Slate even runs on the Apple II Plus.)

THE WRITE STUFF

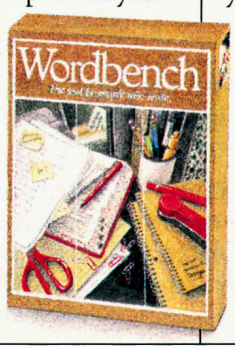
Educational word-processing and writing programs like those offered by Random House, Scholastic, MECC, and Sunburst Communications are investments that pay off fast for schools. With an assist from an Apple II and one of these writer's aids, students can improve their keyboarding, planning, editing, and composing skills almost immediately.

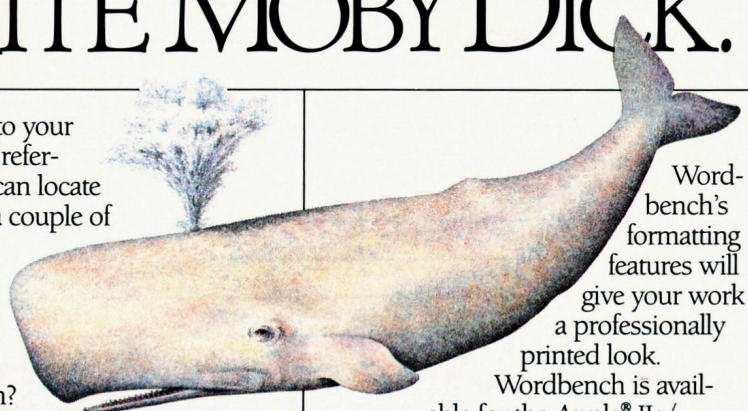
And teachers—for whom eyestrain is an occupational hazard—like the notion that it's no longer "cruel and unusual punishment" to require typewritten papers. In fact, with an educational word-processing program in your classroom or computer lab, everybody wins—except the trees.■

HOW TO WRITE MOBY DICK.

Whether you're writing a marketing plan, a thesis, or the Great American Novel, Wordbench™ makes the job easier by putting all the tools you need within easy reach. And you don't have to change the way you work to use them.

THAR SHE BLOWS! OR MAYBE OVER THAR... Wordbench's OUTLINER helps you organize your material. Simply type your headings in once and call them up when you need them. *SAVE THE WHALES—MAKE A NOTE.* Whenever you have ideas or find facts you want to include, type them into the NOTETAKER. Wordbench organizes your notes using links to your outline and references, and can locate them with a couple of keystrokes. *CALL ME ISHMAEL.* Stuck for a brilliant introduction? The BRAINSTORMER can help get you started and bust through writer's block. *GO OUT WITH A SPLASH.* Once you've assembled your notes and outlines, use the WRITER to merge them instantly into your rough draft. No retyping needed. Editing is as simple as highlighting, cutting and moving words, paragraphs or pages. Polishing your piece is easy with a built-in THESAURUS and SPELLER. And Wordbench's formatting features will give your work a professionally printed look.





Wordbench is available for the Apple® IIe/IIc/IIGS: $149 and the IBM® PC (and 100% compatibles): $189—wherever software is sold. For people who write, it's a masterpiece.

Wordbench™
The tool for people who write.™
ADDISON-WESLEY
Reading, Massachusetts 01867
(617) 944-3700

© 1988 Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card.

ULTIMATE APPLE ENHANCEMENTS

We have it all!

ULTIMATE ENHANCEMENT SOFTWARE

RAMUP 4.0
Utility software that automatically combines all your ProDOS programs onto an Apple-compatible Ramcard to make them work as one. You just flip from program to program at will — like turning a page.

Special features include:
- Autoload
- Unidisk and Hard-Disk compatibility
- Back Up and Restore
- Statistical displays

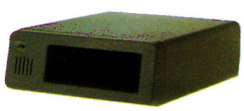
$39.95

EasyDrive
The first and only complete interface for the hard-disk. Nothing is faster or easier. For smooth, trouble-free operation, EasyDrive is a must.
- Automatic installation
- Back Up and Restore
- Caching
- Mouse Control
- Automatic loading
- Statistical Displays
- Optimizing
- ProDOS Book

$69.95

Match wits with speed and storage. Find out about the RAMUP/ EasyDrive Combo — **$94.95.**

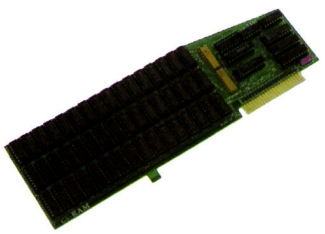
ULTIMATE HARDWARE



CMS HARD-DISKS
Reliable, Mac-compatible drives have multi-user capability. Includes: auto parking, SCSI and internal fan. 20, 40 and 60 meg.

SIDER HARD-DISKS
Four years as top selling brand. Includes: multiple operating system (D2). 20, 40 and 90 meg. 60 meg. tape back up available separately or included in some units.

CHINOOK HARD-DISKS
Compact, reliable drives, Includes: auto parking, SCSI, and are Mac-compatible. Comes in 20 and 30 meg. plus a 20 meg. model for the IIc and IIe. Free EasyDrive with every unit.



APPLIED ENGINEERING RAMCARDS. The industry standard. Quality Computers is one of the largest distributors of Applied Engineering products in the country. All AE products come with a five year warranty.

ULTIMATE PRICES

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

Transwarp	169	ViewMaster	119
RamKeeper	148	PC Transporter	Call
RamCharger	133	RamWorks III	Call
Serial Pro	114	RamFactor	Call
Data Link	189	GS Ram	Call
Phasor	139	GS Ram +	Call
Parallel Pro	89	Z Ram I, II, III	Call
Time Master	76		

Transwarp GS (Advanced Orders) ... Call

CMS

20 Meg. SD	649
40 Meg. SD	849
60 Meg. SD	979

Sider

20 Meg	579
40 Meg	779
90 Meg-F	Call
C96	Call
T6	Call

CHINOOK

CT20	639
CT30	729
CT20-C (for IIc and IIe)	Call

MISCELLANEOUS

Sys. Saver (IIe)	62
Sys. Saver (IIgs)	72
3.5 Dr. w/cont.	279
Time Out	Call
Rocket Chip	Call

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

ULTIMATE SERVICES

To complete this "ultimate picture", we have filled our staff with real professionals. Our sales people, technical consultants, and shipping department work together to satisfy all your needs. Your orders are processed and shipped quickly. Your questions are answered completely, and in terms you can understand.

Call Quality Computers and you'll discover: extended warranties, 30 day money back guarantees on everything we sell, immediate replacement of defective items, and a free subscription to *Enhance*, our technical newsletter.

ATTENTION HARD-DISK BUYERS: Ask about hard-disk set ups. We'll format and configure your hard-disk for a price you just can't beat. Also, prevent extended down time with our hard-disk insurance plan. You'll never be without the power and convenience of your hard-disk. Call for details.

Quality Computers
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 **313/331-0700**

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697 (U.S. & Canada)

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Cash-Flow Trilogy: Part 3

"Cut and paste" last month's spreadsheet into a word-processor memo to create an information-packed document.

by Ruth K. Witkin

When is the whole greater than the sum of its parts? When it's two diverse documents mixed on a single page. A case in point: the seamless "superdocument" shown in **Figure 1**. The spreadsheet is the result of the last two AppleWorks in Action sessions ("Cash-Flow Trilogy: Part 1," September 1988, p. 80, and "Part 2," October 1988, p. 74).

In this session, you're head of a sports-equipment company; you'll compose a memo to your engineering manager, get a good workout in editing, practice cutting-and-pasting, and learn about formatting techniques. If you haven't created the spreadsheet yet, now is a good time to do it.

A MEMO FROM SCRATCH

Use the Startup and Program disks to bring up a new AppleWorks word-processor screen. Name this file **MEMO**. So that you don't have to switch data disks in midstream, work with the data disk containing the CASHFLOW file.

With such keystrokes as OA-M, hold down the open-apple key and type M. Other open-apple combinations move the cursor. When you see OA-left arrow (8 times), for example, hold down the open-apple key and tap the left-arrow key eight times.

ENTERING THE TEXT

The first task is to create the memo shown in **Figure 2**, which shows the text before editing. Press OA-Z to see the on-screen blots (hard-carriage-return markers) indicating where you press Return to end a paragraph or insert a blank line between paragraphs. Refer to the bottom of your screen to see the the number of the line on which you're working.

Now enter the text according to the instructions in the **Table**. If you make a typo, press the delete key to back up the cursor. Your cursor is in line 1 column 1.

MEMO TO: Nick Ferdinand

FROM: Harvey Crane

DATE: September 12, 1988

SUBJECT: CASH FLOW PROJECTIONS

The next few years will see the survival of the fittest in this industry, and this company is going to be among them. Based on my latest cash flow projections, we have a good shot at having the funds to expand our R&D operations.

	YEAR 1	P/Sales	Proj YEAR 2	P/Sales	Proj YEAR 3	P/Sales
Cash Sales	450,000	100.0%	20% 540,000	100.0%	20% 648,000	100.0%
Cost of Goods Sold	157,500	35.0%	35% 189,000	35.0%	35% 226,800	35.0%
Gross Profit	292,500	65.0%	351,000	65.0%	421,200	65.0%
Cash Disbursements:						
Salaries	75,000	16.7%	10% 82,500	15.3%	10% 90,750	14.0%
Payroll Taxes	15,000	3.3%	16,500	3.1%	18,150	2.8%
Rent	18,000	4.0%	15% 20,700	3.8%	15% 23,805	3.7%
Advertising	27,500	6.1%	15% 31,625	5.9%	15% 36,369	5.6%
Loan Repayment	20,799	4.6%	20,799	3.9%	20,799	3.2%
Insurance	15,000	3.3%	8% 16,200	3.0%	8% 17,496	2.7%
Office Expenses	9,000	2.0%	10% 9,900	1.8%	10% 10,890	1.7%
Utilities/Phone	7,500	1.7%	8% 8,100	1.5%	8% 8,748	1.3%
Maint & Repairs	2,000	.4%	5% 2,100	.4%	5% 2,205	.3%
Professional Fees	12,000	2.7%	10% 13,200	2.4%	10% 14,520	2.2%
Total Cash Disbursements	201,799	44.8%	221,624	41.0%	243,732	37.6%
Cash Flow Before Taxes	90,701	20.2%	129,376	24.0%	177,468	27.4%
Less: Income Taxes	22,345	5.0%	11,238	2.1%	16,103	2.5%
Cash Flow After Taxes	68,356	15.2%	118,138	21.9%	161,365	24.9%

At our meeting on the 15th, please be prepared to discuss the following topics and give specific recommendations:

1. The numbers breakdown on direct labor.
2. Where disbursements can be reduced.
3. Under what circumstances.

Figure 1. *Cash-flow spreadsheet combined with memo.*

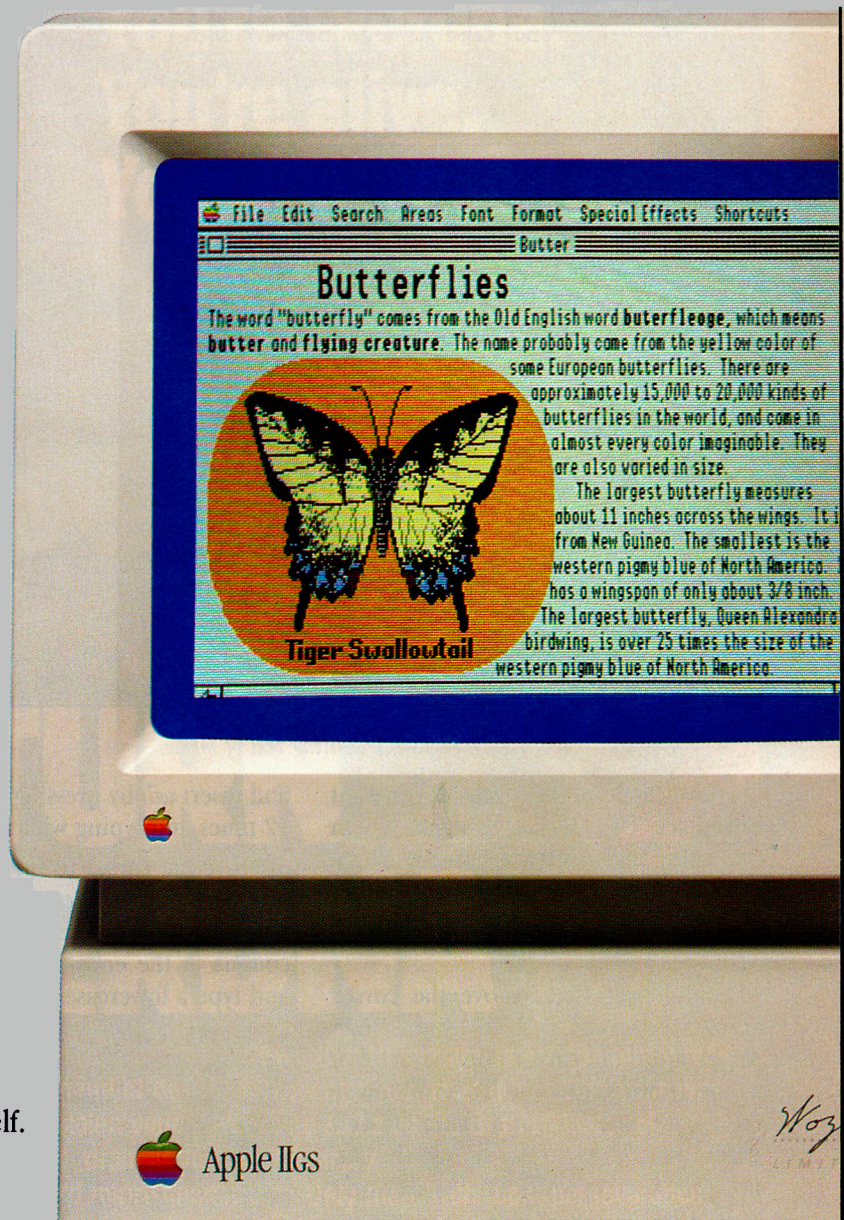
EDITING THE TEXT

Figure 3 shows you where the memo could use some finishing touches. These changes are handwritten to make them easy to see. Chances are you won't ever hand-edit a printout because on-screen editing is so easy. First, a primer on cursors and keystrokes:

•To insert, place the insert cursor (a blinking underline) on the character to the right of the insertion. To overtype, place the overtype cursor (a blinking rec-►

Introducing Powerful Desktop Publishing for the Apple IIGS™

Medley™



One integrated program that does everything

- Word Processing
- Page Layout
- Graphics

Nothing else comes close!

At last. Simple Mac-like desktop publishing that takes full advantage of the IIGS. Instead of juggling multiple disks and software, Medley lets you create sparkling documents with a single program. Medley does it all, beautifully.

Experience the creative power of Medley for yourself.

It's available now at a price you can afford.

Medley includes:

- One desktop publishing disk
- One 80,000 word dictionary thesaurus disk
- One Clip art disk with over 500 graphics
- Medley user's guide

Program price, complete–$195.00

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card.

Shipping in September.

For FREE CATALOG or to place an order call 800-643-0008, or mail this coupon to:

Milliken Publishing Company, 1100 Research Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63132-0579. (314) 991-4220

Name _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____ ( ) Please Call me

MILLIKEN

```
MEMO TO:        Nick Ferdinand
FROM:           Harvey Crane
DATE:           September 12, 1988
SUBJECT:        CASH FLOWS PROJECTIONS

The next few years are going to see the survival of the
fittest. And this company is going to be a survivor. Based
on my latest cash flow projections, we have a good shot at
having the funds to expand our R&D operations.

At the meeting on the 15th, please be prepared to report on
the following topics:

1.  Where disbursements can be reduced.
2.  Under what circumstances.
3.  The numbers breakdown on direct labor.
```

Figure 2. *Text of memo.*

```
MEMO TO:        Nick Ferdinand
FROM:           Harvey Crane
DATE:           September 12, 1988
SUBJECT:        CASH FLOWS PROJECTIONS
(in this industry,)
The next few years are going to will see the survival of the
fittest. And this company is going to be a survivor mongthem. Based
on my latest cash flow projections, we have a good shot at
having the funds to expand our R&D operations.

At the our meeting on the 15th, please be prepared to report on discuss
the following topics: and give specific recommendations

2. Where disbursements can be reduced.
3. Under what circumstances.
1. The numbers breakdown on direct labor.
```

Figure 3. *Editing text of memo.*

tangle) directly on the character you want to replace. Use OA-E to switch between the insert and overtype cursors. When you delete text, place the cursor (either one) to the right of the doomed character and press the delete key.

•The following keys move the cursor around the screen: Left Arrow and Right Arrow move the cursor one character at a time; Down Arrow and Up Arrow move the cursor one line at a time; OA-Left Arrow and OA-Right Arrow hop the cursor from word to word. The AppleWorks Ruler, OA-1 through OA-9, jumps the cursor vertically through the document in proportional increments.

Now start editing. The numbers will help you keep your place.

1) Delete the *S* in *FLOWS*: Press OA-3 to jump the cursor to line 5. Move the cursor to line 4 column 26 and press the delete key.

2) Move the cursor to line 6 column 32 (the space between *to* and *see*). Working with the insert cursor, delete *are going to* and insert *will* by pressing the delete key 12 times and typing **will**.

3) Move the cursor to line 6 column 56 (the period after *fittest*). Press the spacebar, and type **in this industry,** (with a comma at the end). Press the spacebar and type a lowercase **a**.

4) Move the cursor to line 7 column 20 and press the delete key three times to delete the uppercase *A*, space, and period.

5) Move the cursor to line 7 column 49 (the space between *a* and *survivor*). Press OA-E to switch to the overtype cursor and type **mong them**. (The existing period ends the sentence.) Leave the overtype cursor active.

6) Move the cursor to line 11 column 4 (the *t* in *the*) and type **our**.

7) Move the cursor to line 11 column 51 (the *r* in *report*). Type **discuss**. Press OA-Y to delete the rest of the line (the word *on*). Press OA-E to switch to the insert cursor and press the spacebar.

8) Move the cursor to line 12 column 21 and press the spacebar. Type **and give specific recommendations** and leave the cursor where it is.

9) Shifting information is one of the true joys of word processing. Sentence 3 (*The numbers breakdown . . . .*) makes more sense as the first item in the list, so move the cursor to line 16 column 55. Press OA-M to start the Move command and hit Return to confirm *Within document*. Press OA-Left Arrow eight times to highlight the sentence, and hit Return again. Press Up Arrow twice to move the cursor to the new location, and hit Return again.

10) Now correct the item numbers. The cursor is on line 14 column 1. Press OA-E to switch to the overtype cursor. Type **1** and move the cursor to line 15 column 1. Type **2** and move the cursor to line 16 column 1. Type **3** and leave the cursor where it is.

The memo is complete, so press OA-S to store it on disk.

LOADING THE SPREADSHEET

It's time to "cut-and-paste" the spreadsheet (CASHFLOW), so load it from your data disk: Press Escape to return to the Main Menu; hit Return to confirm *Add files to the Desktop*; at the Add Files menu, hit Return to confirm *The current disk*; at the AppleWorks files menu, move the highlight to CASHFLOW and hit Return again. You now have MEMO and CASHFLOW on the Desktop, with CASHFLOW on screen.

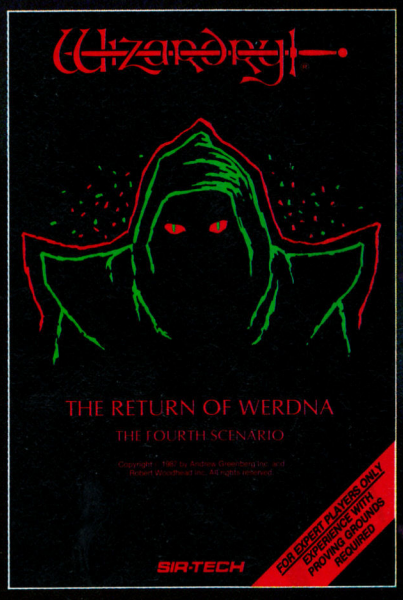
You don't need a spreadsheet filename and date in this document, so tell AppleWorks to avoid printing them. Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **PH** and hit Return. Now press Escape to return the spreadsheet to the screen.

PRINTING TO THE CLIPBOARD

Now get set to "cut" the spreadsheet. You want the information in rows 2 through 30 in the memo, so print only those rows to the clipboard. Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to row 1, then place your cursor on A2. Press OA-P to start the Print command, and type **R** to select the *Rows* option. Now press OA-6, then ►

Wizardry®

You're Werdna.
You're alive.
You want revenge.



Adventure on your Apple II Series

the RETURN of WERDNA

TREBOR SUX!

He and his band of do-gooders have stolen your magical Amulet, drained you into a coma, and imprisoned your indestructible body in a convoluted prison maze. But your seething lust for revenge reanimates you. You want your Amulet back!

Your magical powers are as weak as a babe. Your monster allies are untrustworthy. Ultimately, to escape and wreak revenge you must depend on your wits and skills as the Grand Master of Wizardry*.

Only then, with luck, perseverance and cunning, will you overcome your jailers - five hundred tough Wizardry Adventurers who fear but one thing - The Return of Werdna!

SIR-TECH

Sir-tech Software, Inc.,
P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669
(315) 393-6633

** Note: this is an Expert level Scenario!*

Circle 218 on Reader Service Card.

® Registered trademark of Sir-tech Software, Inc.
© Copyright by Sir-tech Software, Inc.

PLAY IT TO THE HILT!

Line	Action to take
1	Type **MEMO TO:** and press Tab twice. Type **Nick Ferdinand** and press Return. The cursor moves to line 2.
2	Type **FROM** and press Tab twice. Type **Harvey Crane** and press Return. The cursor moves to line 3.
3	Type **DATE:** and press Tab twice. Type **September 12, 1988** and press Return. The cursor moves to line 4.
4	Type **SUBJECT:** and press Tab twice. Type **CASH FLOWS PROJECTIONS** and press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 6.
6	Refer to **Figure 2** and type the entire paragraph starting *The next few years . . .* (press the spacebar only once between sentences). Wordwrap causes a word that can't fit at the end of a line to move down to the beginning of the next line. After you've finished, press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 11.
11	Type the entire paragraph starting **At the meeting on the 15th . . .** and press Return twice. The cursor moves to line 14.
14	Type **1.** and press the spacebar twice. Type the sentence **Where disbursements can be reduced.** and press Return. The cursor moves to line 15.
15	Type **2.** and press the spacebar twice. Type the sentence **Under what circumstances.** and press Return. The cursor moves to line 16.
16	Type **3.** and press the spacebar twice. Type the sentence **The numbers breakdown on direct labor.** and leave the cursor where it is, which should be in line 16 column 43.

Table. *Entering text of memo.*

Down Arrow four times to move the highlight to row 30, and press Return.

Type 2 to select *The clipboard (for the Word Processor)* and hit Return again. AppleWorks confirms that the spreadsheet is indeed on the clipboard and you can now copy it to a word-processor document.

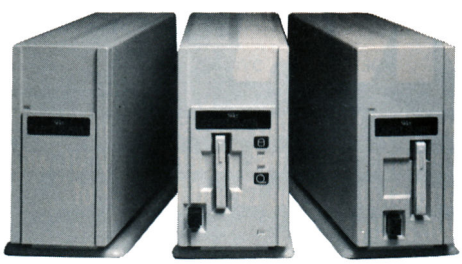
MERGING SPREADSHEET AND MEMO

"Pasting" the spreadsheet into the memo is just as easy. Press OA-Q to switch to the Desktop Index. Move the highlight to MEMO and hit Return. The memo is now back on screen. Move the cursor to line 11 column 1. Press OA-M to start the Move command, and type **F** to select *From clipboard (paste).*

Ah, sweet success. AppleWorks brought the spreadsheet from the clipboard and inserted it into the memo instantly. It transfers only the formula results, not the formulas themselves, so you can't recal-

The Sider™ *Storage Solutions*

The PRAISES.



Let's be blunt. The best praise comes from the pocketbook. It's when an Apple II user pulls out his or her wallet, points at our product, and says "I'll take that one."

So we were very pleased when ***A+ Magazine*** gave *The Sider* its 1988 Readers' Choice Award and started two Siders in their business "Dream Machine" lineups. And we were most gratified that, once again, ***InCider Magazine,*** in its recent Apple II user brand preference study, named *The Sider* the #1 independent mass storage supplier.

We think the reason is simple. It's value. *The Sider* gives you more reliable hard disk, tape and tape/disk combo subsystem hardware, more capacity choices, easier-to-use software, comprehensive documentation, on-line help and diagnostics, and warranty protection — for prices that, as you will see on the right, are praiseworthy indeed.

culate the spreadsheet any longer. That's no problem.

The big problem is this spreadsheet's bad case of "wraparounditis." It's simply too wide to fit into the print area of the memo, so the rightmost columns are wrapped around to the left margin. Formatting will take care of that.

FORMATTING THE DOCUMENT

Press OA-1 to jump the cursor to line 1 column 1. Now press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. The highlighted band shows the current printer settings: PW (page width) of 8 inches, LM (left margin) of 1 inch, RM (right margin) of 1 inch, CI (characters per inch) of 10 characters, UJ (unjustified), PL (page length) of 11 inches, TM (top margin) of zero inches, BM (bottom) margin of 2 inches, LI (lines per inch) of 6 lines, and SS (single spaced). These are the standard settings. You'll be changing quite a few.

SETTING MARGINS

First, the margins: Type **TM** and press Return. Type **1** and hit Return again. You can solve some of the wraparound problem by reducing the left and right margins: Type **LM**, hit Return, then type **.8** and hit Return again. Now type **RM** and hit Return. Type **.8** and hit Return again.

CHARACTER SIZE AND LINE SPACING

Reducing character size lets more characters fit on a line. You're still in the Printer Options screen, so type **CI** and hit Return. Type **12** and hit Return again.

You want to double-space the introductory lines, so type **DS** and hit Return. Press Escape to return to the document.

UNDERLINING THE SUBJECT

Underlining the subject of this memo makes it stand out. Move the cursor to line 9 column 16 and press Control-L. The caret (^) indicates the start of underlining. Place your cursor on the caret and, at the bottom of the screen, AppleWorks shows what this caret stands for—*Underline Begin*. Because underlining cancels itself at the end of the line, you don't need to enter an end code.

RETURN TO SINGLE SPACING

Now return the rest of the document to single spacing: Place the cursor on line 10 column 16 and press OA-O. Type **SS** and hit Return.

REDUCING THE SPREADSHEET

Printing the spreadsheet in smaller characters will alleviate the wraparound problem. Press Escape to return to the spreadsheet. Move the cursor to line 16 column 16 and press OA-O. Type **CI** and hit Return. Type **15** and hit Return again. Now press Escape. What's going on here?

The Sider™ Storage Solutions

The PRICES.

D2 20 MB Hard Disk Subsystem	$ 595
D4/A 40 MB Hard Disk Subsystem*	$ 795
D4/F 40 MB Hard Disk Subsystem/High Performance*	$ 995
T6 60 MB Backup Tape Subsystem	$ 895
D9 90 MB Hard Disk Subsystem/High Performance*	$1695
C96 Combo 90MB Hard Disk & 60 MB Tape Subsystem/High Performance*	$2495

*Features SiderFile and ProSEL disk and tape software.

To order, call direct and speak with one of our First Class sales representatives.

(800) 982-3232

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card.

FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS

> *"When is the whole greater than the sum of its parts? When you merge two diverse AppleWorks files into one superdocument!"*

The wraparound problem still appears unresolved. Well, what you see is not always what you get. When you print, everything will turn out perfectly.

PREVIEWING PAGE BREAKS

Before doing anything more, see how AppleWorks calculates the page breaks: Press OA-K and select your printer. Press OA-8 to jump the cursor to line 67. Hmnn. Page 1 ends between items 2 and 3. This'll never do.

Reducing the bottom margin to one inch will let the document print on one page, so press OA-O. Type **BM** and press Return. Type **1** and hit Return again. Press Escape. Now press OA-K to calculate the page breaks again, and hit Return. Page 1 now ends after item 3. Perfect. You've done a great deal of work on this document, so press OA-S to store it on disk.

The final bit of formatting involves indenting items 1–3, a matter of increasing the left margin: Move the cursor to line 73 column 1 and press OA-O. Type **LM** and press Return. Type **1**, hit Return again, then press Escape.

PRINTING THE DOCUMENT

It's time to see what all this formatting produces, so turn on your printer. Press OA-P to start the Print command. Press Return to confirm *Beginning*, then again to select the printer (or type a printer number, then Return). Press Return a final time to confirm one copy. The printer whirs, and here's your document looking like the one in **Figure 1**. And no wraparound!

DESPERATELY SEEKING VERSION 2.0

Creating the cash-flow spreadsheet requires that you work with AppleWorks version 2.0, which provides the AND function Formula 12 needs. To those of you who may have started the spreadsheet and been stymied, my apologies for not mentioning it sooner.

Next month, you'll get into a holiday mood by creating a wine list for a wine-and-cheese party. Stay tuned.■

Write to Ruth Witkin at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a reply. ►

IIGS Programming Breakthrough

Now, for the first time, you can program with:

✓ The *ease* and *flexibility* of BASIC
✓ The *structure* and *sophistication* of Pascal
✓ The *speed* and *power* of Assembly Language
✓ The *full potential* of your Apple IIGS

Introducing *Micol Advanced BASIC* for the IIGS...the language system that will revolutionize microcomputer programming.

Being the natural marriage of BASIC and Pascal, *Micol Advanced BASIC* is sure to become to the Apple IIGS what Turbo Pascal has become to the IBM.

Micol Advanced BASIC throws open the full potential of your Apple IIGS in a friendly environment that's both easy to learn and to use.

Imagine writing a BASIC program without a single line number or GOTO... as easy to maintain as a Pascal program...can display pictures in super high resolution graphics while it plays music...and operates specifically for your Apple IIGS. This, and much more, is *Micol Advanced BASIC*.

Here are some of the many features you'll get:

✓ 65816 native code generated ✓ Pascal-like functions, procedures and parameters ✓ Full support for recursive calls ✓ 80 column full screen text editor ✓ More structured loops than even Pascal or C ✓ Ultra-fast screen displays ✓ Optional line numbers ✓ CASE statement ✓ PRINT USING ✓ Dynamic strings to 1023 characters ✓ Great sound capabilities ✓ Super and low resolution graphics ✓ Super fast and sophisticated string operations ✓ Mixed text-graphics ✓ Full and easy use of the GS Toolbox ✓ Exclusive "*controlled uncertainty*"™ ✓ True integer, real and extended mathematics ✓ No license fee required for library use ✓ Easy link to machine language programs ✓ Easy creation of turnkey systems ✓ Complete ProDOS 16 file handling ✓ Fast compilation and linking ✓ Easy to read and understand documentation ✓ Unequalled technical support ✓ Fully copyable disk ✓ And much, much more

And what about those Applesoft programs you've spent so much time writing on your older Apple? Most Applesoft programs, with just a little work, can be made to function on your Apple IIGS in 16 bit mode under ProDOS 16. Now, for the first time, you can make those arrays large enough to do the job you intended. You will have all the string space you require. Need more memory for your programs? You've got it. And, of course, because these programs are compiled, they're significantly faster than they would otherwise be.

Say good-bye to Apple IIe emulation mode, and hello to a complete Apple IIGS. Now your GS will be more than just an Apple IIe.

Why delay? *Micol Advanced BASIC* is the language system you've been waiting for. Complete and mail the order form below to: Micol Systems, 9 Lynch Road, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2J 2V6 today and open up the full potential of your Apple IIGS *now!*

❑ **YES! I want to write better and faster programs on my Apple IIGS.** Please send me a copy of Micol Advanced BASIC at $145 US (plus $5 for shipping).

❑ Payment enclosed (check or money order payable to: "Micol Systems")
❑ Charge my: ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard

Card #_____ Exp._____

Signature X_____

PLEASE PRINT
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

MAIL TO: Micol Systems, 9 Lynch Road, Willowdale, Ontario Canada M2J 2V6

For fastest service call:
☎ (416) 495-6864
(9 am to 5 pm EST)

* Requires an Apple IIGS with minimum of 512K and one 3.5 inch drive. Applesoft and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card.

From My Mailbag

GOOD OLD 80N . . . AGAIN

In the March "From My Mailbag" (AppleWorks in Action, p. 97), Lois Schneyer of Homer, Alaska, asked how to get rid of 80N when printing. Douglas K. Parrish of Howell, Michigan, writes: "For a long time, I swore *at* AppleWorks because it printed 80N every time I wanted a document. Consequently, I stuck with Apple Writer IIe (DOS 3.3 version) much longer than I should have. One day I read of others who were having the same problem, and their solution involved altering the code sent to the interface card. AppleWorks automatically sends Control-I 80N, but I changed it to Control-I 0N (Control i zero n) under the submenu *Add a printer/Custom Printer/#5:Interface Card*. No more 80N—ever! Now I swear *by* AppleWorks."

Howard Pelton of St. Paul, Minnesota, charts this course: At Main Menu, select **5** (*Other Activities*), then **7** (*Specify Information About Your Printer*). Under *Change printer specifications*, type the printer number, then select **5** (*Interface cards*). At this point, AppleWorks provides information about parallel and serial cards. Press the spacebar to continue. AppleWorks shows *I80N* as the current control characters and asks whether this is correct. Select *No*, which replaces I80N with *None*. Type a caret (^) to end the operation. Press Escape a few times to return to the Main Menu.

Readers Kevin Hedrick of Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, and Robert Sutherland of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, wrote that the following solution—provided by Robert Dietrick of Bothell, Washington—appeared in Apple Clinic, June 1987, p. 24: "Make sure you're using a copy of the AppleWorks startup disk, and

```
BLOAD APLWORKS.SYSTEM,
TSYS,A$2000
POKE 11557,0
POKE 11558,0
POKE 11559,0
POKE 11560,0
```

into the offending memory. Save your work with

```
BSAVE APLWORKS.SYSTEM,
TSYS,A$2000,L$1DF4□
```

—R.W.

Get more out of
Print Shop™ and ***AppleWorks™***
with these great values.

Labels, Labels, Labels

Use Print Shop™ graphics, borders and fonts to create any size label, badge or postcard. Merge fancy labels with your AppleWorks database. Print in color on color printers. Use new GS multi-color graphics. Retail price $39.95 for product PS03.

P.L.U.S.

Do you love Print Shop™? We do! That's why we've created P.L.U.S., a set of ten "Print Shop™" related utility programs that are so useful, you'll wonder how you ever got along without them. Retail price is $39.95 for product PS01.

Big Red Computer Club

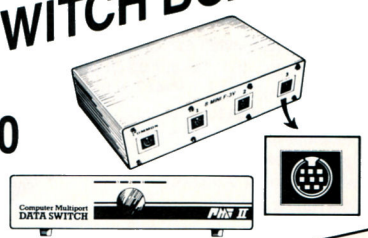
An international Apple™II user group with over 8,000 members. Members receive a monthly newsletter called *Scarlett*, a large catalog of public domain software and group discounts on software products. Membership is only $12.00 a year.

PRINT COLOR LABELS

Big Red Computer Club
423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701
Phone orders welcome! Call 402-379-4680.
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card.

3 POSITION
8 MINI DIN SWITCH BOX



Suggested Retail Price **85.00**

Includes Feed Thru Cable
High Quality Metal Box!

We Do The Weird And Unusual Cables
STANDARD APPLE CABLES

RGB VIDEO CABLES
- IIGS TO MAGNAVOX
- IIGS TO SONY MULTISYNC
- IIGS TO NEC MULTISYNC

DISK DRIVE CABLE
- IIGS 19M TO 19M
- IIGS 19F TO 19M EXTENTION
- IIGS 19M — TO 20M HEADER / TO 20M HEADER

(CONNECTS TWO IIE DRIVES)

- ** MAC + IIGS TO IMAGE II (NULL MODEM)
- ** MAC + IIGS STRAIGHT WIRED
- ** MAC + IIGS EXTENTION F-M
- MAC + IIGS TO IBM P/C
- MAC + TO HAYES MODEM
- APPLE IIC TO MAC + IIGS
- APPLE IIC TO IMAGE I
- APPLE IIC TO IMAGE II
- APPLE IIC TO HAYES MODEM
- APPLE IIC TO IBM P/C

*Available in 25' & 50'
Shipped Blue USA

ALL **29.00**

REDMOND CABLE
Call For the Dealer Nearest You

MasterCard VISA

EAST COAST 615-478-5760
WEST COAST 206-882-2009

Circle 198 on Reader Service Card.

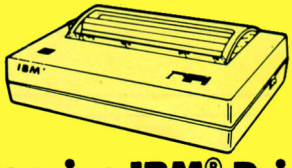
Dial 1 - 800 - BUY - WISE for 1 - 800 - 289 - 9473

12" Amber Monitor

- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- 1000 Lines at Center
- Great for Business
- Fantastic Value

Our Low Sale Price

$79.95 List $329



Genuine IBM® Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column • Limited Quantities

- Graphics with Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to hook up to Serial Port of IBM®PCjr.
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Low cost adapters for IBM®, Apple, Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Upper & Lower Case (with true lower descenders)
- Underline & Enlarge

Our Low Sale Price

$49.95 List $199

Complete Apple® Compatible System

- Laser 128 Apple® Compatible Computer
- 12" Amber Monitor
- Genuine IBM® Printer with Interface and one roll of paper
- Quality Word Processor, Spreadsheet and Data Base

Our Low Sale Price

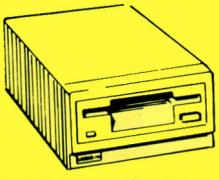
$479.95 List $299

5¼" External Disk Drive

- 256 Bytes/Sector
- 160K Bytes Capacity
- Double Sided/Double Density
- 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive
- For Laser 128/Apple IIc or IIe

Our Low Sale Price

$99.95 List $299



800K 3½" Disk Drive

- 800K Memory
- Double Sided/Double Density
- 3½" Micro Disk Drive
- For Laser 128, Macintosh
- Apple IIc, IIe or II Plus

Our Low Sale Price

$199.95 List $299

22 CPS Daisy Wheel

13" Daisy Wheel Printer with True Letter Quality

- Daisy Wheel Printing Below Wholesale Cost
- 22 CPS, AAA Text & 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- True Letter Quality

Our Low Sale Price

$99.95 List $499

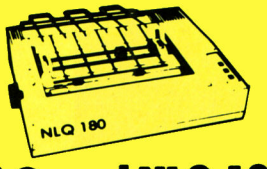
Prices Expire 11-31-88

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! *We Love Our Customers!*

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card.

Protecto's

"COMPUTER DIRECT"



Hi-Speed NLQ 180 - II

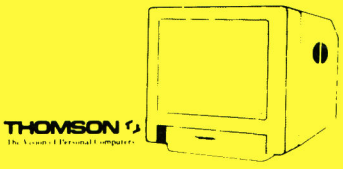
Lowest Price of 180 CPS Printer Available Anywhere !

- Near Letter Quality Selectable from Front Panel
- 6 Month Replacement Policy for Printer
- * Lifetime Warranty on Print Head
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Centronics Parallel Port
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Tractor/Friction feed
- 8K Print Buffer

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $499



13" Color Composite Monitor

- Anti-Glare Screen
- Audio Speaker
- Volume Control
- Black Matrix Tube
- Horizontal Resolution 260 Lines
- Includes Composite Cable

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $329

Thousands of the most popular Software titles in stock!

15" 160 CPS Printer

Star Micronics LV-1615 With High Speed and Near Letter Quality

- IBM Compatible
- Skip Over Perforation
- Continuous Underline
- Friction and Tractor Feeds
- High Res Graphics Printing
- NLQ and High Speed Draft
- Both Parallel and Serial Interface Ports Standard

Our Low Sale Price

$209.95

List $499

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer with High Dot Resolution

- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of 214 LPM in Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution in Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

$799.95

List $1995

Our Low Sale Price

$99.95

List $413

300/1200 BPS Migent Pocket Modem

- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Customers Get Satisfaction!

No Credit Card Fees!

We Won't Be Undersold!

We provide our customers with top quality equipment at the lowest prices possible! Computer Direct will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). Verification Required

✓ 15 Day Home Trial!

Try out our quality hardware and the latest popular software for 15 days. If within 15 days you are not 100% satisfied with your purchases, you may return the item(s) accompanied with your sales invoice to Computer Direct via UPS prepaid.

✓ 90 Day Immediate Replacement!

The product support you need you get with us! We will do everything possible to assist you in getting your purchases working correctly. If your merchandise fails to operate within 90 days, you can return the items accompanied with your sales invoice to Computer Direct via UPS prepaid. We will immediately send you a replacement at no charge via UPS prepaid. Additional manufacturers warranties vary.

✓ 'Executive Speed' Replacement!

If you prefer a super fast replacement on any merchandise that fails to operate within 90 days, you can return the items accompanied with your sales invoice to Computer Direct via prepaid 2nd Day Delivery or Overnight service, we will immediately send your replacement product back to you by the same method at no additional charge.

✓ Technical Assistance Help When You Need It!

You'll never feel lost in the world of computers when you have our technical support to back you up! If you are having any difficulty with your purchases, please call our technical assistance line. Our technicans are trained to handle most common problems while you are on the phone. If your problem requires some research, we normally can have an answer the same day.

✓ Bulletin Board Service 312-382-3270

If you prefer to have your computer do the talking for you, connect to our modem lines for special offers, technical tips, message service, or bible section.

✓ Customer Relations

If you need help with your billing or additional shipping information, call our Customer Satisfaction experts for assistance. For the fastest service possible, please have your invoice in front of you when you make the call.

✓ Shipping Information

We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! Fast - Fast - Fast Delivery is Available. All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available, extra shipping charges will apply (call to verify exact amounts). Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U. S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO - FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

312-382-5050 Free Catalogs
With Thousands of Additional Products

22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card.

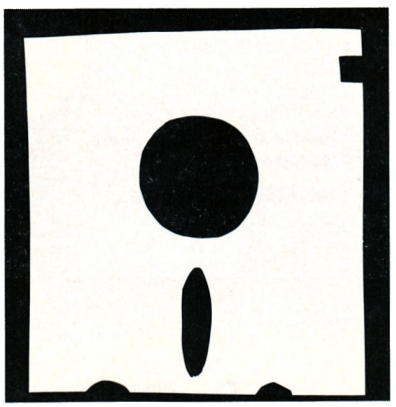
Amazing Mazes

by Dan Bishop

Ever try playing through one of those computer mazes that adventure games create? Each move brings you to another location and another decision. Usually the program describes each new scene, sometimes revealing an object you'll need later. All too often, it also introduces a threatening or dangerous element. Moving on and completing the course successfully depends on your decisions along the way and your memory of the maze from your previous 30 failures.

This month I'll outline some basic programming principles behind these types of games. Of course, there are as many ways to put such an adventure together as there are adventures to imagine. Still, a common and rather simple thread provides the foundation for building computer adventures.

Featured with this column is a fully functioning, though simple, adventure game, The Labyrinthian Caverns. The accompanying **Program listing** illustrates the concepts described below and provides the basis for a more ambitious adventure game I'll present and explain in detail in my next column.



A simple adventure illustrates basic programming principles and sets the stage for the development of more complex games.

Jan Muller

THE LABYRINTHIAN CAVERNS

The first step in creating an adventure game is to determine its theme. Decide where the action is to take place (an island, a cavern, a planet, or a whole galaxy) and what goal you must achieve to win. What dangers will you face? What defenses will the game provide and how will you access them? Consider the limitations that will affect game play and when or how you'll apply and remove those constraints. Work out all these considerations before you start writing the program.

Since this column introduces this type of game programming, I'm restricting this month's version to the bare necessities. Imagine being trapped in an underground maze. The light's so dim you can't tell whether a step ahead will take you farther along the tunnel or face to face with a tunnel wall. The object of the game is to grope through this maze until you find the only exit. You can also add a few stationary traps to avoid. Finally, let's add a 100-move limit. After all, you can meander around a cavern only so long before running out of food and water!

Armed with an overview of the game plan and some details, the next step is to implement it in terms a computer can understand. You need to provide your Apple with the blueprint of the playing area, the maze. This leads us to the subject of the game map and two-dimensional arrays.

THE GAME MAP

The game map is a floor plan of the playing area. Although most exciting games have three-dimensional capabilities (such as a cavern with ten levels), I'll restrict most of this article to two dimensions. Once you understand how a simple game map works, you'll find it easy enough to go 3-D.

Before programming the maze, construct it with graph paper and pencil. Be sure you can reach the exit from any point within the maze, but include lots of blind tunnels and corners to provide ►

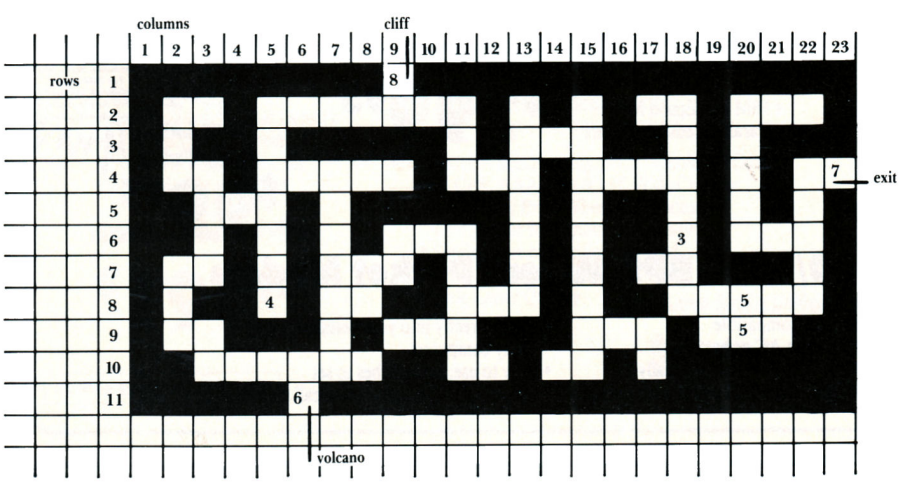


Figure. *Game map for this month's version of Labyrinthian Caverns.*

Experts and users agree GraphicWriter 2.0 is the desktop publishing program for the Apple IIGS.

New Improved Version 3.0! Call for Details

inCider magazine says, "GraphicWriter 2.0 is a giant step forward for the Apple IIGS. It's a powerful way to produce exciting page layouts, and it's easy to do."

A+ magazine declares, "GraphicWriter facilitates a smooth blend of text and graphics, and the result is a tool that you can use for everything from writing a letter to creating page layouts with color separations."

Compute has this to say: "GraphicWriter really comes into its own when you want to integrate text and graphics." And 10,000 owners agree. Laurie Knight of Hemet, CA proclaimed, "Terrific program! It does everything I need to do." Roger Ruthberg of Philadelphia, PA thinks it's excellent, well worth twice the price."

GraphicWriter, which is color and laser printer compatible, combines word processing, graphics and page layout into one complete, easy-to-use package. The program needs only 512K of memory, and is not copy protected. And, most importantly, it's available NOW.

Suggested retail only $149.95

Seven Hills
Software

2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930

Apple and Apple IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
GraphicWriter is a trademark of DataPak Software, Inc.
© 1988 Seven Hills Software Corp.

Available from your local computer dealer.

1 - 8 0 0 - 6 2 7 - 3 8 3 6

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card.

When You Need a *Real* Data Base Manager, Use a *Professional!*

"There's little doubt that DB Master is the most powerful database program available for the Apple II. It rivals, and even surpasses, sophisticated database programming languages in many ways."
— **Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide**, Winter '88

Software "All Star"
— **A+ Magazine**, December '87

"the database to beat all databases"
— **InCider**, June '88

"if you need power-this one really *moves*"
— **InCider** "Editors' Choice", July '88

"Librarians who work with gigantic files and need a more powerful data base than AppleWorks provides should look carefully at DB Master....Stone Edge has really pushed the Apple II further than most people ever thought it could go."
— **Apple Library Users Group Newsletter**, January '88

"I have access to AT's and DBase, Foxbase and all the rest, but for ease of use, versatility and speed, nothing, and I mean nothing, beats DB Master!"
— **John LePire**, president, JCL Services

"I received my copy of DB Master Version Five a few weeks ago and have been putting it through its paces. In a word, it's **great**! It puts to shame every other database manager I've ever used, and believe me, I've tried them all!"
— **R.C.**, Grandville, Michigan

DB Master *Professional*

The Ultimate DBM for the Apple //

Call or write for a free copy of "Apple // Data Base News"!

Stone Edge TECHNOLOGIES INC

P.O. Box 3200 • Maple Glen, PA 19002 • (215) 641-1825

DB Master is a registered trademark of DB Master Associates. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card.

some challenge. The accompanying **Figure** shows the game map for this version of Labyrinthian Caverns. It also includes three stationary obstacles that will end the game precipitously if you encounter them.

You must load your game map into the computer. The most direct approach is to use a two-dimensional array that exactly mirrors the graph paper on which you've drawn your map. On your graph paper number each horizontal row, starting at the top with 1. Then, along the top of the map, number each vertical column, starting at the left with 1. The top-left square in your maze now has a unique name; it's the square ROW-1,COL-1. To its right is square ROW-1,COL-2, and the square just below the corner square is square ROW-2,COL-1. You can abbreviate the names for these three squares to square (1,1), square (1,2), and square (2,1) by adopting the convention that the first number in each pair is the row number and the second is the column number.

This abbreviated notation is very similar to the way BASIC handles individual squares in a two-dimensional array. The array corresponds to the entire map. If you call the array MZ (for maze), you can specify any location in the array by following the array name with the the row/column pair of numbers (in parentheses) for the square in which you're interested. Thus, you can refer to the upper-left corner of the maze as MZ(1,1). The square to its right is MZ(1,2) and the square below the corner square is MZ(2,1).

Before using an array in BASIC, you have to let your Apple know how large this map is going to be so that the computer can reserve enough memory to contain the map (array) information. Use the DIM (dimension) statement. Labyrinthian Caverns requires 11 rows and 23 columns. Lines 7900–7950 use READ/DATA statements to read in the title and sizes for the array and to dimension it:

```
7900  READ TI$
7905  READ RW, CL
7910  DATA "LABYRINTHIAN
      CAVERNS"
7945  DATA 11, 23
7950  DIM MZ(RW,CL)
```

Program listing. *Labyrinthian Caverns, version one.*

```
1  REM  THE LABYRINTHIAN CAVERNS  [1931]
2  REM       VERSION ONE  [1180]
3  REM       BY DAN BISHOP  [1224]
4  REM       INCIDER, NOV. 1988  [1467]
5  REM  ********************  [929]
6  REM   [184]
10  GOSUB 100: REM  INITIALIZE PROGRAM  [1921]
15  GOSUB 300: IF M = M1 THEN 90  [1281]
20  GOSUB 500   [345]
25  IF MV <   = NM THEN 15  [1231]
30  GOSUB 400: VTAB 3  [625]
35  PRINT "SORRY, YOU HAVE DIED A TERRIBLE DEATH"  [2787]
40  PRINT "FROM STARVATION AND DEHYDRATION IN THE"  [2955]
50  PRINT TI$;": PRINT "PRESS <RETURN> TO END."  [2374]
55  INPUT Z$  [313]
90  GOSUB 400: VTAB 4: HTAB 10  [991]
95  PRINT "THANKS FOR PLAYING!"  [1666]
96  HTAB 10: PRINT "COME AGAIN ANY TIME."  [1976]
97  VTAB 23: END   [546]
99  REM  READ MENU AND LOAD MAZE  [1830]
100  GOSUB 7800: GOSUB 7900  [925]
105 LN$ = "======================================": REM
     39 EQUAL SIGNS  [4154]
110  GOSUB 7700: GOSUB 7650  [936]
115  GOSUB 7750  [502]
190  RETURN   [367]
245  REM   [423]
246  REM  ********************  [1254]
247  REM  MENU HIGHLIGHTER  [1613]
248  REM  ********************  [1256]
249  REM   [427]
250  VTAB 14 + M: HTAB 4  [1050]
255  INVERSE : PRINT "-)"M1$(M,0);  [1303]
260  NORMAL : RETURN   [397]
270  REM   [193]
271  REM  ********************  [1024]
272  REM  MENU DE-HIGHLIGHTER  [1565]
273  REM  ********************  [1026]
274  REM   [197]
275  VTAB 14 + M: HTAB 4  [820]
280  NORMAL : PRINT "  "M1$(M,0);  [1029]
285  RETURN   [207]
295  REM   [218]
296  REM  ********************  [1049]
297  REM  KEYBOARD/MENU ROUTINE  [1783]
298  REM  ********************  [1051]
299  REM   [222]
300  GET Z$  [361]
305  IF M > 0 AND  ASC (Z$) = 13 THEN 390  [1857]
310 Z = 0: FOR I = 1 TO M1  [1237]
315  IF Z$ = M1$(I,0) THEN Z = I: GOSUB 275:M = I: GOSUB
     250  [2711]
320  NEXT I  [268]
325  IF Z = 1 THEN 390  [942]
330  IF  ASC (Z$) <   > 10 THEN 350  [1546]
335  GOSUB 275:M = M + 1  [1083]
340  IF M > M1 THEN M = 1  [1198]
345  GOSUB 250: GOTO 300  [793]
350  IF  ASC (Z$) <   > 11 THEN 370  [1569]
355  GOSUB 275:M = M - 1  [1104]
360  IF M < 1 THEN M = M1  [1220]
365  GOSUB 250: GOTO 300  [813]
370  GOTO 300  [433]
390  RETURN   [312]
400  VTAB 3: HTAB 1  [615]
405  FOR I = 1 TO 6: PRINT  SPC( 40): NEXT I  [1697]
410  VTAB 9: PRINT LN$: RETURN   [1043]
495  REM   [418]
496  REM  ********************  [1249]
497  REM  MOVE EVALUATOR  [1486]
498  REM  ********************  [1251]
499  REM   [422]
500  IF M > 4 THEN 1000  [1143]
503 TR = PR:TC = PC  [1348]
505  IF DR = 1 THEN  ON M GOSUB 600,601,602,603: GOTO
     525  [2582]
510  IF DR = 2 THEN  ON M GOSUB 602,603,601,600: GOTO
     525  [2588]
515  IF DR = 3 THEN  ON M GOSUB 601,600,603,602: GOTO
     525  [2339]
520  ON M GOSUB 603,602,600,601  [1181]
525  IF MZ(TR,TC) <   > 9 THEN 550  [1620]
530  GOSUB 400: VTAB 3: PRINT "YOU JUST BASHED INTO A
     WALL."  [2818]
535  PRINT "YOU HAVE LOST ONE MOVE."  [1857]
540  PRINT "YOU ARE STILL FACING THE WALL"  [2258]
545  PRINT "WHAT ARE YOU GOING TO DO?"  [1971]
550  IF M = 2 THEN DR = DR + 2  [1502]
555  IF M = 3 THEN DR = DR + 1  [1507]
560  IF M = 4 THEN DR = DR + 3  [1515]
565  IF DR > 4 THEN DR = DR - 4  [1594]
570 MV = MV + 1: VTAB 23: HTAB 20  [1470]
575  PRINT "MOVES TAKEN: "MV;  [1428]
580  IF MZ(TR,TC) = 9 THEN 590  [1471]
585 PR = TR:PC = TC: GOSUB 700  [1560]
590  RETURN   [257]
600 TR = PR - 1: RETURN   [1111]
601 TR = PR + 1: RETURN   [1111]
602 TC = PC + 1: RETURN   [1082]
603 TC = PC - 1: RETURN   [1084]
695  REM   [363]
696  REM  ********************  [1194]
697  REM  MESSAGES  [997]
698  REM  ********************  [1196]
699  REM   [367]
700  IF MZ(PR,PC) = 0 THEN   GOTO 750  [1743]
705  IF MZ(PR,PC) = 7 THEN   GOTO 775  [1762]
710  IF MZ(PR,PC) = 8 THEN   GOTO 785  [1769]
715  IF MZ(PR,PC) = 6 THEN   GOTO 800  [1760]
720  IF MZ(PR,PC) = 4 THEN   GOTO 810  [1764]
750  GOSUB 400: VTAB 3: PRINT "YOU ARE STILL ALIVE AND
     WELL, GROPING"  [3666]
755  PRINT "AROUND IN THE DARKNESS."  [2077]
760  PRINT "YOU HAVE "NM - MV" MOVES REMAINING."  [2870]
765  PRINT "WHAT DO YOU WANT TO DO?"  [2064]
770  RETURN   [182]
```


Continued

One method for filling this array with data is to code the information as numbers and assign each array element (or map square) its corresponding code. In this **Program listing**, the number 9 represents a cavern wall, zero is for an open corridor, and 7 is for the exit from the caverns. Other numbers represent the

Continued

```
775  GOSUB 400: VTAB 3: PRINT "CONGRATULATIONS!"  [2099]
780  PRINT "YOU SUCCESSFULLY MADE IT OUT OF THE": GOTO
     50  [3035]
785  GOSUB 400: VTAB 3: PRINT "SO VERY SORRY!"  [1927]
790  PRINT "YOU JUST STEPPED OVER A 5000 METER CLIFF A
     ND ARE NO LONGER ALIVE NOR WITHIN THE": GOTO 50  [5855]
800  GOSUB 400: VTAB 3: PRINT "THAT RUMBLING NOISE YOU
      JUST HEARD WAS"  [3599]
805  PRINT "AN EXTINCT VOLCANO JUST COMING TO LIFE. LA
     VA HAS BROKEN THROUGH AND FILLED THE": GOTO 50  [5898]
810  GOSUB 400: VTAB 3: PRINT "THAT FOUL SMELL YOU JUS
     T DETECTED CAME"  [3575]
815  PRINT "FROM THE PIRRHANA POOL YOU JUST FELL "  [2842]
820  PRINT "INTO. THERE IS NO ESCAPE FROM THE": GOTO 5
     0  [2846]
995  REM   [408]
996  REM  ********************  [1239]
997  REM  OBJECT HANDLING  [1494]
998  REM  ********************  [1241]
999  REM   [412]
1000  GOSUB 400  [559]
1005  VTAB 4: HTAB 14: PRINT "SORRY."  [1536]
1010  VTAB 5: PRINT "THERE ARE NO OBJECTS AVAILABLE IN
      THIS"  [3339]
1015  PRINT "GAME AT THIS TIME."  [1692]
1020  PRINT "BE SURE TO CATCH MY NEXT COLUMN!"  [2653]
1025  RETURN   [:82]
7645  REM   [428]
7646  REM  ********************  [1259]
7647  REM  DISPLAY MENU  [1337]
7648  REM  ********************  [1261]
7650  VTAB 15: FOR I = 1 TO M1: HTAB 6  [1617]
7655  PRINT M1$(I,0);": ";M1$(I,1)  [1527]
7659  REM   [442]
7660  NEXT I  [468]
7665 M = 1: GOSUB 250  [989]
7670  RETURN   [452]
7695  REM   [223]
7696  REM  ********************  [1012]
7697  REM  INSTRUCTIONS  [1206]
7698  REM  ********************  [1014]
7699  REM   [227]
7700  HOME   [201]
7705  PRINT TI$  [434]
7710  PRINT LN$  [436]
7715  PRINT "YOU HAVE BECOME IMPRISONED IN THE": PRINT
      TI$"."  [3140]
7720  PRINT "YOU MUST FIND YOUR WAY OUT BEFORE YOU"  [2931]
7725  PRINT "RUN OUT OF FOOD AND WATER."  [2071]
7730  PRINT "YOU HAVE ONLY "NM" MOVES IN WHICH TO"  [2727]
7735  PRINT "SUCCEED.  GOOD LUCK!"  [1622]
7740  PRINT LN$  [466]
7745  PRINT : RETURN   [516]
7747  REM  ********************  [1063]
7748  REM  RANDOMIZING ROUTINE  [1724]
7749  REM  ********************  [1065]
7750 PR =  INT ( RND (1) * 9 + 1) + 1  [1868]
7755 PC =  INT ( RND (1) * 12 + 1) + 1  [1900]
7760  IF MZ(PR,PC) <  > 0 THEN 7750  [1755]
7765 DR =  INT ( RND (1) * 4 + 1)  [1617]
7770 MV = 0:M = 1: RETURN   [1166]
7795  REM   [355]
7796  REM  ***************  [986]
7797  REM  READ MENU & NO. MOVES  [1713]
7798  REM  ***************  [988]
7799  REM   [327]
7800  READ M1,NM  [610]
7805  DATA  8, 100  [595]
7810  DIM M1$(M1,1)  [756]
7815  FOR I = 1 TO M1  [943]
7820  READ M1$(I,0),M1$(I,1)  [1166]
7825  NEXT I   [378]
7830  RETURN   [357]
7850  DATA  F, MOVE FORWARD  [1385]
7855  DATA  T,TURN AROUND & MOVE FORWARD  [2292]
7860  DATA  R,TURN RIGHT & MOVE FORWARD  [2220]
7865  DATA  L,TURN LEFT & MOVE FORWARD  [2136]
7870  DATA  P, PICK OBJECT UP  [1502]
7875  DATA  D, DROP OBJECT  [1312]
7880  DATA  U, USE OBJECT  [1262]
7885  DATA  Q, QUIT THE MAZE  [1468]
7890  RETURN   [417]
7895  REM   [423]
7896  REM  ***************  [1086]
7897  REM  READ MAZE DATA  [1388]
7898  REM  ***************  [1088]
7899  REM   [427]
7900  READ TI$  [578]
7905  READ RW,CL  [746]
7940  DATA  "LABYRINTHIAN CAVERNS"  [1729]
7945  DATA  11, 23  [478]
7950  DIM MZ(RW,CL)  [783]
7955  HOME : PRINT "LOADING DATA.  PLEASE WAIT..."  [2368]
7960  FOR I = 1 TO RW  [876]
7965  FOR J = 1 TO CL  [856]
7970  READ MZ(I,J)  [639]
7975  NEXT J,I  [391]
7980  RETURN   [252]
7995  REM   [300]
7996  REM  ********************  [1057]
7997  REM  DATA FOR MAZE MAP  [1434]
7998  REM  ********************  [1059]
7999  REM   [272]
8000  DATA  9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,8,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,
     9,9  [2536]
8001  DATA  9,0,0,9,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,9,0,9,0,9,0,0,9,0,0,
     0,9  [2394]
8002  DATA  9,0,9,9,0,9,9,9,9,9,0,9,0,0,0,0,9,9,0,9,0,9,
     9,9  [2467]
8003  DATA  9,0,0,9,0,0,0,0,0,9,0,0,0,9,0,0,0,0,0,9,0,9,
     0,7  [2394]
8004  DATA  9,9,0,0,0,9,0,9,9,9,9,9,0,9,0,9,9,0,9,0,9,
     0,9  [2460]
8005  DATA  9,9,0,9,0,9,0,9,0,0,0,0,9,0,9,0,0,9,9,3,9,0,0,
     0,9  [2437]
8006  DATA  9,0,0,9,0,9,0,0,0,0,9,0,9,0,9,0,9,0,0,9,9,9,
     0,9  [2435]
8007  DATA  9,0,9,9,4,9,0,0,9,9,0,0,0,0,9,0,9,9,0,0,5,0,
     0,9  [2436]
8008  DATA  9,0,0,9,9,9,0,9,0,0,0,0,9,9,9,0,0,0,9,0,5,0,
     9,9  [2442]
8009  DATA  9,9,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,9,9,0,0,9,0,0,0,9,0,9,9,9,9,
     9,9  [2447]
8010  DATA  9,9,9,9,9,6,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,9,
     9,9  [2544]
```

End

squares containing stationary obstacles. So the commands MZ(1,1) = 9, MZ(1,2) = 9, MZ(1,3) = 9, and so on, load the numeric equivalent of the map into the maze array.

An easier method for filling two-dimensional arrays is nested loops. Lines 7960–7975 use two nested loops and the READ/DATA instuctions to load all array data automatically:

```
7960  FOR I = 1 to RW
7965        FOR J = 1 TO CL
7970              READ MZ(I,J)
7975  NEXT J, I
```

These lines read all 253 DATA elements into their appropriate array positions. Using this code, the computer assigns a value of 1 to I, then goes to line 7965. There it assigns 1 to J also, goes to line 7970, and reads the next available DATA element into MZ(1,1). Line 7975 sends the computer back to line 7965, where it changes J to 2; line 7970 now reads the next available DATA element into MZ(1,2). The inner loop (with J) continues to cycle until it completes the J = CL loop. (Recall that we set CL to 23, the number of columns in the maze.) Then line 7975 sends control back to 7960, where the program changes I from 1 to 2 and the whole process begins again with the inner loop reading the second row of data into the array.

The program reads the data into MZ, row by row, until the I = RW outer loop is finished, when it has filled the MZ array completely. Compare the DATA statements (lines 8000–8010) containing the 11 rows of data with the **Figure**. If your printout displays them in single rows, compare the 9s and zeros in the printout to the **Figure**'s graphics map. Note that the squares labeled 3 and 5 in the map correspond to stationary obstacles this month's version of the program ignores.

THE MENU

Of course, you must also provide a list of options for each move in Labyrinthian Caverns. In the current version the only options available are moves. My next column will include survival objects you can pick up from the floor of the cavern, use, or drop as necessity demands. The menu in the **Program listing** includes these options as well, but if you select them, the program will tell you they aren't functional at this time.

—ADVERTISEMENT—

This column opens a new promotional avenue for SubLOGIC, a small engineering-oriented company dedicated to producing the finest in flight simulation software. Please tune in to "Flight Notes" each month for the latest on SubLOGIC software, new product announcements, and product add-on information.

The 1.5 millionth copy of **Flight Simulator** will ship this fall. Flight Simulator has been our best-selling program by far over the years. So much innovative technology was originally invested in the program, it's no wonder that Flight Simulator is still the premier "showcase" software piece for the Apple II computer. Our long-running support of **Scenery Disk** options continues to grow; the current "Western European Tour" Scenery Disk, so beautiful to fly, is an example of the continued evolution of scenery in both theme and execution. Watch for new Scenery Disk announcements at the start of the new year.

New Jet Promotional Packaging - Whether you purchase Jet for yourself or as a gift for someone else, we're sure you'll be happy to find that the package now carries a new label announcing "FREE INSIDE - BEAUTIFUL JAPAN SCENERY DISK, A $24.95 EXTRA VALUE!". I believe Japan Scenery Disk is the perfect choice for this promotion. While "Western European Tour" and Scenery Disk # 7 continue to compete for top-seller status, Japan S.D. is also a consistent good seller and is a gorgeous example of scenery design. This smallest of Scenery Disks requires little documentation, allowing us to include it in the Jet package at a reasonable production cost. Jet and Japan S.D. together provide a perfect combination of software pleasure. Enjoy it. NOTE - Please don't confuse this promotion with another "$10.00 OFF" promo we're running for C64 Jet (without Japan Scenery Disk) through selected discount channels only.

SubLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
TELEPHONE: (217) 359-8482
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

You can now attempt to move forward (in the direction you're currently facing), turn around (180 degrees) and move forward (effectively moving back to the previous square), turn right and move forward, or turn left and move forward. The program reads all options into the menu array, M1$, in lines 7800–7890. It then handles menu control in lines 250–390. You can select options by either pressing the appropriate letter key or using the arrow keys to move the highlighting bar up or down to the desired option and pressing Return. "Menu Selector" (Applesoft Adviser, December 1987, p. 129) details the mechanics of this type of display. The only change is a switch from a horizontal menu to a vertical menu.

When the program runs, it first reads in the menu data, then reads in the maze array data as described above. It then displays the opening instructions that introduce the game (GOSUB 7700) and displays the menu (GOSUB 7650).

PLAYER POSITIONING

The last thing the program must do before turning control over to you, the player, is to place you somewhere in the maze, using the computer's random-number generator to choose this position. Lines 7750–7770 handle this operaton. Labyrinthian Caverns uses PR and PC to mark the players' row and column position. Lines 7750 and 7755 generate random values for PR between 2 and 10 and random values for PC between 2 and 13. This ensures that you won't be near the exit (located in column 23). The program checks the selected square MZ(PR,PC) to make sure it isn't a cavern wall. It wouldn't be pleasant to materialize in solid rock! If this is a wall square—that is, if MZ(PR,PC) = 9—Caverns generates new values for PR and PC.

The program uses DR to indicate the direction you're currently facing. Using the **Figure** as a map with the top facing north, DR = 1 is north, DR = 2 is east (or right), DR = 3 is south, and DR = 4 is west (or left). Line 7765 generates a random value for DR between 1 and 4. By keeping track of DR, the program can always interpret your move selection in terms of which square to place you.

Line 7770 initializes the move counter, MV, to one. It then positions the highlight on the first menu item (M = 1), and turns control of the program over to you (lines 15–25).

EVALUATING MOVES

The main part of the program is divided into two sections. The program reserves lines 500–999 for evaluating your moves and providing appropriate messages. It reserves lines 1000–6999 to handle the obects you may pick up, use, or drop during the game. This month's **Program listing** contains the message, "There are no objects available in this game at this time." The program displays the message whenever you select *P*, *D*, or *U* from the game menu.

Making a move in the maze, however, consists of three programming tasks once you've indicated your direction. The first is determining the square to which you're proposing to move. The second is to determine whether or not that square is a wall. If it is, the program displays the message, "You just bashed into a wall. You have lost one move. You are still facing the wall. What are you going to do?" You'll then receive control of the program to make another menu selection.

If the new square is valid, the third step is to analyze the characteristics of that square and issue an appropriate message. Then, if you haven't stumbled into disaster, you'll receive control for the next move.

The hard part is calculating the location of the new square based on your ►

VSI

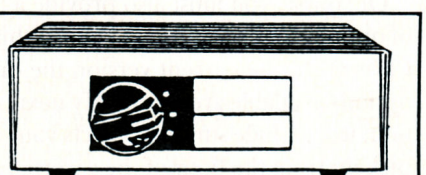
1-800-544-7638
Inquiries & Oregon buyers
1-503-246-0924

SCHOOLS OUR SPECIALTY

CABLES, All cables have a 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Mac to ImageWriter II	A306II	$9.95
Mac to ImageWriter LQ	A306LQ	$9.95
Mac to Apple Personal Modem	A306PM	$9.95
Mac to Hayes Modem, 300/1200/2400	A203MM	$9.95
Mac+, 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101M+	$9.95
Mac+ to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202M+	$9.95
Mac+ to ImageWriter I	A303M+	$9.95
Mac+ to Laser Writer	A304M+	$9.95
Mac+ to ImageWriter II	A305M+	$9.95
Mac SE 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101SE	$9.95
Mac SE to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202SE	$9.95
Mac SE to ImageWriter I	A303SE	$9.95
Mac SE to Laser Writer	A304SE	$9.95
Mac SE to ImageWriter II	A305SE	$9.95
Mac II 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor	A101M2	$9.95
Mac II to Hayes Compatible Modem	A202M2	$9.95
Mac II to ImageWriter I	A203M2	$9.95
Mac II to Laser Writer	A304M2	$9.95
Mac II to ImageWriter II	A305M2	$9.95
Apple II to ImageWriter II	A307II	$9.95
Apple II to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204II	$9.95
Apple II+ to ImageWriter II	A307I+	$9.95
Apple II+ to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204I+	$9.95
Apple IIe to ImageWriter II	A307IE	$9.95
Apple IIe to Hayes Compatible Modem	A204IE	$9.95
Apple IIc to ImageWriter II	A308II	$9.95
Apple IIc to ImageWriter LQ	A308LQ	$9.95
Apple IIc to Apple Personal Modem	A308AM	$9.95
Apple IIgs to 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adap	A101GS	$9.95
Apple IIgs to Hayes Compat. Modem	A202GS	$9.95

VSI was founded in 1984 and has since become a leader in the field of cables and switching devices. We are dedicated to provide top value and quality on a budget. School districts large and small are a specialty of our firm. Complete catalog on request.



DATA SWITCHES

VSI switches end cable swapping, share equipment. Need extra cables, we stock a broad selection.

- ONE YEAR WARRANTY, Deluxe All Metal Case
- Compact Design, Rotary Switch
- Full Shielding, Exceeds FCC Requirements

AB all models	$29.95
ABCD all models	$39.95
Switch models available:	
8 Pin Mini Din, 6 Pin Din, DB9, Parallel, Serial	
Aa x Bb (crossover), Parallel or Serial	$44.95

Commodore cables also available.

Apple IIgs to ImageWriter I	A303GS	$9.95
Apple IIgs to Laser Writer	A304GS	$9.95
Apple IIgs to ImageWriterII	A305GS	$9.95
Laser 128 to ImageWriter II	A3088I	$9.95
Laser 128 to ImageWriter LQ	A3088Q	$9.95
Laser 128 to Apple Personal Modem	A308AM	$9.95
8 Pin Mini Din, male/male, 6 ft	A8MM6	$9.95
8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 6 ft	A8E6	$10.95
8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 10 ft	A8E10	$14.95
DB9, 12ft., Joystick Extension	JS12	$4.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 female/ 2 male	JSY	$6.95
DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 male/2 female	RJSY	$3.95
DB9, 6 ft., male/male	DB9MM	$8.95
DB9, 6 ft., Extension	DB9MF	$8.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/male	C6MM	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/male	C10MM	$11.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/fem	C6MF	$9.95
Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/fem	C10MF	$11.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/male	R6MM	$8.95
Serial, DB25, 6 ft., male/fem	R6MF	$8.95
IBM Printer, 6 ft., male/male	IBP6	$8.95
IBM Printer, 10 ft., male/male	IBP10	$10.95
IBM Printer, 15 ft., male/male	IBP15	$16.95
IBM Printer, 25 ft., male/male	IBP25	$24.95
IMB Keyboard Extension, 5 Pin, 5 ft	IBKE	$5.95
Power Cable, male/right angle female	PR6	$6.95
IIe Numerical Key Pad		$29.95
II, IIe Cooling Fan		$29.95
Power Command Center		$49.95
Disk Notcher, all metal		$6.95

VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping $3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card.

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

— ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

SPECIAL of the month

ThunderScan

$167.00

Software - Hardware - Peripherals at DISCOUNT Prices

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Hardball	19.
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	ea. 28.
Test Drive IIe/IIc	26.
Mini Putt, Pinball Wizard	ea. 23.
ACTIVISION Shanghai (IIGS)	29.
Tass Times (IIGS), Maniac Mansion	ea. 23.
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 24.
Championship Basketball (IIGS)	30.
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 23.
Championship Lode Runner, Karataka	ea. 22.
Ultima I, III, 2400 A.D.	ea. 27.
Wings of Fury	23.
Ultima IV, V	ea. 40.
CINEMAWARE	
King of Chicago	33.
Defender of the Crown	33.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale	30.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Strike Fleet	ea. 23.
World Tour Golf (IIGS)	26.
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Bard's Tale II, III	ea. 33.
Chessmaster 2000, Chuck Yeager AFT	ea. 26.
Legacy of Ancient, Deathlords	ea. 26.
Wastland, Questron II	ea. 33.
EPYX World Games, Winter Games	ea. 24.
World Games (IIGS), Winter Games (IIGS)	ea. 26.
Summer Games I or II	ea. 24.
Street Sports Basketball or Baseball	ea. 26.
Street Sports Soccer (IIe/IIc,/IIGS)	26.
Sub Battle IIe/IIc, IIGS	ea. 26.
California Games, Destroyer (IIc/IIe/IIGS)	ea. 26.
Sporting Baseball IIe/IIc	26.
Dive Bomber IIe/IIc	26.
INFOCOM Zork Trilogy	33.
Beyond Zork IIGS, IIe/IIc	ea. 33.
MICROPROSE Pirates IIe/IIc, IIGS	ea. 26.
Silent Service, F-15 Strike Eagle	ea. 22.
Silent Service (IIGS)	26.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power	30.
Gauntlet, Paper Boy	ea. 26.
Gauntlet (IIGS), Paper Boy (IIGS)	ea. 30.
PBI SOFTWARE (All IIGS)	
Sea Strike, Monte Carlo	ea. 26.
Tower of Myraglen, Alien Mind	ea. 36.
Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest	ea. 33.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 31.
Thexder (IIGS)	24.
King Quest I, II, (IIGS)	ea. 33.
Space Quest I,II (IIGS)	ea. 33.
Leisure Suit Larry IIe/IIc, IIGS	ea. 26.
Police Quest (IIGS)	33.
SIR-TECH Wizardry	33.
Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn	ea. 33.
Return of Werda	40.
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II	33.
Jet	26.
Scenary Disk 1 thru 6	ea. 19.

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	46.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3	ea. 26.
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	27.
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	24.
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego	27.
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Homeworker	59.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster	ea. 29.
Read and Roll, Word Attack Plus	ea. 29.
Math and Me, Reading and Me	ea. 26.
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 29.
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 26.
Designasaurus (IIGS)	33.
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS)	30.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req.)	
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 30.
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 30.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words	ea. 30.
GREAT WAVE, Kids Time II (IIGS)	26.
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	
Computer Prep for the ACT	29.
Computer Prep for the SAT	26.
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic	33.
SCHOLASTIC	
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 26.
SIERRA ON LINE	
Mixed Up Mother Goose	21.
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor IV (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 29.
Chem Lab	23.
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes Secrets, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS)	ea. 26.
Children's Writing/Publishing Center	40.
UNICORN SOFTWARE	
All About America (IIGS)	40.
Math Wizard (IIGS)	33.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 24.

BUSINESS

BPI (PRODOS runs on IIGS)	
General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, Inventory Control	ea. 131.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	50.
On Balance	66.
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	48.
DATAPAK Graphics Writer (IIGS)	85.
Notes and Files (IIGS)	75.
PBI Visualizer (IIGS)	66.
Visualizer (IIc/IIe)	47.
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	129.
PINPOINT	
Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 42.
Speller/Document Checker Combo	62.
Profiler 3.0	74.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	62.
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 79.
Sensible Grammar Checker	62.
Graphics Department	79.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Graph (128K PRO DOS)	66.
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS)	66.
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS)	110.
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	65.
SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File	61.
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	88.
Sheets-Newsletter	20.
Works of Arts -Assort. Sampler, Education, Holiday Fonts	ea. 26.
TIMEWORKS Publish it	63.
WORDPERFECT	
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc)	ea. 93.

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	59.
Paintworks Plus (IIGS)	46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.)	66.
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS)	59.
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS)	115.
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	50.
Award Maker Plus	24.
BRODERBUND	
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 35.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)- Sampler, Party	ea. 23.
The Print Shop	29.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Deluxe Paint II (IIGS)	73.
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays	ea. 22.
Deluxe Print II (IIGS)	33.
Music Construction Set (IIGS)	36.
Instant Music (IIGS)	36.
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	45.
INTUIT Quicken	32.
MECA Managing Your Money 3.0	89.
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense (128K/48K)	ea. 72.
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook	33.
Bon Appetit	40.
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice	43.
Mousewrite (IIc/IIe, IIGS)	87.
SOFTSYNC Personal Newsletter	40.
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	36.
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 20.
Clip Art Collection 2	26.
Certificate Maker	26.
UNISON WORLD	
Printmaster Plus	31.
Art Galery I, II	ea. 19.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Super Macroworks	31.
Timeout - Superfonts, Quickspell	ea. 47.
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus	ea. 31.
Timeout Ultramacros	35.
Timeout Graph	52.
Timeout Macrotools	18.
BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GEOS (IIe/IIc)	86.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus	23.
PINPOINT Pinpoint Starter Pak (IIGS)	84.
Pinpoint, Graphics Edge	ea. 52.
Run, Run, Key Player	ea. 33.
Point to Point	72.
Infomerge	50.
Command Com, Tool Kit	ea. 45.
ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS)	75.
Softswitch (IIGS)	40.
TERRAPIN Logo	60.
Logo Data Toolkit	33.
TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS)	ea. 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS)	32.
Speach Toolkit (IIGS)	46.
UNITED SOFTWARE	
ASCII Express (PRO DOS)	70.
ASCII Express Mousetalk 1.5	63.
VERSACAD	
CAD Apple IIe/IIc	66.

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

VIDEO TECHNOLOGY	
Laser 128EX	445.
External Disk Drive (5¼")	90.
External Disk Drive (3½")	190.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB	ea. 16.
Amber Monitor	92.
Mouse	51.

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Prices change frequently
Call for Current Pricing

Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	225.
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	340.
Ram Factor IMB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	536.
Ram Works III 256K (IIe)	186.
Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	300.
Ram Works III IMB (IIe)	505.
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	186.
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	300.
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS)	505.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB	505.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	406.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (IIc)	601.
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	156.
Z-80Plus (II+, IIe, IIGS)	114.
Z-80c (IIc)	118.
Timemaster H.O. (II+, IIe, IIGS)	77.
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	129.
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	117.
Parallel Pro	77.
PC Transporter 384K	347.
PC Transporter 512K	400.
Pc Transporter 640K	448.
PC Transporter 768K	510.
Ramcharger, RamKeeper	144.
Sonic Blaster	98.
Audio Animator	180.
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	46.
Grappler C/MAC/GS	74.
Prograpler (IIe)	74.
THIRDWARE	
Fingerprint GSI (IIGS)	66.
Fingerprint Plus (IIe, II+)	99.
Fingerprint IIc (IIc)	72.

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS External w/SCSI Interface (IIe,IIGS)	
20MB (Stackable)	650.
40MB (Stackable)	850.
60MB (Stackable)	975.

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 1200	135.
Datalink 2400	185.
EPIC TECHNOLOGY	
Epic 2400 Classic II (Internal)	147.
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (IIc)	82.
Promodem 1200A	155.

MONITORS

Magnavox RGB/Composit CM8762	285.

ACCESSORIES

BLANK MEDIA (Bulk)	Call
CH PRODUCTS	
Mach III w/fire Button (II+, IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 34.
Flight Stick	50.
KENSINGTON System Saver	64.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS)	86.
System Saver IIGS	73.
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	82.
KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	341.
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	75.

PRINTERS

CITIZEN	
MSP 180D (80 col., 180 cps, NLQ)	210.
PANASONIC	
KX 1080i (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	194.
KX-1091i (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	225.
STAR MICRONICS NX-1000	210.
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I)	225.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 **Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time**

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our descretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S.- Software: add $4.00 min., Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 **IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197** Newbury Park, CA 91320

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm
Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

— ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

current heading, DR, and the selected move, which you indicate by *M*. M = 1 for a move forward, M = 2 for a 180-degree turnaround, M = 3 for a right turn and move forward, and M = 4 for a left turn and move forward. Each of these choices means something different, depending on the value of DR; there are 16 possible situations. Lines 500–520 and the subroutines between lines 600 and 603 handle this problem.

The program determines a temporary row (TR) and column (TC) position, the location on the maze where you'll be if the selected move is possible. Then the program checks MZ(TR,TC) to see whether its value is 9 (line 525), indicating a wall position and resulting in the message given above. In any case, the program calculates the new value for DR (lines 550–565) and increments the move counter. If the move won't result in a crash into the wall, the program updates your position (PR = TR and PC = TC in line 585), and jumps to line 700. With the "disaster squares" each given a different value, the program can easily test MZ(PR,PC) and jump to the appropriate message before returning to the menu subroutine.

CUSTOMIZING THE CAVERNS

By programming your own games, you can make changes in their operation any time you like—you can create many games from one simple program.

With Labyrinthian Caverns, you may want to increase the number of moves allowed per game to 150. To do this, simply change line 7805 to

```
7805  DATA 8, 150
```

The 8 corresponds to the number of menu selections available, while 150 is the maximum number of moves per game.

Another simple change is to create your own maze. If you use different dimensions, change line 7945 to reflect your choice of number of rows and number of columns. Then be sure your DATA statements (lines 8000 and up) reflect the number of squares in your new maze correctly.

While you're testing the program to be sure it's working properly, you may want to include a readout at the bottom of the screen indicating your present row and column and the direction you're facing. To do this, change line 25 to read

```
25 IF MV <= NM THEN 14
```

and add line 14:

```
14 VTAB 24: HTAB 1: PRINT PR,PC,DR;
```

Now, as you play the game, you can check your moves and the computer's response against the graph-paper map you drew. When I did this the first time, I found two mistakes in my DATA state-

A2 offline

Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to *your* problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, ***Open-Apple*** has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the best warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), *and* it takes up the least shelf space.

II cue #69

ProDOS 8 joined the big leagues this past summer when two virus programs were distributed that infected ProDOS 8 SYS files. The programs are far from "commercial quality," but dangerous nonetheless. Yet, most remarkable was the speed with which they were detected. We've had far more reports of virus spottings than of virus damage. For more, see the August and September 1988 issues of ***Open-Apple***, pages 4.50 and 4.57.

From our fan mail:

I love finding ***Open-Apple*** in my mailbox—I know, then, that I have an evening of interesting reading ahead.
Michael Meeker, Winona, Minn.

Open-Apple is quoted everywhere—I'm tired of being left out.
G.F. Lowery, Bradenton, Fla.

I'm impressed each month. ***Open-Apple*** is absolutely crammed with useful information.
Kenneth C. Mitchell, FPO San Francisco

Open-Apple
POB 7651, Overland Park, KS 66207

Try two months free!

Offer good one time only. Try ***Open-Apple*** at our expense. Cut out or photocopy this coupon and mail it to us for a free two-month trial subscription.
Ad code: MI84

Free airmail worldwide.

Sing-A-long with DIVERSI-TUNE™ dsr

By Bill Basham **inCider Editors' Choice**

DIVERSI-TUNE is 3 NEW programs in one:

1) Sing-A-long with **DIVERSI-TUNE**! Bring family and friends together around the computer to follow the bouncing ball, to the lyrics and music of 12 favorite tunes, like "Grand Old Flag", "Bicycle Built for Two", and "Give My Regards to Broadway".....

2) Using a compact disc player or cassette player, **YOU CAN MAKE YOUR OWN VIDEOTAPES OF ANY SONGS YOU DESIRE, COMPLETE WITH MUSIC, LYRICS,** and **BOUNCING BALL!** Music teachers and religious organizations: perfect for teaching songs to several classes simultaneously, for holiday programs and more! Teen-agers: ideal for rehearsing lip-synchs to popular songs from the radio, for parties, talent shows, and contests!

YOU NEED NO EXTRA HARDWARE FOR THESE FIRST TWO FEATURES, SIMPLY THE APPLE //gs and THE DIVERSI-TUNE PROGRAM.

THE SOUND QUALITY IS AMAZING!! YOU CAN'T BELIEVE IT'S COMING FROM YOUR COMPUTER! Let us prove it! Send 2 crisp $1 bills ($5 for phone orders) with your address, and we'll send you a **DIVERSI-TUNE 5.25" sing-a-long demo disk.**

3) When you add an inexpensive MIDI keyboard and interface, you can **compose and record your own music,** with 32-track overdubbing! DIVERSI-TUNE includes features to rewind, fast-forward, pause, edit out klunkers, and change tempo, with no pitch change. Students will love the full piano keyboard display, which shows how hard and how long each key is played. It's a great learning tool!

DIVERSI-TUNE . . . . 3.5" Progam Disk **$55**
Once you have **DIVERSI-TUNE**, you can add to your fun by ordering a whole variety of additional pre-recorded song disks....
#101 Nathen Page Live Jazz Piano . . . $25
#102 Gay Nineties $15
#103 American Folk/Patriotic $15
#104 Christmas Songs $15
#105 Jewish Songs $15
#106 Gospel Songs $15

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering

800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only)
For information call 313 553-9460
Price includes 1st-class or foreign airmail. Return within 30 days for full refund if not satisfied. Visa/MC (with exp. date), checks, P.O.s accepted. Sorry, no C.O.D.s.
Dealer Orders: 313 553-7822.

DIVERSI-COPY . . . . . **A+ ALL STAR** **$30**
Fast unprotected 3.5 and 5.25 back-ups 1-pass, 1-drive copying! For Apple //gs, //e, //c, II+ and compatibles. Memory expansion not required. inCider EDITORS' CHOICE

DIVERSI-CACHE . . . . . **A+ ALL STAR** **$35**
Speeds Apple disk 3.5 up to 5 X faster. Programs boot in half the time. For 512K Apple //gs.

DIVERSI-KEY . . . . . **A+ ALL STAR** **$45**
Adds keyboard macros to **ANY** program. Define your own macros and mouse functions. For 512K Apple //gs.

DIVERSI-DOS **$30**
A MUST for BASIC programming. Top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program.

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48331-3236 dsr

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card.

ments: two walls blocking what should have been open passages.

The messages are quite easy to change; so are stationary disaster squares. To add a disaster square at position MZ(10,12), for example, change the 12th number in the tenth DATA statement (line 8009) from zero to, say, 15. Now, at line 725, add

```
725 IF MZ(PR,PC) = 15 THEN GOTO 825
```

and add line 825 for the appropriate disaster message. Pattern this line after the other messages (lines 810–820, for example). The GOSUB 400 clears the message box so that you can print the new message on a clean slate; GOTO 50 prints "Labyrinthian Caverns. Press <RETURN> to END" and ends the program.

Do you want more of a challenge? What about a 3-D maze with several levels? Make MZ a three-dimensional array by changing the dimension statement to, say, DIM MZ(5,15,30). This maze can have five levels, each with 15 rows and 30 columns.

Of course, you'll need 75 DATA statements (5 times 15), each with 30 number codes, an extra PL variable to indicate which level you're on (don't forget to randomize PL at the start), and an extra menu option: C - CHANGE LEVELS.

Code certain squares for holes or tunnels to allow movement between levels. For example, 17 might mean a hole in the floor to access the level below. You might code the corresponding square on the lower level 18, indicating a hole in the ceiling for access to the level above. When standing on either square, the program tests for a 17 or 18, displays an appropriate messge stating the hole is there, and lets you select option C if desired. Pattern these nondisaster messages after lines 750–770, so that the program doesn't come to an end.

THE BEST IS YET TO COME

Have you started thinking about holiday gifts? If you know someone with an Apple, you might think about writing your own customized version of Labyrinthian Caverns.

Look for version two of Labyrinthian Caverns in my next column. You'll find a hungry, roaming lion, a swarm of vampire bats that fly through the passages, and a giant spider blocking the only path to the exit, in addition to other obstacles. Along the way you may also encounter weapons and tools. Now if you just can't wait and would like an advance copy, send me an initialized or formatted disk and $9.50 (indicate ProDOS or DOS 3.3), and I'll forward a copy to you right away.■

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

AzTech Computer

4920 W. THUNDERBIRD * GLENDALE, AZ

(602)938-1160

GS Juice 256K Memory Expansion $149

Memory Saver GS Battery Backup $115

Dot Matrix Printer Apple Compatible $279

Print Shop APPLE II or GS $35

MACH III Joystick Platinum or Biege $35

Super Serial Card Apple Compatible $59

Publish It! Apple II DTP $69

Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego $25

MultiRam GS 0K	$139	Amber Monitor	$109	Springboard Publisher	$95
AE GS-RAM 0K	$119	Wide Carriage Printer	$479	Show Off! gs	$45
AE RamKeeper gs	$149	System Saver IIe II+	$69	Graphic Studio gs	$49
RamFactor 0K	$149	System Saver IIgs	$75	Deluxe Paint gs	$69
RamWorks III 0K	$119	GS Internal Fan	$25	Paintworks Gold gs	$75
MultiRAM RGB 0K	$139	Mouse Pad	$7	Music Studio gs	$59
MultiRAM CX 0K	$129	Cable Modem or Printer	$15	Music Construction Set	$29
"Q" Card 256K	$139	Switchbox Din-8 AB	$29	Merlin 8/16	$99
PC Transporter 256K	$429	Switchbox ABCD Din-8	$49	Orca Pascal	$99
Viewmaster 80 II+	$129	Disk Notcher	$5	Orca/M gs	$79
AE 16K Card II+	$69	DSDD 3.5" Disks 10 ct	$15	Wings of Fury	$25
AE Transwarp Card	$179	ProTERM v2.0	$79	Yeager's Flight Trainer	$29
AI Clock Card IIe	$49	ASCII Express	$65	King's Quest	$29
AE Phasor Sound Card	$149	Mouse Talk	$65	Defender of Crown	$29
GS Stereo Card	$49	Timeout Thesaurus	$35	Test Drive	$29
Serial Grappler +	$69	Timeout PowerPak	$35	Reader/Writer Rabbit	$32
ImageBuffer 128K	$59	Timeout Desktools II	$35	Math Talk	$32
FingerPrint+ Parallel	$69	Timeout Quickspell	$42	First Letters & Words	$32
CMS 20MB HD	$659	Timeout Ultramacros	$45	Sticky Bear Software	$25
CMS 60MB HD	$899	Timeout Superfonts	$45	Color Me!	$29
Mitsuba 2400 Modem	$199	Pinpoint Desktools	$49	Carmen SD USA	$29
Mitsuba 1200 Modem	$99	Pinpoint KeyPlayer	$39	Carmen SD World	$25
HD Power Supply	$59	Print Magic	$45		
5.25" Disk Drive	$99	PrintShop Sampler gs	$19		
13" RGB Monitor	$329	GEOS Software	$89		

Prices subject to change without notice. Some items available in limited quantity. VISA-MC accepted. Shipping via UPS.

INCIDER 11/88

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

COMPUTEREYES™

NEW!

Color Video Images for your GS: $249.95

Monochrome for any Apple II: $129.95

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Apple. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, $3. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted. S&H, $4.

DIGITAL VISION

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

The Electronic BBS: Getting Started

by Tom Sherman

A19ZG—the magic combination that years ago unlocked for me the lively world of electronic bulletin-board systems. Still struggling with new communications software, I got a local BBS telephone number from a computer dealer or user group or friend, and soon connections to a network of new ideas and friends changed my personal and professional life. I applaud all the people who keep BBSs alive and growing—the programmers who create the software, the dedicated system operators (sysops) who maintain them, and the generous users who actively share their experience and expertise.

This month's column introduces the general concept and operation of BBSs. The next *inCider* On Line will take a closer look at particular BBSs serving business, education, user groups, computer fans, and the public interest.

Log onto a model BBS and discover the diverse activities, conversations, and acquaintances that are only a phone call away.

Jan Muller

BBS FEATURES

Running on a computer with a modem attached to a telephone line, BBS software answers calls from other computers, keeps track of callers, and lets them send (upload) and receive (download) messages and files. Like the large, national information systems, most BBSs offer three main features: private electronic mail between callers, areas (called subboards or often just boards) for posting public messages on different subjects, and a library of files and programs. Some BBSs also let you play games on line.

Dedicated BBS users once called long distance to reach local systems around the country. Telenet's **PC Pursuit** service, however, now available locally in 18,000 communities, reduces the cost of computer-to-computer calls to 33 major cities. After a $25 one-time registration fee, you pay $25 a month for an unlimited number of modem connections on weeknights (6 p.m–7 a.m.) and all day on weekends and holidays. PC Pursuit daytime rates may also save you money.

Although its lines are often busy and may require adjusting your communications program, the network has made local BBSs more effective for small businesses and more accessible to users everywhere. A recent look at one popular Apple II board showed callers from 25 states, three Canadian provinces, and one African country.

BBS USES

From the Surf Board BBS to the Bored of Ed, from NASA to IRS, from Gnome at Home (England) to Troll (France), BBSs serve an enormous variety of interests. Businesses, schools, government agencies, and special-interest groups of all kinds set up public and private systems. Individuals, many of them teenagers, become sysops for fun, to improve their programming skills, and to provide a service. You'll find BBSs that focus on such diverse subjects as economics, genealogy, railroading, weather, and lots more!

Most public BBSs are devoted to computer interests, discussing hardware and software, equipment wanted or for sale, and programs and programming. A typical on-line question asks

> How can I convert graphics images, borders, fonts, and panels from Print Shop IIGS to information a program can use to draw the image on the Apple IIGS 320-by-200 graphics screen?

BBSs attract many people primarily as a source of free public-domain programs or a place to share programs they've written. Unfortunately, software pirates also use BBSs to distribute commercial programs. Pirates justify their illegal activity by arguing about the high cost of software and the challenge of breaking copy protection, which improves their programming skills.

True, you'll find imperfect and overpriced programs, and you can copy and transfer electronic data easily. But while these arguments may justify boycotting companies that produce buggy or copy-protected software, they don't justify taking and distributing other people's work without payment. Decreasing the size of the Apple II market won't encourage developers to use their talents to write exciting new software. Sysops, who may be legally responsible for materials posted on their BBSs, should read ***Syslaw: A Sysop's Legal Guide***.

MAKING THE CONNECTION

To help newcomers learn their way around, let's follow the process of calling and using an imaginary model system called Hypothetical BBS.

First, set your communications software to dial the BBS' phone number, ►

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM.

A full-featured desktop publishing tool that allows you to design, layout, produce, and print top-quality professional-looking documents. Publish It!

List $99.95
Our Discount Price $65

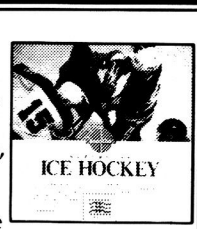
ACCESS
Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLB..$14
Famous Course Disk #2 for WCLB..$14
World Class Leader Board.....$25
ACCOLADE
Bubble Ghost GS....$25
4th & Inches Football GSCall
Graphic Studio GS...$32
Hardball.....$9.88
Hardball GS.....$25
Mean 18 Golf GS....$25
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS....$14
Famous Course Disks #3 & #4 for Mean 18 GS..$23
Pinball Wizard GS...Call
Test Drive 128K.....$23
ACTION SOFT
Thunder Chopper....$19
ACTIVISION
Aliens 128K.....$9.88
Black Jack Academy GS$25
Draw GS.....$54
Ghostbusters.....$9.88
Great American Cross Country Road Race$9.88
Hacker 1 or 2..$9.88 Ea.
Last Ninja GS.....Call
Little Computer People$9.88
List Manager Plus GS..$65
Maniac Mansion 128K $23
Might and Magic....$32
Music Studio 2.0 GS..$65
Paintworks w/Clip Art GS.....$42
Paintworks Gold GS..$65
Paint/Write/Draw GS..$79
Shanghai.....$23
ALTURAS
Maxx Control Yoke...$69
ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0.....$19
Strip Poker.....$19
Data Disk #1 (Female) $14
Data Disk #2 (Male)..$14
Data Disk #3 (Female) $14
Strip Poker 2 GS.....$25
AVALON HILL
NBA Basketball.....$25
BOX OFFICE
Alf's First Adv.....$9.88
California Raisins....$16
$100,000 Pyramid..$9.88
Psycho.....$16
*All Titles Req. 128K!
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer Plus 128K.....$47
Carmen San Diego Europe 128K.....$29
USA.....$29
World.....$24
Choplifter/David's Midnight Magic..$9.88
Dazzle Draw 128K...$34
Fantavision GS.....$39
On Balance 128K....$39
Print Shop (Enhanced) $29
Print Shop Companion $23
Print Shop GS.....$39
P.S. Graphics Library: #1, 2, 3.....$14 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS...$23
Sampler Edition GS..$23
VCR Companion 128K $32
Wings of Fury 128K..$23
CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2.....$21
CINEMAWARE
Defender of the Crown GS.....$32
COMPUSERVE
Starter Kit ($25 Usage Credit).....$19
DATA EAST
Ikari Warriors 128K..$23
DAVIDSON
Algeblaster.....$29
Grammar Gremlins...$29
Math Blaster Plus 128K$29
Math & Me 128K....$23
Read 'N Roll 128K...$29
Reading & Me 128K..$23
Spell It.....$29
Word Attack Plus 128K$29
DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K..$24
Designasaurus GS....$24
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set....$9.88
Arcticfox.....$9.88
Bard's Tale.....$29
Bard's Tale GS.....$32
Bard's Tale 2.....$32
Bard's Tale 3.....$32
Chessmaster 2000....$26
Destroyer 128K.....$24
500 XJ Joystick.....$25
Home Video Producer 128K....$32
L.A. Crackdown 128K..$32
Print Magic 128K....$39
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook: #1 Sports.....$9.88
#2 Off The Wall..$9.88
#3 School.....$9.88
S.S. Baseball 128K...$14
S.S. Basketball 128K..$14
Street Sports Soccer GS$14
Sub Battle Sim. GS...$32
Summer Games 1 or 2$14 Ea.
Temple Apshai Trilogy $14
Winter Games.....$14
Winter Games GS....$14
World Games 128K..$14
World Games GS....$14
GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball...$9.88
Champ. Basketball GS $29
Champ. Basketball..$9.88
Champ. Football.....$24
Star Rank Boxing 2...$19
*All II e/c titles require 128K!
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Award Ware.....$9.88
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery$6.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes..$6.88

MINDSCAPE

This is it. The game everybody's been waiting for. Gauntlet, the most successful arcade game of all time has come home.

Gauntlet 128K
List $39.95 GS Version
Our Discount Price $25 $29

Chuck Yaegar's AFT..$26
Death Lord.....$26
Deluxe Paint II GS...$65
D. Paint Art #1 GS...$19
D. Paint Art #2 GS...$19
Deluxe Print 2 GS...$32
Earth Orbit Station $59.88
Instant Music GS....$32
Legacy of the Ancients $26
Lords of Conquest..$9.88
Madden Football.....Call
Marble Madness 128K$9.88
Marble Madness GS..$26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS..$29
Music Const. Set GS..$32
One-on-One.....$9.88
Pegasus.....$23
Pinball Const. Set..$9.88
Reach for the Stars GS$26
Risk.....Call
Scrabble.....$26
Scruples.....Call
Strike Fleet.....$23
Wasteland.....$32
World Tour Golf GS..$26
EPYX
California Games 128K$24
Champ Wrestling 128K$14
Destroyer GS.....$24
Print Power.....$9.88
Sesame Street Print Kit$9.88
INFOCOM
Beyond Zork 128K...$32
Borderzone 128K....$24
Hitchhikers Guide..$9.88
Infocomics: Gamma Force....$8.88
Lane Mastadon...$8.88
Zork Quest.....$8.88
All Infocomics 128K!
Leather Goddesses..$9.88
Sherlock 128K.....$24
Zork 1.....$9.88
Zork Trilogy.....$32
LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit.....$24
Reader Rabbit GS....$39
Reader Rabbit.....$24
Think Quick!.....$32
Writer Rabbit.....$32
MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money.....$95
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle.....$23
Pirates 128K.....$25
Pirates GS.....$25
Silent Service.....$23

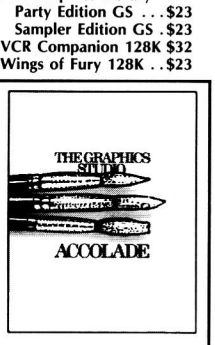


Speed skating, slap shots, hip checks, slick passes. Play center or goalie, coach the team, build up the team as general manager. Ice your opponents for the league championship!

Super Star Ice Hockey 128K
List $39.95 GS Version
Our Discount Price $24 $29

Silent Service GS....$25
MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K$29
Crossword Magic....$32
De Ja Vu GS.....$32
Gauntlet 128K.....$25
Gauntlet GS.....$29
Into the Eagle's Nest 128K$23
Perfect Score SAT.....$44
Super Star Ice Hockey 128K$24
Super Star Ice Hockey GS$29
ORIGIN
Autoduel.....$24
Moebius.....$24
Ultima 1 or 3....$24 Ea.
Ultima 4.....$36
Ultima 5.....$39
SIERRA
King's Quest 1 or 2 GS$32 Ea.
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3$32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry GS..$25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K$24
Mother Goose 128K..$19
Mother Goose GS....$19
Police Quest GS.....$32
Smart Money 128K...$49
Space Quest 128K...$32
Space Quest 2 (128K)..$32
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS.....$32 Ea.
Thexder GS.....$23
SIR TECH
Deep Space.....$23
Return of Werdna....$39
Wizardry Series: Knight of Diamonds $32
Legacy of Lylgamin..$32
Proving Ground....$32
SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker....$24
C.M. Library Vol. 1...$19
Newsroom.....$32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 $17
N.R. Clip Art #2.....$23
Publisher 128K.....$84
SSI
Demon's Winter.....Call
Kampfgruppe.....$39
Phantasie 1, 2 or 3$26 Ea.
Pool of Radiance....Call
Questron 2 GS.....$29
Questron 2.....$26
Roadwar 2000 GS...$29
Typhoon of Steel....Call
Wizard's Crown.....$26
SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2....$32
F.S. Scenery Disks...Call
Jet.....$26
TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 128K.....$65
Publish It Clip Art Font Pack 1.....$24
People Places & Things$24
Symbols & Slogans..$24
UNICORN
Aesop's Fables GS....$29
All About America GS $39
Magical Myths GS...$29
Math Wizard GS.....$32
Tales Arabian Nights GS.....$29
WEEKLY READER
Stickybear Series: ABC's.....$23
Math 1 or 2.....$23
Music.....$23
Numbers.....$23
Reading.....$23
Reading Comp.....$23
Spell Grabber.....$23
Word Problems....$23

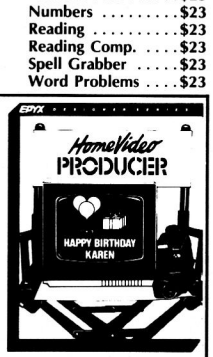
ACCOLADE



A powerful paint program that's also easy to use. Now you can render everything from business presentations to works of art on the canvas of your personal computer.

Graphic Studio GS Only
List $49.95
Our Discount Price $32

EPYX



Lets the user create special titles and graphic sequences for adding to home videos made with a camcorder.

Home Video Producer 128K
List $49.95
Our Discount Price $32

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AP—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D.of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D.of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information. ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-5:30 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time. EXTENDED HOLIDAY ORDER LINE HOURS Nov. 1-Dec. 15: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-6:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card.

using the appropriate speed and parameters if you know them. (If you don't, 1200 baud, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit will probably work.)

Tip #1: BBSs are sometimes short-lived and some operate only during certain hours. If you're not certain that a BBS is in operation, don't awaken an innocent person by calling late at night.

Your modem dials the number, the BBS telephone rings, and then, if you're calling a popular board, you'll hear a busy signal. Some communications programs will re-dial a busy number automatically until it's free; most let you write a script to redial repeatedly. Experienced BBS users write scripts that loop through a series of BBS phone numbers until one answers.

Tip #2: Turn on your communications program's recording feature before calling to capture the information you'll need to write a log-on script for your next visit.

At last, the BBS' computer answers your phone, you hear a high-pitched tone, and you're connected to Hypothetical BBS! You may need to hit Return (or, in some cases, the spacebar) once or twice before the BBS asks for your user number and password. As a first-time caller, you'll respond by typing *new* or *guest* (if you just want to visit), or *register* or *newacct* (if you want to be a regular user with access to more features).

The BBS then prompts you for some information, such as name and phone number. It may also ask you for an on-line name, like a CB handle, and either give you or ask you for a password. Tip #3: A nonsense combination of letters, numbers, and other characters is most secure.

This short registration process gives the sysop information necessary to validate you as a regular user. Most BBSs are free, but some require a small membership fee.

LEARNING YOUR WAY AROUND

Like other programs you already know, most BBSs organize commands in a hierarchy. AppleWorks, for example, directs you through nested menus to follow a path such as:

Add files to the desktop
Make a new file for the word processor
Make a new file from scratch

The command path on a BBS might work like this:

Go to the message-board area
Enter board #1
Read messages
Forward from #50

Just as you can't begin a new word-processor file when you're at AppleWorks' top menu, you can't read BBS messages until you've followed the path to the right intersection. Fortunately, help is just a keystroke away.

Tip #4: Like using any powerful software, navigating through a BBS takes practice. You may find it best to take a quick look at several BBSs, then choose one to learn well before using others.

Now that you've identified yourself, the BBS may display some information about itself, then give a prompt such as "Command (? = Help): ?" This prompt asks for a command and tells you that here, as on most systems, typing a question mark displays a help screen of possible commands at that point. Different BBS programs use different commands, of course, but these imaginary screens from our Hypothetical BBS, shown in **Figure 1**, will get you started. The brackets <> indicate that you need to type only the first letter.

You'll enjoy your time on line more if you capture this screen and the BBS' detailed help file (by typing *H* on this hypo- ►

Electronic Education Update

In addition to the companies and organizations listed in the Product Information box in September's *inCider* On Line ("Electronic Education," pp. 92-95), the following firms and groups also provided information and assistance during preparation of the article:

Addison-Wesley Information Services, Menlo Park, CA
BRS Information Technologies, Latham, NY
Center for Educational Telecommunications, Pepperdine University, Culver City, CA
Classmate Classroom Instruction Program, Dialog Information Services, Palo Alto, CA
CompuServe Information Service, Columbus, OH
Computer-Using Educators Inc., Menlo Park, CA
Delphi/Boston, Cambridge, MA
Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Princeton, NJ
The Educators' Exchange, Chicago, IL
GemNet, Erdenheim, PA
Institute for Global Communications, San Francisco, CA
Interactive Communication Simulations, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI
International Council on Computers in Education, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR
Learning Link, New York, NY
Massachusetts Computer Using Educators, Wellesley, MA
Michigan Association for Computer Users in Learning, Westland, MI
The Source, McLean, VA
SpecialNet, Washington, D.C.
Telecommunications Cooperative Network, New York, NY
The WELL, Sausalito, CA□

—T.S.

Product Information

Binary Library Utility
Floyd Zink, Jr.
available from public domain

PC Pursuit
Telenet
12490 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, VA 22096
800-TELENET
(703) 689-5700
Reader Service Number 335

Syslaw: A Sysop's Legal Guide
Jonathan Wallace
LLM Press
150 Braodway
Suite 610
New York, NY 10038
$19 plus $2 shipping

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 4.95 DS/DD 5.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

DISK STORAGE 7.95

DISK NOTCHER 3.95

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

VISUAL REFERENCE CARDS FOR APPLEWORKS $14.95

ACT (Harcourt)	29.95
Adv. Flight Trainer	25.95
Adventure Const.	11.95
Agent U.S.A.	24.95
Airheart	21.95
Algeblaster	27.95
Aliens	22.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Animate	41.95
Appleworks	196.95
Appleworks IIGS	CALL
Architectural Design	52.95
ASC II Express	69.95
Assembly Lines Bk.	13.95
Auto Duel	31.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95
Balance of Power	28.49
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	17.95
Bank Street Writer III	64.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	46.95
Bard's Tale	28.95
Bard's Tale II	31.95
Bard's Tale III	31.95
Baseball	13.95
Beagle Compiler	45.49
Beagle Graphics	35.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Blazing paddles	24.95
Blue Powder	34.95
Bop & Wrestle	18.95
Bus.works Bundle	298.95
Bus.works Payroll	138.95
Cad Apple	69.95
California Games	23.95
Car Builder	22.95
Carmen Sandiego Eur.	26.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	26.95
Carmen Sandiego World	23.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Basketball	23.95
Chshp. Football	23.95
Chshp. Load Runner	21.95
Chshp. Wrestling	13.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	27.95
Chessmaster 2000	25.95
Choplifter	9.95
Classmates	27.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3	16.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	22.95
Color Me	27.95
Commando	10.95
Commworks	57.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Conflict in Vietnam	24.95
Copy II +	20.95
Create a Calendar	19.49
Create with Garfield	20.95
Create w/Garfield Del.	27.95
Crossword Magic	31.49
Database Toolbox	27.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
DB Master	159.95
Deathlord	31.95
Decision in Desert	27.95
Defender of the Crown	32.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	64.95
Desk Accessories	25.49
Desk Works	35.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Design Yr. Own Train	39.95
Destroyer	23.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Dondra	34.95
Draw Plus IIGS	56.49
Dungeon Master	20.95
Early Games	21.95
Easy as ABC	23.95
816 Paint	49.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
Europe Ablaze	32.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	31.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fantavision GS	36.95
Flight Sim. II	31.95
Flight Scenery	CALL
Fontrix 1.5	64.95
Football	13.95
4th & Inches	31.95
Fraction Factory	17.95
Fraction Fever	7.95
Gato	10.95
Gauntlet	24.95
GEOS	79.95
Gertrude's Secrets	25.49
Ghostbusters	9.95
GI Joe	13.95
GPLE	30.95
Grammar Gremlins	27.95
Graphics Department	69.95
Graphics Edge	51.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Graphics Magician	25.95
Graphics Scrapbook	16.95
Handlers Package	69.95
Hardball	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	10.95
Homeword +	43.95
Homeworker	41.95
Ikari Warrior	22.49
Infiltrator	19.95
Interior Design	52.95
Jet	25.95
Karateka	21.95
Key Player	27.95
Kid Writer	25.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	26.95
King's Quest I, II or III	29.95
Knight of Diamonds	30.95
Knight Orc	27.95
Landscape Design	52.95
Leather Goddess	23.95
Leisure Larry	24.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	30.95
Locksmith	38.49
Lode Runner	21.95
Macroworks	20.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Magnacharta	41.95
Man. Your Money	94.95
Maniac Mansion	22.95
Marble Madness	10.95
Master Type	23.95
Math & Me	22.95
Math Blaster +	27.95
Math Rabbit	23.95
Mean 18	29.95
Megaworks	49.95
Memory Castle	31.95
Merlin	44.95
Merlin 8/16	88.95
Merlin Combo	74.95
Merlin Pro	69.95
Micro Cookbook	30.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Lg. Manager	23.95
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Might & Magic	30.95
Millionaire II	37.49
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	18.95
Missing Links	31.95
Mixed-Up Mother Goose	20.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	31.95
Mouse Talk	83.95
MouseWrite	99.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	69.95
Multiscribe 3.0	45.95
Multiscribe GS 3.0	59.95
Multiscribe Fonts	13.95
Music Construction	11.95
Music Studio	59.49
Newsroom	31.95
Nord & Bert	23.95
On Balance	37.95
Once Upon a Time	27.95
One-On-One	11.95
Paintworks+/Clip	42.95
Paintworks Gold	62.95
Paperboy	24.95
Personal Newsletter	38.95
PFS: File & Report	62.95
PFS: Graph	62.95
PFS: Workmates	138.95
PFS: Write	62.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.95
Picture Manager	25.49
Pinball Construction	11.95
Pinpoint	49.95
Pinpoint Spell Chker.	42.95
Pinpoint Starter GS	83.49
Pirates	24.95
Pitstop II	14.95
Point-to-Point	65.95
Police Quest	31.49
Pond	31.95
Power Print	24.95
Print Magic	37.95
Printmaster Plus	30.95
Print Quick	34.95
Printrix	44.95
Print Shop	28.95
Print Shop GS	36.95
Print Shp. Companion	22.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. Sampler	22.49
Print Shop Holiday	14.95
Print Shop Party	22.49
Probyter	20.95
Program Writer	32.95
Proterm	89.95
Publish It	63.95
Quicken	31.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Read and Roll	27.95
Red October	27.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Report Card	34.95
Report Works	49.95
Return of Werdna	38.95
Rocky's Boots	29.49
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcort Brace)	24.95
Science Tool Kit	49.95
Sc. Tool Kit Module	24.49
Scrabble	27.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	67.95
Sensible Writer	56.95
Shanghai	22.49
Shape Mechanic	24.49
Sideways Pro Dos	43.95
Silent Service	20.95
Ski Crazed	20.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	48.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Solo Flight	20.95
Space Quest	31.49
Speed Reader II	41.95
Spellicopter	24.95
Spell It	27.95
Springboard Publisher	79.95
Fonts	20.95
Style Sheets	20.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek	25.95
Sticky Bear ABC	22.95
Basic	22.95
Basket Bounce	22.95
BOP	22.95
Drawing	22.95
Music	22.95
Math 1 or 2	22.95
Numbers	22.95
Opposites	22.95
Parts of Speech	22.95
Printer	22.95
Reading	22.95
Rd. Comprehension	22.95
Shapes	22.95
Spellgrabber	22.95
Town Builder	22.95
Typing	22.95
Word Problems	22.95
Story Maker	26.49
Street Sport Baseball	13.95
St. Sport Basketball	13.95
Strike Fleet	24.49
Sub Battle	34.95
Sum. Games I or II	13.95
Super Huey	20.95
Super Print	30.95
Super Macroworks	30.95
Take 1	36.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	13.95
Term Paper Writer	33.95
Terrapin Logo	68.95
Terrapin Utilities	13.95
Test Drive	24.95
Thexder	22.49
Think Quick	29.95
Think Tank	89.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Timeout Accountant	CALL
Timeout Commun.	CALL
Timeout Desktools	30.95
Timeout Filemaster	30.95
Timeout Graph	51.95
Timeout Macro Tools	14.95
Timeout Powerpack	30.95
Timeout Quickspell	42.49
Timeout Sidespread	30.95
Timeout Superfonts	42.49
Timeout Thesaurus	30.95
Timeout Ultramacros	34.95
TML Basic	89.95
TML Pascal	89.95
Top Draw	56.95
Tower Myraglen	31.95
Triple-Dump	24.49
T-Shirt Maker	10.95
2400 A.D.	23.95
Tycoon	31.95
Type!	18.95
Typhoon of Steel	34.95
Typing Tutor IV	28.95
Ultima III	23.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95
Video Toolbox	27.95
V.I.P. Professional	164.95
Visualizer IIE	54.95
Visualizer IIGS	59.95
Wasteland	31.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.49
Wilderness	20.95
Will Maker	35.95
Wings of Fury	21.49
Winter Games	13.95
Wizard of Words	27.95
Wizardry	30.95
Word Attack	27.95
Word Perfect	99.95
Word Perfect GS	99.95
World Games	13.95
Writer Rabbit	28.49
Writer's Choice	59.49
Zork Trilogy	34.95

HARDWARE

Apple Mouse	128.95
Audio Animator	195.95
Computer Eyes	CALL
80 Col. 64K Card (II E)	49.95
Datalink Modem 2400	149.95
Disk Drive Controller	46.95
Disk Drive American	124.95
Echo+	134.95
Epic 2400 Classic II	199.95
Essential Data Dup 4+	64.95
Fingerprint GSI	89.95
Fingerprint IIC	74.95
Fingerprint Plus	99.95
Flight Stick	49.95
Grappler Plus	59.95
Grappler Pro	73.95
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C Mac IIGS	73.95
GS-Ram 256K	CALL
GS-Ram 512K	CALL
GS-Ram 1 MEG	CALL
GS Ram 1½ MEG	CALL
GStero	34.95
Hotlink	44.95
Juice Box	66.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Kraft 3 Button	29.95
Laser 128 Computer	378.95
Laser 128 EX	449.95
Laser Disk Drive	88.95
Laser Mouse	54.95
Mach II Joystick	26.95
Mach III Joystick	34.95
No Slot Clock	39.95
Parallel Printer Card	39.95
PC Transporter 640K	564.95
Power Supply IIE	49.95
Print-It	122.95
Ram Factor 256K	CALL
Ram Factor 512K	CALL
Ram Factor 1 Meg	CALL
Ramworks 64K	CALL
Ramworks 256K	CALL
Ramworks 512K	CALL
Ramworks 1 Meg	CALL
Ram Keeper	139.95
Serial Pro	114.95
Sonic Blaster	105.95
Super Serial Card	64.95
Super Sonic	54.95
Surge Protector	13.95
System Saver Fan	61.95
System Saver IIGS	72.95
Thunderscan	177.95
Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Transwarp	178.95
Uni Drive American	139.95
Univ. Disk Controller	79.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	174.95
Star NX-1000	209.95
Star NX-1000R	289.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Printer Ribbons	CALL
Imagewriter Black	3.49
Imagewriter Color	3.99
Imagewriter II Color	12.95
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date ____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.95 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. $5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 5.5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

Figure 1. Typical main-prompt commands.

```
        Hypothetical BBS:  LIST OF SUPPORTED COMMANDS

<H>ELP File                          <F>EEDBACK to the Sysop
<B>oards Menu                        <C>HAT With Sysop
<F>ILE Library                       <S>ET password and parameters
<M>AIL Menu                          <O>THER BBS numbers
<G>AMES Menu                         <U>SERS on this system
<T>ERMINATE connection (Bye!)        <I>NFORMATION about this BBS
```

Figure 2. Typical message-area commands.

```
     Hypothetical BBS:  MESSAGE BOARD COMMANDS

  Reading        Writing                  Other
  =======        =======                  =====
<F>orward    <P>ost a message         <  Previous board
<R>everse    <E>dit your message      >  Next board
<N>ew        <D>elete your message    J#  Jump to board #
<S>can                                <L>ist sub-boards
                                      <H>elp
                                      <M>ail section
                                      <Q>uit to previous menu
```

thetical system) so that you can print them for future reference. You should know at least four commands. The first two are how to stop information from scrolling past (Control-S) and how to resume scrolling (Control-Q). Next, know how to end your on-line session (sometimes *G* for *goodbye*, *O* for *off*, or *T* for *terminate*). Finally, know how to interrupt an activity, such as reading a long list, and return to a command prompt (sometimes Control-C, *X* for *exit*, or the spacebar).

Tip #5: Make a simple form to keep track of the major commands for each BBS you call, together with phone numbers, baud rates, and, most important, your passwords. Good BBSs sometimes display a map of the system. If there isn't one, draw a map of the territory and keep it with the help file.

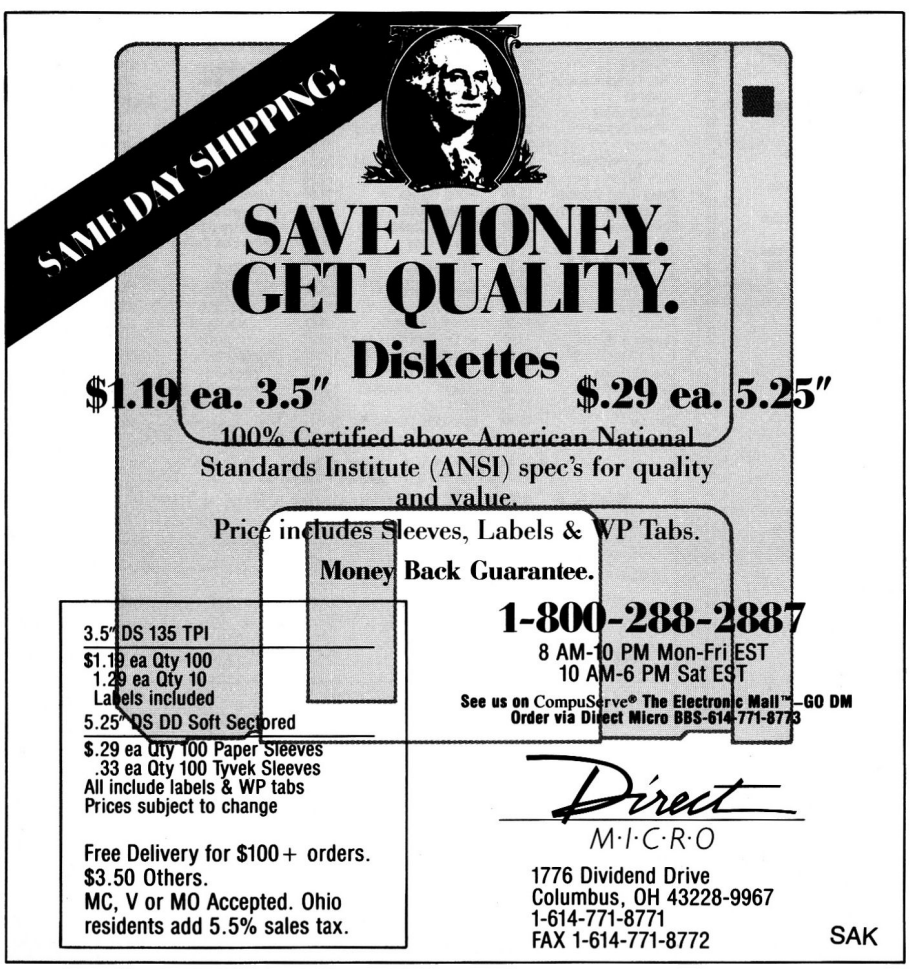
READING MESSAGE BOARDS

After scanning and saving the help file, you're ready to select another option displayed on the main menu. The kinds of messages tell you a lot about the character of a BBS, so let's look first at the subboards where you post messages, then at the file and mail areas.

Tip #6: To give more people a chance to log on, many BBSs limit your time for each call. Some BBSs also restrict the number of calls and files you can download each day. Once you've learned your way around a busy BBS, take a minute to plan your visit in advance. That way, you won't find yourself trying to squeeze a 15-minute file transfer into ten remaining minutes.

BBSs manage messages in similar ways, although there are important variations, as you'll see in Part 2 next time. A simple command such as *B* in **Figure 1** takes you to the message-board section of the BBS. Here you'll find another help screen of commands, as **Figure 2** shows.

Like bulletin boards at the grocery store with spaces for Babysitters, Odd Jobs, and For Sale, each BBS provides subboards devoted to different topics. Here on Hypothetical BBS, the <L>ist command displays a roster of subboards called Apple II Hardware, Apple II Soft-



Circle 24 on Reader Service Card.

ware, Games, Sound Off, and Classified Ads. In each board, you can read the messages <F>orward from earliest to most recent or in <R>everse order, beginning and ending with any message number. Some systems let you <S>can just the message headers, displaying message number, author, and subject. This way you can mark those messages whose subjects interest you and go back and read them later.

When you return to this BBS, the <N>ew command lets you read only those messages callers have posted since you left. After reading the messages on one board—Apple II Software, for example—you can use the > command to move to the next board on the list or the <J> command to skip through the list.

When you have a question, comment, or answer for others, <P>ost it. To write messages for posting (or mailing) on line, you can either use the BBS' on-line editor or the editor in your own communications program.

Tip #7: New messages and files are the lifeblood of any BBS. Contribute! Don't worry about perfect spelling or punctuation.

If you know what you want to say before you log on, you'll save time by writing your message first, saving it to disk or to RAM, then uploading it all at once when you get on line.

USING THE FILE LIBRARY

<Q>uitting the message area returns you to the main prompt so that you can move to the <F>ile library. Unlike subboard messages, library files, which aren't limited to plain text, can include programs, graphics, templates, and other file types. Similar to subboard messages, files are often divided into catalogs or directories by subject—games, utilities, IIGS, telecommunications, AppleWorks, and many more. Typing ? again here might show you commands like those in **Figure 3**.

Because file transfers create the greatest difficulty for on-line beginners, capture the <I>nstructions during your first visit so that you can review them in more detail later off line. To see the kinds of files available, try <S>elect directory,

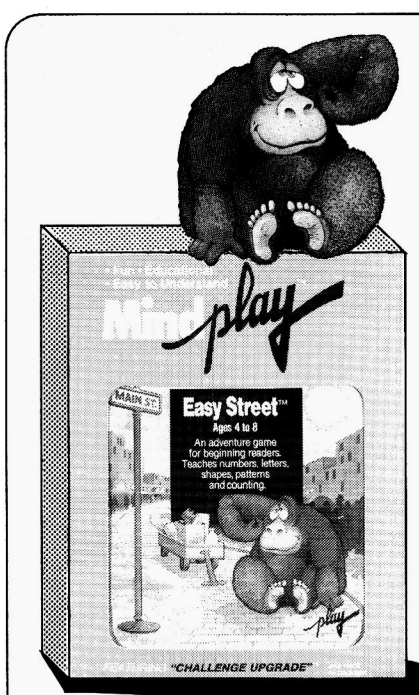
Figure 3. Typical file-library commands.

```
     Hypothetical BBS:  FILE LIBRARY COMMMANDS

<S>ELECT Directory  <I>NSTRUCTIONS on file transfer
<L>IST files        <F>IND character string
<U>PLOAD a file     <Q>UIT to previous menu
<D>OWNLOAD a file   <T>ERMINATE connection
```

Figure 4. Typical electronic-mail commands.

```
          Hypothetical BBS:  E-MAIL COMMANDS

<S>END mail to another user    <U>SERS on this system
<R>EAD your mail               <Q>UIT to previous menu
<H>ELP                         <T>ERMINATE connection
```

which will probably lead you to a list of all library categories. From here you can choose one that interests you. Then <L>ist the files in that directory or, if you're looking for a particular kind of information, try <F>inding a character ►



How Many Knuckles on a Gorilla's Hand?

Journey down Easy Street™ and join our favorite gorilla Knuckles in an exciting early childhood adventure game. Young children learn how to count and acquire prereading and math skills as they shop from store to store buying the items on their list.

Educational Software

Mindplay®

Contact your nearest Authorized MindPlay® Dealer or call us toll-free at:

1-800-221-7911

in Massachusetts call:

508-774-1760

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card.

string. Say, for instance, you want an AppleWorks database template to keep track of your record collection. You select the AppleWorks directory, search it for *phonograph* or *record* or *template*, and, if you find a file that suits you, download it to your disk. <Q>uitting the library area returns you to the main command prompt so that you can move to <M>ail.

Tip #8: Not all communications programs can format disks, so it's handy to have a few formatted disks prepared before going on line. If you see a lot of file transfers in your future, be sure to download Floyd Zink Jr.'s **Binary Library Utility (BLU)**, currently the most useful Apple II-file telecommunications tool.

Maybe you'd like to thank the friend who told you about Hypothetical BBS. Maybe you want to buy equipment described in the Classified Ads message board. Whatever the reason, you'll soon want to exchange electronic mail with other users on the system.

When you <S>end mail, the BBS will prompt you for the user's exact name or number (available with the <U>ser command) and for your note's subject. Here, as in the message area, you can write and edit your message with either the BBS on-line editor or your own. When you return to this BBS, you may see the notice, "You have mail waiting." After reading the first message, you can often <A>nswer it, <F>orward it to another user, <R>eread it, or continue to the <N>ext waiting message. (See **Figure 4** for a list of typical commands.) Note that the sysop can read electronic mail, although it's invisible to other users.

Tip #9: When you end your on-line session, use the BBS' disconnect command. If you just hang up, waiting callers may not get through.

As you can see even in this imaginary tour, BBSs have extraordinary potential. More than just a way to gather, organize, and distribute information, they connect people for debate and action. Especially when networked together, the potential of BBSs rivals the national information services. Tip #10: Tune in next time for a closer look at some BBSs that demonstrate the powerful uses of this technology.■

Tom Sherman is a communications consultant specializing in computer-related activities. Write to him at 224 South Chester Road, Swarthmore, PA 19081, or contact him on line through GEnie (SHERMAN), CompuServe (72010,12), The Source (CPA177), Delphi (Sherm), The WELL (sherman), PeaceNet (tsherman), and PARTI on NWI, Unison, and The Source (Tom Sherman). He's especially interested in hearing about off-beat BBSs for an upcoming column.

FOOTBALL • BASKETBALL • BASEBALL

SPORTS FANS...THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!

3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

• with Stats Compiler for each player and team • you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations • includes 180 college teams, the 28 NFL teams and 12 '74 WFL teams from the '86 season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

NEW! 3-POINT SHOT **FINAL FOUR COLLEGE BASKETBALL & BASKETBALL: THE PRO GAME**

• each player contributes as they did in real life • Stats Compiler • you determine starting lineup, substitutions, shot selection, passing, offensive and defensive styles of play and more • the College game includes 292 teams from the '86-'87 season plus 70 all-time greats • the Pro game features the 23 NBA teams from '86-'87 and more than 125 great teams of the past

FULL COUNT BASEBALL

• Includes all 26 teams from the most recent and 52 great National and American League teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

OTHER PAST SEASONS' TEAMS DISKS AVAILABLE AND NEW SEASONS' READY PRIOR TO PLAYOFFS FOR ALL GAMES.

CHECK YOUR LOCAL DEALER

OR

Send check or money order for **$39.99** each. Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.
Please add $2.00 for postage and handling.

© LANCE HAFFNER GAMES

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN • 37210 • 615/242-2617

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card.

Apple II Users Unite!

This year Apple II users like you came together on GEnie™ to get their Apple II questions answered by experts, their Apple II games won, their Apple II systems updated and their online Apple II opinions confirmed, researched, and applauded

562,926 times.

Join the Revolution.

GEnie.™

For the people, by the people.

You've never been a follower. You want your voice heard. You want straight, unbiased information about your hardware and software. You want independent news. Opinions. And control.

GEnie understands. In the Apple II RoundTable on GEnie, the people determine what is discussed. And since GEnie is not a hardware or software developer, you'll get the most objective information about what's new on the market. That's why smart Apple II users like yourself turned to us over 500,000 times this year. That's why you should too.

GEnie makes sure you have access to all kinds of great Apple II software–including thousands of games, education and business productivity programs as well as hard-working utilities to expand your Apple II. And the experts you trust will be online when you log on. Plus news, shopping, travel and reference data. All for only 8¢ a minute.

Sign-up is just $29.95, and your first 2 hours are free.* There are no hidden charges or monthly minimums. Now it's your call.

Here's how easy it is to sign-up from your keyboard now.

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half-duplex)–300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#=prompt enter **XJM11745,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In the U.S. or Canada call 1-800-638-9636. Join the online Revolution and let your voice be heard.

We bring good things to life.

*Basic rates and services in effect 9/88 apply in U.S. only. Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. *$10 credit applies. Offer good for 30 days from sign-up.

©1988 General Electric Company, U.S.A.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service		Page
58	Abby's Discount Software	123
286	Abracadata	41
190	Addison-Wesley	84
170	Aho Distributors	124
*	Applied Engineering	21, 24, 25, 55, 58, 59, 71, 75, 77
54	Applied Ingenuity	CV3
65	Az-Tech Computer Services	103
*	Beagle Bros Inc.	2, 3
151	Big Red Apple Club	93
145	Blue Lion Software	40
32	Britannica Software	6, 38, 39
25	Burke Transfer Services	123
116	Canadian Computer Outlet	123
185	CDA Computer Sales	114
62	Central Point Software	49
*	CH Products	CV4
123	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	40
115	Chinook Technology	115
187	Cinemaware	9
*	Claris Corp.	10, 11
236	CMS Enhancements	23
79	Coit Valley Computers	42
124	CompuServe	83
109	CompuShare	122
296	Computer Cover	41
205	Computer Direct	94, 95
288	Computer Friends	43
142	Computer Plus Co.	124
154	Compu-Teach	127
134	Dandam Software	124
19	Davidson & Associates	13
134	Dayton Computer Co.	124
184	Digital Vision	103
24	Direct Micro	108
108	Diversified Software Research	102
28	Eclat Micro Products	123
220	Educational Resources	119
201	EPYX	27
202	EPYX	29
203	EPYX	31
204	EPYX	32, 33
200	EPYX	34, 35
210	EPYX	37
132	First Class Peripherals	90, 91
*	GEnie	111
*	Golem Computers	101
17	Hi-Tech Distributors	122
*	Intuit	67
	inCider	
	ShareWare Connection	48D
	Begin Computing	118
	Dealer Sell	112
	Organize Binders	125
2	L&L Productions	123
290	Lance Haffner Games	110
175	Laser Computer, Inc.	63
6	Master Media Supply	123
4	Merritt Computer Products	123
186	MECA	17
248	Memory Plus Dist. Inc.	36
251	MGR Software	112
168	Micol Basic	92
244	Milliken Publishing Co.	87
174	Mindplay	109
55	National AppleWorks User Group	123
98	Nexo Distribution	122
89	North Forty Ent.	124
*	Open-Apple	102
42	Origin Systems	117
77	PIE	122
*	Preferred Computing	44, 45
128	Programs Plus ..	48, 48a, 48b, 48c
269	Public Domain Exchange	76
136	Quality Computers	85
294	Quantum Computer Ser.	18, 19
198	Redmond Cable Corp.	93
185	S.A. AuTeur	122
293	Seven Hills Software Corp.	97
143	Silicon Express	107
64	Silver Burdett & Ginn	122
218	Sir-Tech Software, Inc.	89
292	Softdisk	1
96	Softronics	122
127	Soft-Spoken	124
249	Softech Industries	124
270	Software Discount of Am.	105
290	Stone Edge Technologies	98
160	Strategic Simulations	5
156	subLOGIC Corp.	99
78	TCX Ltd.	124
82	Teck Parry	122
68	Thunderware, Inc.	CV2
130	Top "20" Plus	81
214	Valuesoft	100
260	Zimco	4
189	Zip Technology	69

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

MODEM MGR® **$49.90**

plus $3 ship/hand • plus tax (Calif. only)

- A powerful telecommunications program
- For Apple IIGS, //c, //e,][+
- Runs most internal and external modems
- Text capture and auto disk save
- Screen capture (snapshot)
- Full-screen editor
- Full- or split-screen display with type ahead (for CB, chat, packet radio)
- Macro script files for auto log-on
- Programmable function keys
- XMODEM and BINARY II file transfers
- Fast operation (110 to 19200 baud)
- Both ProDOS and DOS 3.3 support
- Supports Apple or Videx 80-column card
- On-screen display of time-of-day or elapsed time (with most clock cards)
- Unattended mode with password protection
- Emulates DEC VT52, DG D200, others

NEW for IIGS, //c, 128k //e (ProDOS):

★ **DEC VT220, VT100 emulation**

★ **Reverse scroll review**

★ **Message flagger for easy retrieval**

- Available direct only. Send check to:

MGR SOFTWARE

Suite 101
305 So. State College Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 993-0294

Apple, ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card.

DEALERS SELL

Selling inCider will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact #1: Selling inCider increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that inCider is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

Fact #2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact #3: Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED ALE, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling inCider, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to inCider, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Around the World in 128K

by Scott Mace

"On-screen sightseeing adds a new, realistic dimension to adventure gaming."

If you think exploring only strange new worlds in the latest adventure or fantasy game is thrilling, try staying home awhile. Discovering more about our own world is proving to be just as exciting. Entertainment and education converge in two Apple II game series as you travel the globe—speaking other languages, eating other foods, observing other customs, and living other lives.

WHERE, OH WHERE

On a very elementary level, the three Carmen Sandiego games from Broderbund Software (17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, 415-492-3200) begin to open a child's eyes to the world around us. Broderbund pioneered this genre in 1985 when it introduced **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?** ($39.95). Hopping from city to city in search of members of a notorious gang of thieves and the mysterious Carmen herself, you learn bits of local history and culture at the same time. Along the way, you gather clues about your subject, including his or her gender, appearance, hobbies, and make of automobile. Only when you've stored enough clues in a simple database will Interpol issue a warrant for the suspect's arrest. Once you apprehend the crook, the game ends.

Aimed strictly at kids, Carmen Sandiego stresses basic skills such as map reading, note taking, and organization. If you pay attention, you can solve the games easily. Teachers love Where in the World because this exciting, educational software grabs students' attention.

Two follow-up games provide more of a challenge. **Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?** ($44.95) equips Interpol with a Crime Computer and adds other suspects' attributes such as favorite music and food. Broderbund has replaced the original games' overly cute "Keystone Cops" with more appropriate police cars racing by on screen.

Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego? ($44.95) is the latest in the series, and the first to require 128K instead of 64K. This time clues don't fall into your lap as easily as in the first two games—you have to work for them. The game splits the Crime Computer into a Notebook and a Crime Lab. In the Notebook, you record the usual information about suspects—sex, hair color, eye color, favorite movies and books. In the Crime Lab, you log your notes into the crime computer to see whether there's enough evidence to issue a warrant. There's also a database of information about each country's languages, currency, and flag colors.

A handy hardcopy reference accompanies each Carmen Sandiego game: *The World Almanac* with Where in the World, *Fodor's USA* with Where in the USA, and the *Rand McNally Concise Atlas of Europe* with Where in Europe.

Learn about local history and develop your map-reading skills as you chase a notorious gang of thieves around the Continent in Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?

WINNING TICKET

As entertaining as the Carmen Sandiego series is, it's mere kid stuff compared to Blue Lion Software's (90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, 800-333-0199) excellent

Save on Apple Systems . . . Custom Built to Meet Your Needs

Apple IIGS 512K Color System

System includes:
- Apple IIGS 256K CPU with Mouse
- Apple Color RGB Analog Monitor
- Apple 3.5 Disk Drive
- Apple 5.25 Disk Drive
- Apple Imagewriter II 220 CPS Printer
- Apple 256K Memory Card
- Color Rainbow Ribbon for Imagewriter
- Maxell 3.5 Diskettes (box of 10)
- Maxell 5.25 Diskettes (box of 10)
- Dust Covers for IIGS & Imagewriter
- Package of Paper (package of 500)

package #8817
list price $3083
CDA Price $2499

Imagewriter II Color Printer Package

Package includes:
- Imagewriter II Color Printer
- Imagewriter Ribbon Black
- Imagewriter Rainbow Ribbon
- Fingerprint Plus Printer Interface
- Printer Interface Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- Package of Computer Paper

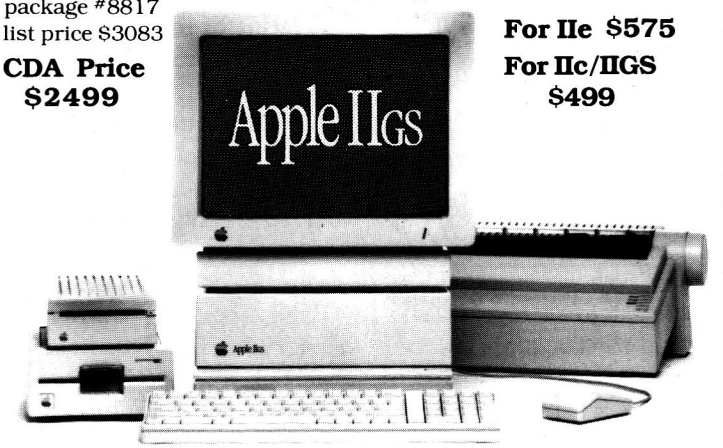
Above package for the IIc/IIGS does not include or require the Fingerprint Plus Printer option.

*When ordering for the IIe specify package #8711

*When ordering for the IIc specify package #8712

*When ordering for the IIGS specify package #8713

For IIe $575
For IIc/IIGS $499



Write for CDA's Free Catalog
Complete line of Hardware, Software and Accessories

Featuring the Apple IIGS, Mac SE, and Mac II, complete systems, hard drives, modems, printers, accessories and a list of over 2,000 software titles.

30 Day Trial Period

At CDA we believe in customer satisfaction. If you're not 100% satisfied or are unsure of your purchase, you can take advantage of our 30 Day Trial Period. Simply return within 30 days of receipt (software excluded) for a quick, courteous refund (freight excluded).

Service and Support

CDA offers a full 90 day warranty. After your 30 Day Trial Period, we continue to offer free repair services for an additional 60 days. We provide trained technicians on all product sold as well as a speedy turn around for your convenience. With our excellent in-house service center, we welcome you to continue your service and maintenance with us. Our friendly customer service assistants are available from 9am - 4pm EST. Mon. - Fri. They will be happy to help you. (201) 832-9007. Apple is a registered Trademark of Apple Inc.

Our Policies

Shipping Charges UPS and RPS Ground Shipping, add 3% ($3.50 min.) UPS Blue 2-day service and APO/FPO Shipping, add 5% ($5.50 min.); Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% ($6.50 min). Foreign Orders, please call or fax for more information. Fax #201-832-9740.
Payment Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Optima accepted at no additional charge. Cashier Checks and Money Orders ship promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearing.

Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm est.
Sat. 9am-5pm est.
In New Jersey (201) 832-9004
Customer Service (201) 832-9007
Fax Number (201) 832-9740
Compuserve's Electronic Mall—GO CDA

CDA computer sales

US / CANADA 800-526-5313

CDA Computer Sales One CDA Plaza Route 513 Califon, NJ 07830

MACE ON GAMES

Ticket to . . . series of travel adventures. Adults and kids alike will find them endlessly fascinating. Each of the Blue Lion games includes both scenery graphics and quizzes.

Pay attention to your maps as you make your way across town or across a country; solving various puzzles leads to occasional rendezvous with friends. The game's goal is to keep from running out of money as you try to absorb the local culture.

During the quizzes, the simulation is suspended as the game asks you questions about your host city or country. Questions focus on history, customs, language, and jargon. You may even have to convert degrees Fahrenheit to degrees Celsius on a moment's notice. The quizzes are rarely repetitive, and they pop up in such a lively fashion that learning becomes synonymous with fun.

The series begins with **Ticket to London** ($39.95), which recognizes some of the realities of travel. For instance, you need to convert your U.S. dollars and keep an eye on currency fluctuations. You also need a place to sleep each night—and don't forget about your meals. While you could walk to all your destinations, it's much quicker to take a cab—but it's not a free ride, either.

You'll also go shopping. At Harrod's, you can pick up an umbrella, then discover to your delight that it keeps you dry enough to stave off sickness resulting from a British midday drenching.

After jolly old England, you'll be ready for challenges on the continent in **Ticket to Paris** ($39.95) and **Ticket to Spain** ($39.95). Like the London game, you make decisions by toggling through menus of possible actions or responses. Fill-in replies to questions are rare, but try answering in French or Spanish. On-screen sightseeing is excellent preparation for an actual journey to Europe and adds a new, realistic dimension to adventure gaming.

If Blue Lion stopped there, I'd be satisfied. But this company is dedicated to two things—tailoring your activities in each game to the native culture, and improving the user interface and overall realism in each subsequent game. With its focus on cuisine, for instance, Ticket to Paris provides a numerical nutritional value associated with each kind of food you eat. Consume too many nutrient-deficient meals and you wind up losing valuable time in the hospital.

The Paris game also includes an on-line dictionary with a subset of practical translations. But beware—the dictionary scrolls slowly (which will discourage you from using it); if you rely on it too much, it becomes "tattered" and entries disappear one by one. You might even have to buy a new "copy" at a store.

Unlike the Paris game, Ticket to Spain takes you over an entire country. Emphasizing history instead of cuisine, you'll visit the bullring in Madrid, the remains of the Moors' Alhambra palace in Granada, and other famous sites. One hint: If you can't decide which location is the answer to a riddle, guess Salamanca. It works more often than not.

Another interesting twist in Ticket to Spain is that in your role as an American student,

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card.

Geography's lively and fun in Blue Lion's Ticket series. The goal is to keep from running out of money as you try to absorb the local culture; quiz questions focus on history, customs, and language.

you can "phone home" for more money. But watch out for your unfriendly cousin, who often beats you to clues before you can get there.

The latest Blue Lion travel simulation is set in our very own Washington, D.C. Replacing menus are detailed three-dimensional maps of seven different parts of the city. After three years of exploring Washington in real life, even I learned something about the city. It's an ideal starter for someone planning to visit. **Ticket to Washington, D.C.** ($44.95) also supports mouse input.

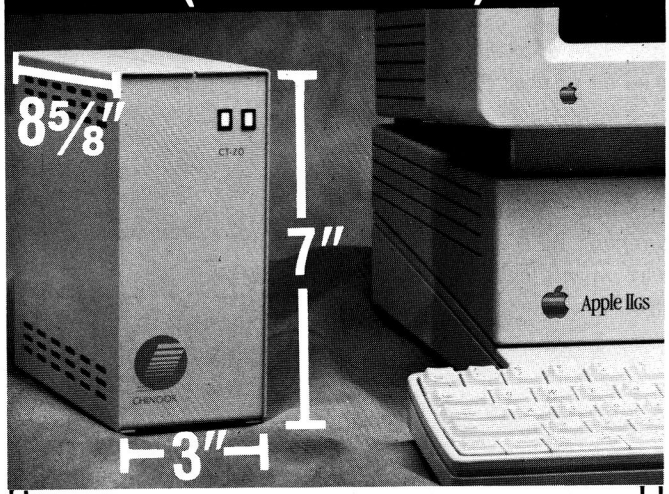
Each Blue Lion game keeps track of the time of day, an important aspect since many museums, businesses, and the like keep realistic hours. You have to plan ahead, unlike the scheme in Carmen Sandiego, which doesn't care what hour you arrive in a given country.

Best of all, unlike the Carmen Sandiego games, the Ticket series lets you explore the many wonders of each Blue Lion world in any sequence. The freedom you experience in wandering through each city or country and the continuous random generation of puzzles is exhilarating for the adventure-game player who's tired of step-by-step sameness and rote memorization of moves.

Endless opportunities exist for additional travel games. We haven't even begun exploring the Orient, the Sahara, or our neighbors in North and South America. The sky's the limit for travel simulations, whether you choose the simplicity of Carmen Sandiego or the complexity of the Ticket series. And unlike many adventure games, these simulations don't make you wait for a nuclear holocaust before you tour foreign lands. Happy roaming.■

Scott Mace is editor and publisher of Microcosm, *a monthly newsletter on computer games. Write to him 6510 Copper Ridge Drive #T-1, Baltimore, MD 21209. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.*

Chinook Hard Drives.
Compact Mass Storage for every Apple II (even the IIc!)



CT-20 Disk Drive System
- Works with the Apple II+, IIe, and IIGS
- 20.5 Megabytes, formatted capacity
- 68 ms average seek time
- SCSI interface
- Price — $650

CT-20c Disk Drive System
- Works with the Apple IIc, IIc+, and IIGS
- 20.5 Megabytes, formatted capacity
- 68 ms average seek time
- SmartPort interface
- Price — $750

CT-30 Disk Drive System
- Works with the Apple II+, IIe, and IIGS
- 31.5 Megabytes, formatted capacity
- 40 ms average seek time
- SCSI interface
- Price — $750

All Chinook Disk Drive Systems
- Come with everything you need — External disk drive, controller card, system and power cables, EasyDrive disk management software
- 30 day money back guarantee
- One year warranty on parts and labor
- Toll free technical support
- Shipment by Federal Express (within U.S.)
- No extra fees for shipping or charge cards

We accept Visa/Mastercard/Personal Check/ Money Order/School P.O.

Chinook Technology, Inc.
601 Main Street #635
Longmont, CO 80501
303.678.5544
800.727.5544

CHINOOK

Canadian Customers: Please call Canadian Computer Outlet at 416-849-0737.

Apple II+, IIe, IIGS, IIc, IIc+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
EasyDrive is a registered trademark of Quality Computers.

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card.

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there—that's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night.

Color Mixer

by Paul Morville

Although programming the IIGS' super-hi-res display can be fascinating and enjoyable (see "Basic Paint," October 1987, p. 67, for an easy way to do this), sooner or later you'll want to use all 4096 colors of the GS. That's a a little more complicated. Instead of selecting colors by number, as in previous Apples, you now choose colors by the amount of red, green, and blue they contain. Color Mixer (see the **Program listing**) simplifies this process.

Type in the program and save it as Color.Mixer. When you first execute it, the super-hi-res screen appears. Hit the spacebar to let the program control the screen, then press T to call up the text screen. You'll now see red, green, and blue sliders with the following instructions:

Q← Red →W
A← Green →S
Z← Blue →X
<T> to see mixing on text screen
<G> to see actual color

Slide the asterisk with the keys mentioned above. Note the three numbers changing at the bottom of the screen. The two numbers separated by a comma represent the 2 bytes you must enter into the palette. If you're using Basic Paint, enter them as data statements in lines 4050-4070. Remember, there are 16 colors in a palette and 2 bytes for each color, so you'll need 32 numbers.

Program listing. *Color Mixer.*

```
1  HOME : REM  COPYRIGHT 1988, INCIDER  [1953]
2  FOR N = 768 TO 810: READ Q: POKE N,Q: NEXT   [1836]
3  PRINT "      | 0              15"  [1203]
4  PRINT "-------------------------"  [1428]
5  VTAB 3: PRINT "RED   |": PRINT "GREEN |": PRINT "BL
     UE  |"  [2602]
6  VTAB 3: HTAB 30: PRINT "Q <--> W"  [1282]
7  VTAB 4: HTAB 30: PRINT "A <--> S"  [1264]
8  VTAB 5: HTAB 30: PRINT "Z <--> X"  [1296]
9  VTAB 12: PRINT "T: TEXT": PRINT "G: GRAPHICS"  [2147]
10  POKE 49193,193  [662]
14  HGR : POKE 230,64: CALL  - 3086: TEXT   [1504]
15  CALL 781  [315]
20 P1 = 769:P2 = 775:GO = 768  [1663]
30  GET A$  [321]
31  IF A$ = "S" THEN GN = GN + 1  [1615]
32  IF A$ = "A" THEN GN = GN - 1  [1599]
33  IF A$ = "X" THEN BL = BL + 1  [1608]
34  IF A$ = "Z" THEN BL = BL - 1  [1612]
35  IF A$ = "W" THEN RD = RD + 1  [1625]
36  IF A$ = "Q" THEN RD = RD - 1  [1621]
37  IF GN < 0 OR GN > 15 THEN GN = 0  [1881]
38  IF BL < 0 OR BL > 15 THEN BL = 0  [1861]
39  IF RD < 0 OR RD > 15 THEN RD = 0  [1886]
40 A = (GN * 16) + BL:B = (0 * 16) + RD  [2306]
41  IF A$ = "T" THEN  POKE 49193,1  [1415]
42  IF A$ = "G" THEN  POKE 49193,193  [1511]
50  POKE P1,A: POKE P2,B: CALL GO  [1304]
51  VTAB 3: HTAB 9: PRINT "                    "  [1481]
52  VTAB 4: HTAB 9: PRINT "                    "  [1483]
53  VTAB 5: HTAB 9: PRINT "                    "  [1485]
55  VTAB 3: HTAB 9 + RD: PRINT "*"  [1237]
56  VTAB 4: HTAB 9 + GN: PRINT "*"  [1238]
57  VTAB 5: HTAB 9 + BL: PRINT "*"  [1233]
58  VTAB 20: PRINT "VALUE: "A","B"  "  [1476]
59  VTAB 21: PRINT "NUMBER: "RD + (GN * 16) + (BL * 25
    6) + 1"   "  [3259]
60  GOTO 30  [330]
100  DATA 169,191,143,0,158,225,169,15,143,1,158,225,9
    6,24,251,194,48,244,0,16,244,0,0,244,0,0,244,1,0,
    162,4,2,34,0,0,225,56,251,169,0,72,171,96  [6809]
```

The other number at the bottom of the screen represents the color number, which you calculate according to the following formula:

Red + (Green*16) + (Blue*256) + 1.(15 + (15*16) + (15*256) + 1 = 4096)

While displaying the color, all the mixing keys still work, should you need to fine-tune the color. When doing this, however, the red:green:blue ratio isn't visible, so mixing in the color-display mode is somewhat limited.■

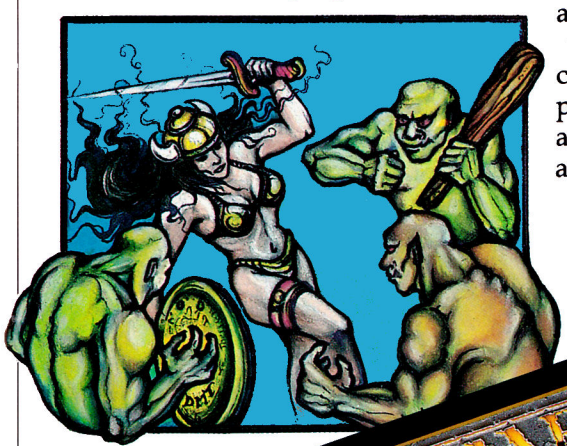
Write to Paul Morville at 17 Twin Lakes Drive, Waterford, CT 06385.

Got a hint of your own? inCider *would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to* inCider, *Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

TIMES OF LORE

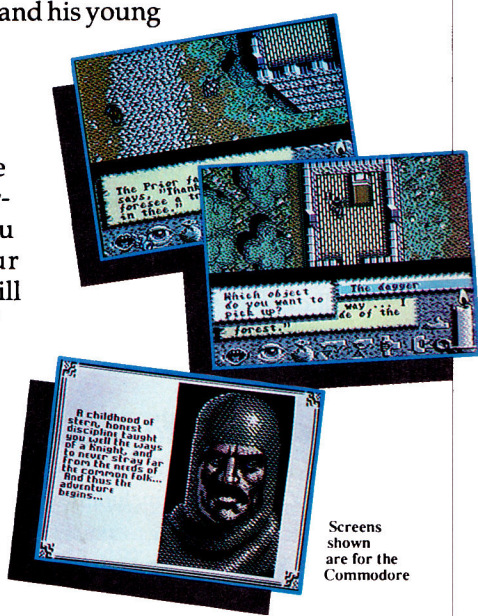
Arcade adventure at its finest...

Fast-paced, exciting combat demands the use of all your wits and endurance to best a world teeming with assassins, wizards and monsters. Experience captivating graphics of an unprecedented calibre. Relentless opponents will hone your combat skills to a razor's edge. A simple yet powerful menu and icon interface provides effortless interaction with the world and its people, while the incredibly smooth animation presents a continuous panorama of action and adventure.



Fantasy role-playing at its best!

Astonishing realism is yours through scores of unique characters and sophisticated conversations. Immerse yourself in the sights and sounds of an ancient world embroiled in turmoil—the disappearance of the king and his young child—the struggle for control of the realm. The stakes are high; your role as the hero-for-hire requires all the courage and savvy you can muster. Your quest for truth will teach you much of the distinction between appearances and reality. Magic and intrigue combined with finely crafted game-play bring you the best of fantasy in...



Screens shown are for the Commodore

...Times of Lore

- **Stunning graphics and animation**
- **Fast-paced combat action**
- **Dynamic conversations**
- **Compelling plot**

To get your copy of Times of Lore, either
1) visit your local retailer,

2) call 1-800-999-4939 8am to 5pm EST to order by VISA/MC, or

3) mail check (U.S. $) or VISA/MC#, cardholder name and expiration date to Origin. All versions $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping/handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery

Try it! A demo disk of Times of Lore is now available for the Commodore 64/128K. Send $2.50 to Origin for yours and credit it towards a direct order purchase.

Also available for the IBM and Apple II series.

ORIGIN

Origin Systems, Inc.
136 Harvey Road, Building B., Londonderry, NH, 03053

Times of Lore is a trademark of Origin Systems, Inc.

TAKE THE MYSTERY OUT OF APPLE II COMPUTING

A Down-to-Earth Guide to Buying and Using Apple II Computers

The Definitive Guide for Apple II Owners

• ***BEGIN COMPUTING*** tells you everything you need to know in a sensible, easily understood format. Computer language is defined simply and clearly, so you can quickly learn to use your Apple II to make your life easier—and more fun!

• You'll learn which programs will help you write letters (or a novel) . . . play games . . . balance your checkbook . . . write and play music . . . create mailing lists and indexes . . . draw pictures . . . teach your children to spell . . .

• You'll discover what peripherals you will need to add to your Apple II. What kind of monitor is best? And what printer? Should you add a 3½″ or 5¼″ disk drive? A mouse? A modem?

• ***BEGIN COMPUTING*** tells you which add-ons you should have and what each will do for you. And this new edition of ***BEGIN COMPUTING*** includes extra information tailored specifically to needs of IIgs owners!

Answers To All Your Questions

• When you're starting out, you're bound to have lots of questions. ***BEGIN COMPUTING*** not only answers them for you, but also answers the questions you haven't thought to ask.

• And there's much more! Advice about dealing with computer dealers, facts about Apple-compatible computers, sources of information about your Apple and users' groups. And there's a Shopping Guide to all the hardware and software products mentioned in ***BEGIN COMPUTING***, telling you how much they cost and where to get them.

New 1989 Edition

• Thousands of readers used the first edition of ***BEGIN COMPUTING***, published last year, to get started with their Apple II computers and to expand their computing skills. The new 1989 edition of ***BEGIN COMPUTING*** promises to be even more useful—and popular—with completely new information and special emphasis on the Apple IIgs.

• You can get your copy at just $3.95 wherever inCider is sold. Or use the coupon below to order your copy by mail at the same low price! Or, call Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473.

ORDER YOUR COPY
OF ***BEGIN COMPUTING*** TODAY!

JUST $3.95!

YES! Please send me _____ copies of ***BEGIN COMPUTING*** at just $3.95 each. (IDG will pay shipping and handling.)

( ) Payment is enclosed
( ) Charge to ( ) MasterCard ( ) VISA ( ) American Express

Card # Expire Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

Mail to: ***BEGIN COMPUTING***
IDG Communications/Peterborough
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458-0802

Canada & Mexico $4.50, Foreign Surface $5.50, Foreign Airmail $9.50 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). ORDERS WILL BEGIN SHIPPING IN MID-NOVEMBER 1988.

ICN88

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

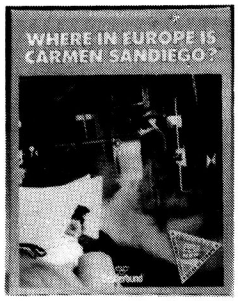
NATIONWIDE TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

SAVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY!

NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY

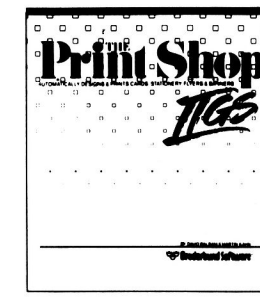
- **OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE**
- **LOWEST PRICES EVERYDAY • WIDEST SELECTION • BEST SERVICE**
- **NAMED BY EDUCATORS AS ONE OF THE MOST RELIABLE SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS IN AMERICA**
- **HUNDREDS OF PUBLISHERS AND TOPICS TO CHOOSE FROM**



Your Cost
$24.95 APL/IBM
School Version $37.95
Lab Pack $87.95

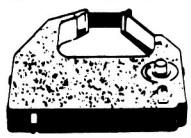
Your Cost
$21.95 APL/IIgs/MAC
Certificate Library $18.00

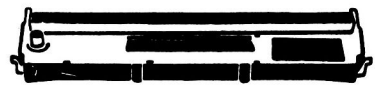
Your Cost
$59.95 APL/IIgs
Graphics Packs $20.95



Your Cost
$27.95 APL/C64 **$35.95** IBM/IIgs
Sampler/Party Edition $23.00

LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICES!





(Quantities of 6)

Imagewriter I & II*	$ 2.99	Epson LX 80/90*	$ 2.99
Imagewriter II (4 Color Ribbons)	$ 6.95	Epson MX 100	$ 4.50
Imagewriter II (4 Color Heat Trans.)	$13.95	IBM Pro Printer	$ 3.95
Panasonic KX-P 1090,1091,1092*	$ 3.80	Okidata 182/192/193*	$ 3.42
Epson MX/FX/RX 70,80*	$ 2.99	**Call If You Don't See It!**	

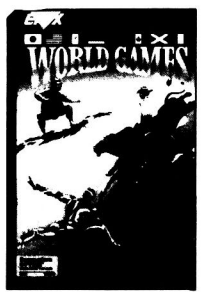
*Available in Most Colors: Red, Green, Blue, Brown, Purple & Yellow — Add $1.00 Each.

DISKETTES / PAPER

Diskettes - 5¼", DS/DD	38¢
Diskettes - 3½", DS/DD	$ 1.39
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 5¼", DS/DD	$ 6.95
Color Paper, Asst., 300 Sheets	$10.95

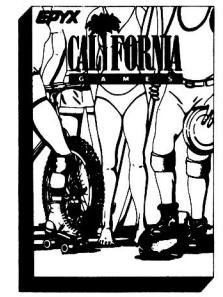
ACCESSORIES

Computer Eyes, B/W, IIe/IIc	$104.95	System Saver IIgs	$75.95
Computer Eyes, Color, IIgs	$209.95	Disk Notcher	$ 4.95
Thunderscan	$189.95	80 Col. Printer Stand	$19.95
Kraft KC3 Joysticks	$ 19.95	Diskette Storage 60	$ 9.95
Surge Protector (6 Outlet - 6' Cord)	$ 19.95	Mouse Pad	$ 5.95

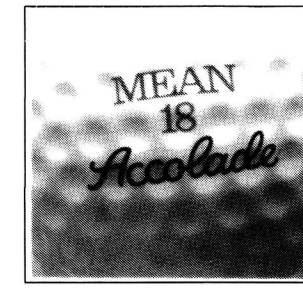


Your Cost
$13.95 APL/IIgs/IBM

Your Cost
$17.95 APL



Your Cost
$23.95 APL/IIgs/IBM



Your Cost
$29.95 IIgs/IBM

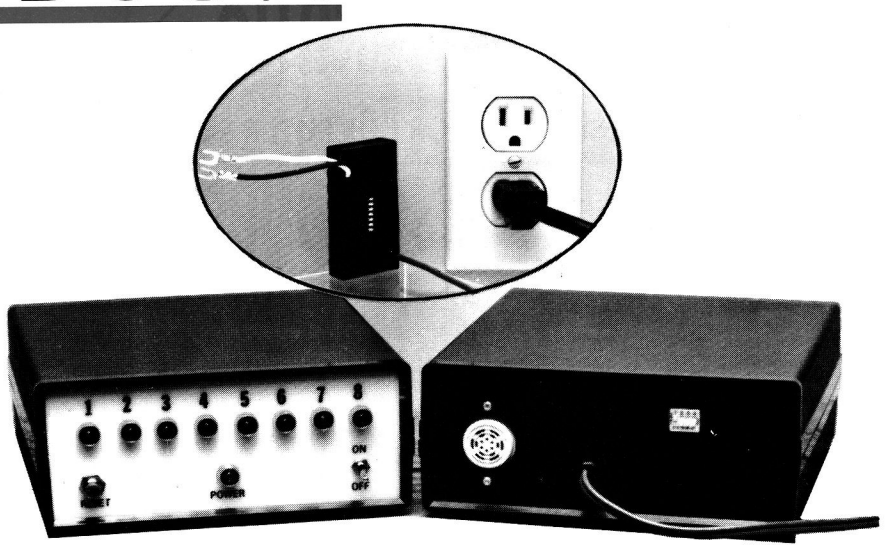
MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO: **EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES℠**
2360 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

VISA MasterCard

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Pat Payne



The Thiefbug alarm transmits a coded signal whenever your computer's cord is cut or disconnected.

Hardware

WHO'S THE BOSS?

Mind Master, from Behavioral Engineering, will help you learn to measure and control your automatic responses—physical and mental reactions (as indicated by your **galvanic skin response**) you probably don't even notice.

Mind Master looks like a mouse and plugs into the Apple II's game port; the package includes four programs designed to help you learn about your GSR. It retails for $124.95 (plus shipping/handling) from Behavioral Engineering. Two versions are available—one for the Apple II Plus and one for the rest of the Apple II family. For more information, contact the company at 230 Mt. Hermon Road, Suite 207, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-5649, or circle Reader Service number 350.

STOP, THIEF!

The Thiefbug from Cepco will help **protect your computer from theft**. Installed in your wall behind an electrical outlet, it sends out a coded alarm signal when the computer is disconnected. The signal even gives the computer's location, so you can tell which machine is being taken. The Thiefbug also works with copiers, VCRs, and computer peripherals.

The device requires a monitor unit, which plugs directly into a 115 VAC power outlet; one monitor tracks all Thiefbugs. Price of the monitor ranges from $29.95 to $1499, depending on the number of Thiefbugs installed. The Thiefbug itself is available for $49. For more information, contact Cepco, 21515 Parthenia Street, Canoga Park, CA 91304, (818) 998-7315, or circle Reader Service number 351.

THE HARD WAY

A new **hard-disk drive** from Chinook Technology may make life a little easier for Apple IIc owners. The CT-20c is designed specifically for the Apple IIc—it plugs into the SmartPort interface. The package includes both system and power cables, as well as EasyDrive operating and utility software. The CT-20c is available for $750 from Chinook Technology, 601 Main Street, #635, Longmont, CO 80501, (303) 678-5544 or (800) 727-5544. Circle Reader Service number 352.

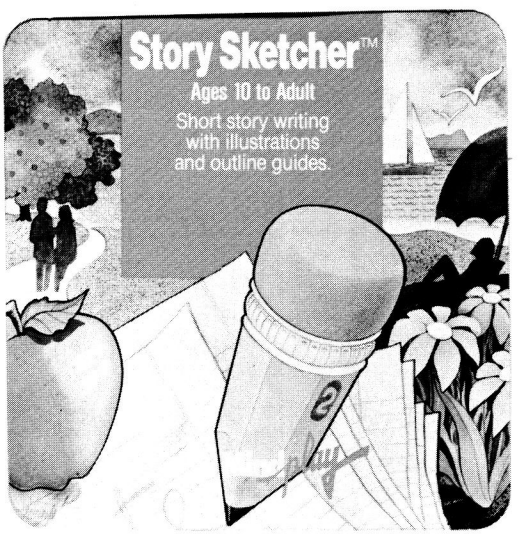
Software

ON TIME

If you're responsible for planning your league's or school's athletic events, Sports Scheduler can help. This **specialized calendar software** assigns teams to available time and location slots, automatically moving teams to prevent "same day" conflicts. Up to 231 games can be arranged in sets or round robins. Sports Scheduler retails for $119.95. For more information, contact Sports Software Associates, 75 Recreation Park Drive, Hingham, MA 02043, (617) 789-7880, or circle Reader Service number 353.

KIDS' CRAFT

With Story Sketcher, kids can publish their own **short stories**. The program helps them think of topics and features story ideas, graphics, and suggestions on how to write. Once the story is finished, kids can add graphics of their



With Story Sketcher's ideas, graphics, and writing tips, kids can publish their own compositions, complete with illustrations.

choice to make it complete.

Story Sketcher is designed for children aged 10 and up. It's available in both home and teacher's editions; each is priced at $59.99 from MindPlay, 100 Conifer Hill Drive, Building 3, Danvers, MA 01923, (617) 774-1760. For more information, circle Reader Service number 354.

AMERICAN ART

Featuring **clip-art graphics** of political events, inventions, and cultural programs, Art Gallery: American History covers nearly five centuries of American life. The collection is designed for teachers or anyone else who needs American-history graphics for newsletters and posters. The package includes a teacher's manual, plus two time-line posters showing the graphics in chronological order and by category.

Art Gallery: American History is available for $44.95 from Unison World, 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 902, Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 848-6670. Circle Reader Service number 355 for more information.

PUZZLE POWER

Britannica Software's new program, **Jigsaw! The Ultimate Electronic Puzzle**, will challenge your whole family. Jigsaw! includes more than 20 puzzle pictures to choose from; you can also import graphics from other programs and turn them into puzzles. You can choose to play at different levels, according to your own ability.

Jigsaw! is available from Britannica Software, 345 Fourth Street, San Francisco, CA, 94107, (415) 546-1866. Circle Reader Service number 356 for more information.

Banner Bands add colorful, seamless borders to your documents.

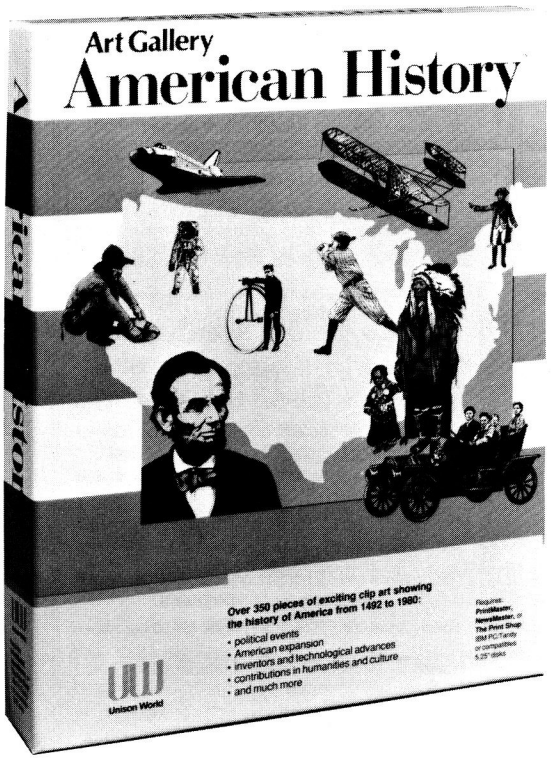
Resources

SEARCH ON

The Microcomputer Index is a **database of abstracts** of articles on personal computing. It contains more than 75,000 records and covers 70 publications. The Index is available as a quarterly publication or as an on-line file updated monthly. For more information, contact Learned Information, Inc., 143 Old Marlton Pike, Medford, NJ 08055, (609) 654-6266, or circle Reader Service number 357.

HARD AT WORK

AppleWorks is the latest addition to Osborne/McGraw Hill's series of ***Pocket References***. AppleWorks features, functions, and commands are listed alphabetically, with descriptions and how-to information included. *AppleWorks: The Pocket Reference* is available for $5.95 from Osborne/McGraw Hill. For more information, contact the company at 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 548-2805, or circle Reader Service number 358.



Art Gallery: American History provides clip-art graphics depicting political and cultural events from colonial times to the present.

BETTER BANNERS

Micro Format has two new products that could help you churn out more and better **banners**. Christmas Banner Band and Party Banner Band are rolls of continuous paper with preprinted borders and no perforations. Banner Bands are available for $11.95 from Micro Format, 533 Wolf Road, Wheeling, IL 60090, (312) 520-4699. For more information, circle Reader Service number 359.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

THE MARKETPLACE

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, & IIc.

$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS
1-800-225-8590
Call for information
(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

CompuShare

Join the members who belong to the most comprehensive IIGS /MAC user group.*

You'll Receive...

- Monthly CompuShare Journal
- GS Power & Productivity Manual
- Special Reports
- Readership Survey Program
- Software Library

Membership Growth

$29 a year

CompuShare
Computer Information Group
16010 E. Shore Dr.
Lynnwood, WA 98037
Call (206) 743-2324

*An official Apple® user group.

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card.

When it comes to learning, we write the software.

SILVER BURDETT & GINN, America's leading publisher of K—8 educational materials, now offers a complete line of learning software for school and home use. To find out more about our math, reading, science and other subject area software, write for a free catalog, or visit us at booth #541 at APPLEFEST!

Silver Burdett & Ginn
Dept. I
4343 Equity Drive
P.O. Box 2649
Columbus, Ohio 43216

No risk 30 day trial!

SILVER BURDETT & GINN

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE COMPATIBLES! SAMPLE OF OUR LOW PRICES! CALL/WRITE FOR OUR COLOR CATALOG

ONE MEGABYTE RAM BOARDS? WE'VE GOT THEM!

Super Expander GS for IIgs 0K	$39
Super Expander E for IIe 0K w/Software *	$59
Super Expander C for IIc 0K w/Software *	$69
Super Expander + for II+ 0K w/Software *	$79
Appleworks Expansion, RAM-disk emulation, & more Above with 256K, 512K, or 1 MEG	*CALL*
64K/80 Column Board for IIe	**$34**
80 Column Board. Videx Compatible. for II+	$48
Z80 CP/M Board. Microsoft Compatible. II+/e/gs	$34
Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft Cable. for II+/e/gs	$44
Cooling Fan (Kens. style w/surge protect) II+/e	$26
GS Super Cooler. No audio line interference. IIgs	$24
Joystick. Like Mach III w/stick button II+/e/c/gs	$24
Disk Drive H/H. Specify II+, IIe, IIc, or IIgs	$119
Disk Controller Board for II+/IIe/IIgs	$34
Switchbox (specify par or ser) A/B/C/D $39	A/B $29
Numeric Keypad II for IIc $39 ... for IIe	$35
New Talker II (Network Localtalk Compatible)	**$49**

TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS
UNIV. & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!
add $3 Shipping/COD Okay/VISA/MC no extra fee.

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 E 8th St., Suite 109, National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10 am - 6 pm Mon-Fri

SOUND SYSTEM™ 2

New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker System
for your Apple IIgs, IIe, IIc, II+ and Macintosh

More versatile than the Bose Roommates, the **no slot operation** of the SS2 will make **all** speech, music, games, and other sound programs come to life on **any Apple.**

Prepare to be blown away by this thunderous amplified speaker system, because the SS2 has over **3 times the power** of any Apple amplifier Board. **You won't believe your ears!**

The 2-way super heterodyne speakers, coupled with state of the art noise filtering, provides a **high quality stereo sound,** crystal clear to any listener.

Unlock the full sound potential of your Apple! You never knew your computer could sound so good!
(**Call/Write** for our complete color catalog) **ONLY $129**
Bose & Roommates are trademarks of Bose Corp.

Add S.H./COD Okay/VISA/MC no extra/School PO Okay!

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
914 E 8th St., Suite 109, National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3328 10 am - 6 pm Mon-Fri

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card.

APPLIED ENGINEERING™

	256K	512K	1Mb	1.5Mb
RamWorks III				
Z-Ram Ultra III				
Z-Ram Ultra II				
Z-Ram Ultra I				
RamFactor				
GS-Ram				

Due to increasing prices of chips Please call for current pricing.

GS-Ram Plus	CALL
RamCharger (Battery Back-up)	$128
TransWarp	$170
Serial Pro	$104
Time Master H.O.	$74
DataLink Modem 1200 $133. 2400.	$170
Viewmaster	$107
PC Transporters all sizes complete with cable kits 1 or 2 drive systems	
Beagle Bros Timeout Series.	CALL
MultiScribe GS $63.00 IIe	$50
Thunderscan	$168
ProTerm Communications	$ 80
Memory Saver	$117
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVERS: IIGS:	$ 70
IIe:	$ 62
CMS Hard Drive Systems	CALL

All prices subject to availability & change w/o notice. Add $3 only shipping ($5 Canada)

HI-TECH DISTRIBUTORS
7821 Prescott Plano, TX 75023
Order: 214-458-4411
Tech Support: 214-517-0895
UNIVERSITY & SCHOOL P.O'S WELCOME!

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

FRENCH GERMAN EuroWorks™ ITALIAN SPANISH

Type accented **French, German, Italian, or Spanish** quickly and simply with the AppleWorks® word processor. Then, from inside AppleWorks, **EuroWorks** prints your foreign text on an ImageWriter® I, ImageWriter II, or compatible.

No goofy key equivalents: type e' (not "{") to print é. No taboo keys either: foreign files may include every character on your American keyboard plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, or 10 Spanish. **EuroWorks** gives you 8 new characters for English too!

EuroWorks requires AppleWorks v2.0 or later and an ImageWriter I, ImageWriter II, Scribe, MT85/86, or SP-1000AP printer.

$20 for ONE foreign language
$30 for all FOUR

AppleWorks®, ImageWriter® by Apple Computer, Inc.

mail check or money order to
The S.A. AuTeur Co: A66
P.O. Box 7459 Beaverton, OR 97007
(503) 645-2306

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card.

Parry Graphics

presents

Kid Stuff™

85 graphics, 20 borders, and 5 new fonts designed especially for, but not exclusively for kids!
Specify Apple II or IBM Price: $24.95

Christian Scenes and Symbols, Vol. 1 & 2™

85 graphics and 10 borders on each volume created specifically for Christian users!
Specify Apple, IBM, C-64, Atari Price: $24.95 per volume

Kid Stuff and Christian Scenes and Symbols are graphics libraries for use with Broderbund's The Print Shop™

- Send check or money order
- Please add $2.00 shipping/ handling per disk
- PA residents add 6%
- Outside US, please add $2.00
- Please add $2.50 for COD

Teck/Parry Associates
220 First Street
Dravosburg, PA 15034
(412) 466-4065

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card.

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

NEW LOWER PRICES

Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	$33.95
1 Meg/80 column w/256K (IIe)	99.95
Disk controller (II + e)	28.50
16K RAM $29.95 128K RAM(II, +)	89.95
Graphic printer card w/cable	29.00
IIe/ + Cooling fan w/surge protect.	28.00
Music card w/2 speakers (II, +)	29.95
IIe Numeric keypad	29.95
Z-80 CP/M Card	29.95
ALS Z-80B w/64K/CP/M 3.0	99.95
Super serial card	49.95
80 Column card (soft sw.II, +)	52.95
Hi-speed eprom burner	49.95
IIe Keyboard replacement	59.95
IIGS Cooling fan	29.95
IIGS 1 Meg/Ram card	199.95
Disk Notcher	4.95

1 year warranty. Add 5% shipping (minimum $5); (APO/Canada add $2 extra). VISA/MC add 4% Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax.

P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55414
612-545-1715 (11 am- 7 pm Mon-Fri)

SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN
COMPUTER OUTLET INC

Apple Compatible
LASER 128EX

$676. Canadian Funds
Educational discounts available.
For orders only call COLLECT
(416) 849-0737
or write for a **free** catalog.
Your source for low price, high quality Apple and IBM Compatible Computer products.
P.O. Box 7081
OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6J6J5

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS
DISCOUNT PRICES
NEW - TOP QUALITY
NO MIN. ORDER • *COLORS, TOO !

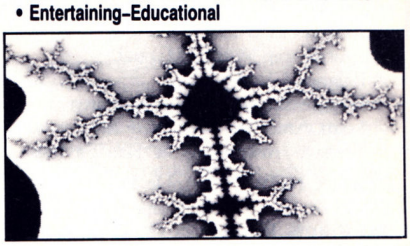
*APPLE Imagewriter I-II	$2.95
APPLE Imagewriter II 4-Color	$10.95
*C. ITOH ProWriter 1-II	$2.95
*EPSON LX80,90	$3.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-80	$2.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-100	$4.95
IBM PROPRINTER-4201	$4.95

*COLORS - ADD 75¢ EACH:
RED, GREEN, BLUE, BROWN
TERMS: Add $2.75 Shipping & Handling per Dozen or any fraction. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. MASTER CARD & VISA.
—SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED—

Master-Media Supply
P.O. BOX 705 • HOWELL, MI 48843
(517) 548-3620

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

FRACTAL EXPLORER
- Create and Display Your Own Dazzling Fractal Images–Slide Show With Color Effects Included.
- E-Z to Use–All Menus–No Numbers To Enter
- Entertaining–Educational



5¼" Disk For APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc
4 Color Single Hi Res–16 Color Double Hi Res
—OR—
3½" Disk APPLE II GS Specific
16 Color 320x200 Super Hi Res w/Mouse Control
SEND $29.95 + $3.00 SHIPPING TO

ECLAT Microproducts P.O. Box 570-7561
Miami, FL. 33257-0756 Phone (305) 233-4666

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card.

Don't Wait for Tomorrow!! Convert to the Future Today.

- Have you outgrown your old data base program?
- Is it spread over numerous diskettes or too slow?
- Would you like to convert your data base to AppleWorks, to an IBM or Macintosh application or even to a standard Ascii file without rekeying the data?

PFS→
Visifile→
List Handler→
Data Handler→
Ascii ←IBM ← ● →AppleWorks→Macintosh
Data Factory→
DB Master→
Apple III→
Others?→

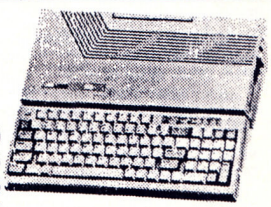
Burke Transfer Service will convert your old data base to your new application allowing you to utilize its superior reporting and sorting capabilities.
All transfer are quoted individually. For further information please send detailed information about your old data base to the following address.

Burke Transfer Service • P.O. Box 515
Park Ridge, IL 60068 • (312) 823-1357

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card.

ABBY'S
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
11 S. Wright Avenue
Fairborn, Ohio 45324
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-(800)-282-0333 CUSTOMER SERVICE & OHIO RESIDENTS 1-(513)-879-9699

APPLE COMPATIBLE
Laser 128 . . . $369.00, Laser 128 EX . . . $429.00



ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS

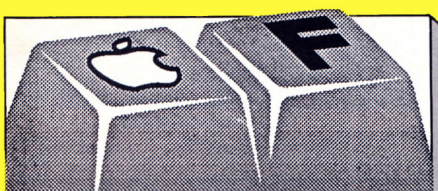
5¼" Disk Drive	.92.95	Laser 128 Mouse	.59.00
3½" Disk Drive	.179.00	Laser 128 Cables	.16.95
2-Slot Expansion Box	.42.95	Laser Tech Ref. Manual	.19.95
Universal Disk Controller	.74.95	Laser Carrying Case	.54.95

CALL ON THESE AND OTHER PRODUCTS. WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE.
10 a.m.-8 p.m. Monday-Thursday • 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Friday • 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Saturday

SOFTWARE ONLY-Prepaid orders over $50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add $3 orders under $50. HARDWARE and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. C.O.D. orders under $100.00 are accepted-add $5. Charge card orders add $2 service charge. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. All items subject to availability and price change. ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER. FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD.

AD # IN-098

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card.



Trying to find the best source of AppleWorks information?

Read the AppleWorks Forum, the largest and most comprehensive monthly AppleWorks magazine. Only $27 a year.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453
Canton, Michigan 48187
(313) 397-1594

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

GBBS 'Pro' v. 1.3

Is the most powerful Bulletin Board System designed for the Apple // computer. Some of its many features include:

* Easy Installation
* Powerful Message Base
* Private Electronic Mail
* X/YMODEM Up/Downloads
* Complete Editor w/Word-warp
* Auto Data Compaction
* Custom Password Protection
* Machine Language Speed
* 300-9600 Baud Support
* Most Modems Supported
* ProDOS Format Only

**** Only $125 ****

Plus $3.00 shipping. Visa, Master Card, Discover, Choice and American Express Accepted. Colorado residents add 7.1% sales tax.

L&L Productions
P.O. BOX 5354
Arvada, CO 80005-0354
(303) 420-3156 (Voice 9am–5pm MST)
(303) 420-3568 (Modem 300-2400 Baud 24hrs)

Apple and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card.

NEW!

SafeSkin
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Finally! A Keyboard Protector That:

- **PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY - 24 HOURS A DAY** - Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
- **REMAINS IN PLACE** during the operation of your keyboard. Safeskin is precision molded to fit each key - like a "second skin."
- **EXCELLENT FEEL** - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.

Available for Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, GS, MAC, MAC+ and most other popular PC's. List $29.95, check, MO, Visa, MC. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

THE MARKETPLACE

"THE FINANCIAL PLANNER" SOFTWARE

Makes Your Financial Planning "Easy" **WE GUARANTEE IT!** Menu driven Program w/printed step-by-step Manual.

* Balance Checkbook
* Prepare Budgets/Financial Statements
* Loan Amortization Schedule
* Manage Investments & Plan Savings

ORDER NOW For Apple IIc, IIe, IIgs, (128K) or IBM PC & Compatibles (256K). **SAVE 40%** Ret. $99.95 **OUR PRICE** $59.95 Add $2 S/H **30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** CK/MC/VISA Shipped UPS. PA Residents add 6% Tax

CALL 717-584-5191/or send order to:

SOFTECH INDUSTRIES, INC.
RD1, BOX 117A, DEPT I11
HUGHESVILLE, PA 17737

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN MAILORDER

DANDAM SOFTWARE

"We specialize in Apple II Software & Peripherals"

LASER 128EX $636 2 Yr. CDN. WARRANTY
LASER 3.5" DRIVE $279 with U.D.C. $389.00
LASER 5.25" DRIVES $159 //e or //c
APPLIED ENGINEERING PRODUCTS - IN STOCK
LARGE SELECTION OF APPLE II SOFTWARE IN STOCK
TIMEOUT SERIES - SPRINGBOARD - TIMEWORKS - EPYX
PANASONIC 1080 OR STAR NX-1000 PRINTERS $279.00
KENSINGTON FANS - CMS HARD DRIVES - ROCKET CHIP
MANY NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVING EVERY DAY

WE ARE 100% CANADIAN OWN & OPERATED
member of the BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU OF WINDSOR

TOLL FREE — Call for free Catalogue $ CANADIAN FUNDS $ — CANADA WIDE

P.O. Box 3374 Tecumseh, Ontario. N8N 3C4 • Canada
(519) 974-3011 ORDER DESK 1-800-265-9576

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

(30 Day Money Back Guarantee)
TCX Ltd. 41 North Mall Plainview, NY 11803
(516) 249-1200

Extended 80 Column Cards (IIe)	**$28.50**
1/2 Height Drive (+/e/gs)	**$77.00**
Graphic Printer Card w/cable (+/e/gs)	$29.00
SMT Super Serial Card (3 Yr. Warr. +/e/gs)	$59.00
A-B Switch Box (Parr./Serial)	$20.00
6ft Cables (For above)	$10.ea
Disks 3½ (DS/DD) quan.-100	$125.00
Diskette Tub Tray 5¼ 100 cap.	$10.00
Diskette Tub Tray 3½ 25 cap.	$10.00
16K RAM Cards (II+)	$29.00
128K Ram Cards (IIe)	$87.50
Disk Controller (+/e/gs)	$29.00
80 Column Cards (II+)	$52.00
Cooling Fan/Surge (II+/e)	$28.00
ImageWriter Ribbons (12)	$2.95
Epson 80 Ribbons (12)	$2.95
Surge Prot. 6 OUT, w/reset u/1 Listed	$10.00

Call for other ribbons, supplies and software.

- **One year warranty on all products.**
- **Disks have lifetime warranty.**
- **Univ. & School P.O.s welcome.**
- **Dealers welcome.**

Prices subject to change w/o notice. Add $3.00 min. per $100.00 for shipping. (Cash or Bank Check Net 30 to Univ. & Schools.)

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

VIDEO TECHNOLOGIES:		Sonic Blaster **NEW**	$105	**OTHER MANUFACTURES:**	
Laser 128 $365	128EX $445	Audio Animator **NEW**	195	Bose RoomMate Speakers	$229
Laser 3.5 drive + UDC	255	Transwarp for GS Call	2e 2+ 169	Computer Eyes Color: GS	199
Laser 3.5 $185	5.25 Dr 110	Data Link 1200 $140	2400 195	Same: for 2e, 2+ 2c	105
Monochrome Monitor	105	RamCharger 135	RamKeeper 146	Same: Camera 2e 2+ 2c	325
RGB Color Monitor	269	GS RAM 256K $199	512K+ + Call	Conserver	116
HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS:		GS Ram Plus 1Mb $490	2Mb 875	Digitizer Professional	152
Sider 20, 40, 90Mb	Call	**WE ALSO SELL SOFTWARE, FUNITURE & ACCESSORIES**		Finger Print GSi	75
Warp 20Mb 28ms SCSI	Call			Future Sound	199
Same: 32Mb 48Mb	Call	PC Transporter 256K	380	Kurta Graphics Tablet	325
CMS 20Mb 65ms SCSI Stack	Call	PC Transporter 768K	540	Numeric Key Pad for 2e	48
Same 43Mb, 60Mb 40ms	Call	single drive $215 Dual	315	Passport Medi: for GS	115
APPLIED ENGINEERING:		GS Installat $39	2e/2+ 31	Safeskin GS/2e/2c/Laser	25
RamWorks 256K	199	Parallel Pro $79 Buffer	87	SMT No Slot Clock	42
Same: 512K or greater	Call	RamFactor 256K 224	512K+ Call	SuperSonic $51 Digitizer	51
RamFactor 256K	224	RamWorks 256K $199	512K+ Call	Syst Saver GS $73 2e	69
Same: 512K or greater	Call			ThunderScan	186

Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check: Free Shipping. Credit card & COD: Shipping added. We honor Master Chg, Visa, Discover Card, also accept with 4% surcharge: Amer. Exp, Diners & Carte Blanche. NY residents add sales tax. School/College orders, FOB shipping point.

NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES LTD.
P.O. Box 172B, E. Meadow NY 11554 **(516) 679-8790** 7 Days to 11 P.M.

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247 (Ohio)
Over 350 types
Volume Discount Available
★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.95	3.95
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	9.95
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.95	
EPSON LX-80/90	3.50	4.35
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.95	3.95
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.95	4.95
IBM PROPRINTER	4.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	5.30	
NEC P3, 7	5.95	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.25	1.65
OKIDATA 182-192	4.50	5.75
PANASONIC KXP	4.50	5.75

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D. DISCOVER

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorks ⇔ IBM

You can easily exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular IBM PC programs:

AppleWorks **IBM PC**

Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
Keeps underline, bold, center, margins, etc!

Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 123
Keeps formulas, cell formats, col. widths, etc!

Data Base ⇔ dBase III +
Keeps category/field names, etc!

It's easy! Just select file names to send from the menu; *CROSS-WORKS* does the rest! Includes **universal 19,200 baud cable** (IIe, IIc, & IIgs to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles). Supports modem transfers too.

5¼ & 3½ inch disks. Only $79.95!
Call (919) 878-7725 for free information.

*Soft*Spoken
P.O. Box 97623
Raleigh, NC 27624

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

FOR IIGS & IIe 10/89

GSRAM 0K.....$99, RAMKEEPER..... $149
1200B Anchor Ext. modem w/GS,c cable $99
2400B Anchor Ext.modem w/GS,c cable $179
Epic Classic 2400 Int. IIGS Modem....$175
Turbo Mouse ADB(New Version3) IIGS $129
Turbo Mouse ADB (Old Version) IIGS ...$69
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS...$79, For IIe ...$69
GRAPPLER GS/Mac/c for Parallel Printer $79
CH Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick IIGS ..$69
CH Mach III Joystick...$39, Flightstick ...$59
MECC Calendar Crafter for 512K IIGS $45
Typing Tutor IV New for 512K IIGS $45
DB MASTER Version 5 for IIGS, IIe,c .$149
6 Ribbons for Scribe Printer $30
6 Quality Ribbons for Imagewriter,Black $48
6 Quality Ribbons for Imagwrtr multiclr $72

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD FOR A CATALOG.

Note 1:Shipping $4 per$100 by surface in USA.
Note 2:Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Note 3:For Defective Merchandise,call in 10 days of receipt for Authorization. Refund/Replacement at our option.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44th St. #2, Phoenix AZ 85008
VISA **PHONE: 602-955-1404** MC

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

WE'LL DO ANYTHING POSSIBLE TO BEAT ANY PRICE

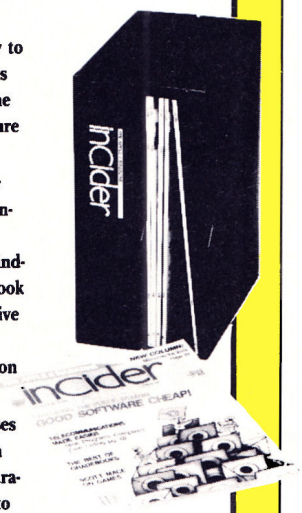
CMS ENHANCEMENTS	
20/43 Meg Stack Hard Drives	$625/$815
60 Meg Stack Hard Drive	$895
20 Meg Compact Hard Drive	$695
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Datalink 1200/2400 Baud Modems	$155/$192
PC Transporter And Accessories	CALL
All Ram Cards	CALL
VIDEO TECHNOLOGIES	
Laser 128/128EX Computers	$360/$419
Laser 800k 3.5" Disk Drive	$179
Laser RGB Color Monitor	$269
Laser Monochrome Monitor	$99
Universal Disk Drive Controller	$79
MISC. MANUFACTURERS	
System Saver IIe/IIgs	$65/$69
Epic 2400 Internal/External Modems	$169
Prometheus ProModem 2400A	$175
Mach II/Mach III Joysticks	$24/$29
The Flightstick	$49

Aho Distributing (313) 459-0268
P.O. Box 5551 Plymouth, MI 48170

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card.

ORGANIZE AND PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF inCider

Now there's an easy way to organize and keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.



Designed exclusively for inCider by Jesse Jones Industries, these custom-made titled cases and binders provide the luxury look that makes them attractive additions to your bookshelf, desk or any location in your home or office.

Whether you choose cases or binders, you'll have a storage system that's durable and well organized to help protect your valuable copies from damage.

► Cases and binders designed to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes).
► Constructed of heavy reinforced board, covered with durable leather-like material in emerald green.
► Title hot-stamped in gold.
► Free personalization foil for indexing year.
► Cases V-notched for easy access.
► Binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in. This allows magazines to be fully opened for easy readability.

inCider
Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. Incid
499 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134

Cases:	**1-$7.95**	**3-$21.95**	**6-$39.95**
Binders:	**1-$9.95**	**3-$27.95**	**6-$52.95**

Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA $2.50 per case/binder (US funds only).

Please send _____ cases;
_____ binders for inCider Magazine.

☐ Enclosed is $_____.

☐ Charge my: (minimum $15)
☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ DC

Card# Exp. Date

Signature

Charge Orders: Call TOLL FREE
7 days, 24 hours 1-800-972-5858

Print Name

Address

no P.O. Box numbers please

City/State/Zip

PA residents add 6% sales tax

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- *inCider* presents its People's Choice awards: Top Ten Products of '88, All-Time Best Hardware and Software, Ten All-Time Favorite Games, Ten Most Vaporous Products, Ten Worst Bugs, and more!
- The right software can make telecommunications a breeze. Tom Sherman, contributing editor and *inCider* On Line columnist, surveys a range of programs that'll suit your needs.
- And here's the other half of the telecommunications team: *inCider* reviews the latest 2400-baud modems for your Apple II.
- Reviews: Once Upon a Time, Stepping Stones, ShowOff, Riddle Magic, Math and Me, and more
- AppleWorks in Action shows you how to put together an attractive wine list for those festive holiday get-togethers.
- Scott Mace on multiplayer adventures, the hottest new trend in Apple II gaming

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc.

Entire contents copyright 1988 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the new IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*, ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld SE Asia, PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International*. GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT, Mikrovilag*, INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Biweekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*, THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S CIMWORLD, *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Comunicaciones World, Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today*, LOTUS, *PC Business World*, UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers in Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, Macintosh Today, MacWorld*, Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), *Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, RUN, Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PC Woche, Run*

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 525-0643, or (303) 447-9330 in Colorado, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473.

CLASSIFIEDS

Software

PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS

For Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS! 64K. EVERYBODY'S PLANNER: the only full-featured project manager for Apple II's PERT charts have Projects to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Included flowchart utility has 19 shapes, 9 sizes, 3 fonts. All for $99.95! 13 more reports: $39.95. Enhance above projects with WELCOME! It creates databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. $79.95. Special: all 3 programs: $199! Ck/Visa/MC/Amex/MO

ABRACADATA
PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
orders only: 1-800-451-3871
all others: 503-342-3030

WIN LOTTO MILLION$!

Now For Apple! Lotto Picker™ Plus, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick ¾ numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! $34.95 (+5.55 s/h). 64k Apple II. 3.5"/GS add1. $10. NY res. add tax. NOT Copy-protected! IBM, C-64 avail.

GE RIDGE SERVICES
170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC
New York, N.Y. 10038
800-634-5463 ext 293 (M-F 8-5)
Info 718-317-1961

APPLE COMPUTER RENTAL CLUB

World's largest computer club. We have over 10,000 free public domain programs. Just pay a small copy charge. The club commercial and professional library has over 5,000 programs for rent or sale. Choose from 5 categories: 1) utility, 2) personal, 3) business, 4) education, 5) recreation. You can trade or sell your old unwanted programs and peripherals. Year's membership is only $15.00. You get a "software catalog on a disk" and the "catalog filer." This is a $30.00 value. $29.00 will get you a lifetime membership with a 10% rent rate, and the deluxe catalog file system with 10 disks. Visa and MC orders 502-275-4343. Free details and brochure.

CSU/INTERNATIONAL
9720 Old Hartford Rd.
Utica, KY 42376

AVIATORS!

Flight Planner spreadsheet template for AppleWorks calculates true airspeed, ground speed, wind correction angle, and fuel on board; calculates and tracks time, distance, and fuel. Eliminates "whiz wheel" computations. Works with any airplane, airspeed, or altitude. As a spreadsheet file, you may customize it to your liking. Since it is not a data base it needs no updates. Documentation included as a word processor file. $19.95 includes shipping and handling.

ZETROC SOFTWARE
POB 307
Edwards, CA 93523.

Insurance

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Education

EDUCATIONAL/UTILITIES

Call for a free catalog of software for pre-school through college. Prices are reasonable: $19.95 for TYPING TEACHER and $29.95 for GERMAN VOCABULARY, a Software of the Year winner. Teachers save time with our LESSON PLANNER and TESTS-MADE-EASY. Children have fun with SOCCER MATH and EARLY ELEMENTARY. Parents are pleased that their children are learning with our COURSE-MASTER disks. Librarians save time with CARD-CAT. Call now on our 800 line and ask for a free catalog.

COMPU-TATIONS INC.
P.O. Box 502
Troy, MI 48099
(800) 345-2964 (Nat)
(313) 689-5059 (MI)

Mail-Order

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple ImageWriter I, II;	$2.75	$3.30
ImageWriter II 4		$9.50
Epson LX80/90	$3.35	$4.25
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$2.90	$3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$3.80	$4.95
Okidata 80/82/92/93	$1.25	$1.45
Okidata 182 (Seamless)	$5.50	
Panasonic KXP (Seamless)	$5.50	
Silver Reed EX-EXP M/S	$4.70	$6.70
Star NL/NX/NP10	$4.95	$5.95

Hundreds more, call or write for prices.
S/H $3.00. (Over $50.00 we pay S/H) Check, Money order, C.O.D. NY Res. add sales tax.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
Colors (Blue, Red, Green, Purple). M/S (Blue, Red, Brown).

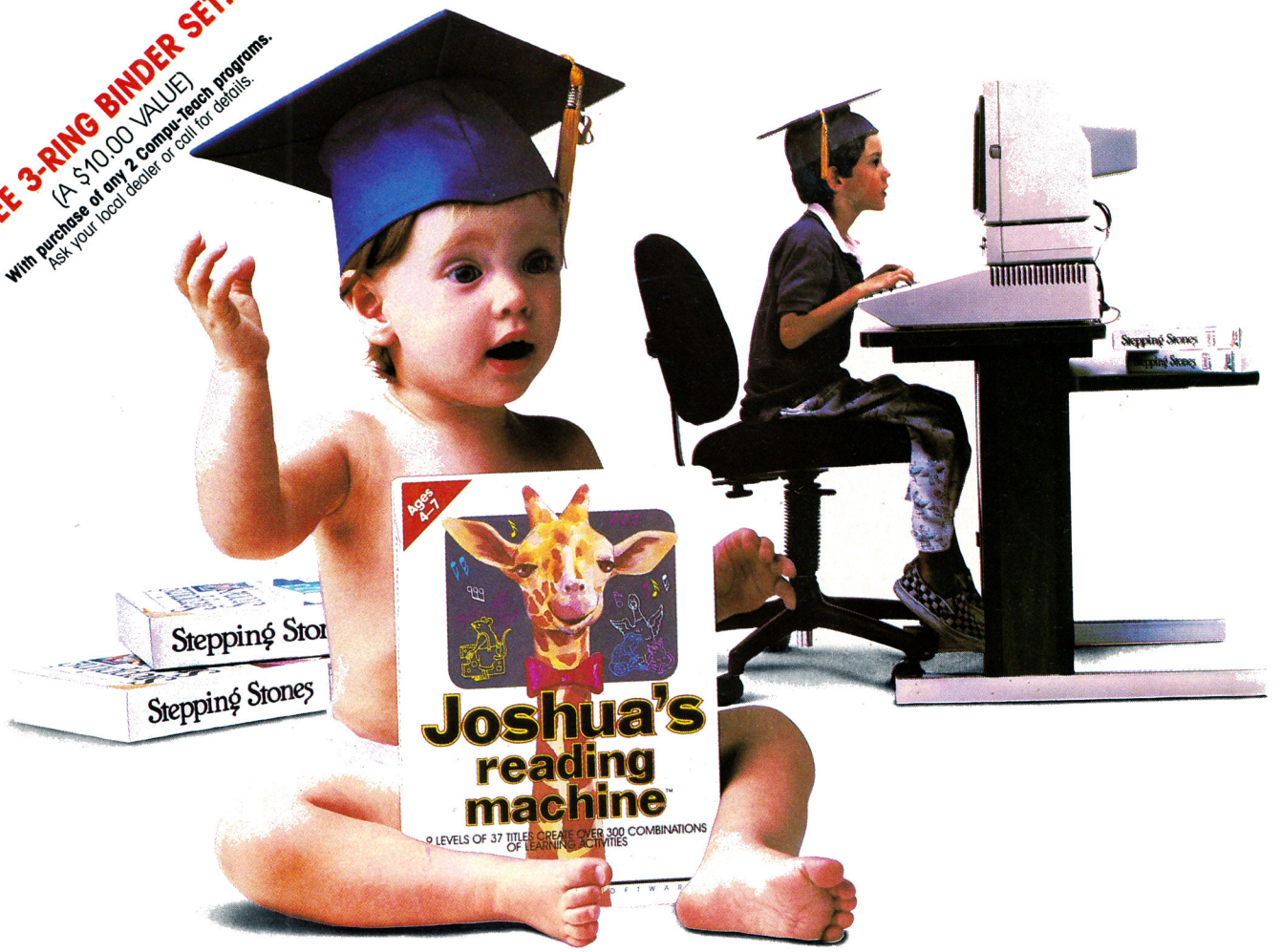
ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. Box 3092
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 293-6818

CATEGORIZE YOUR ADS–MAXIMIZE YOUR PROFITS

Placing your Classified advertisement within inCider will put your product in front of inCider's active Apple II Buyers.

Each Classified ad will receive a bold headline (23 characters), 15 lines of body copy (36 characters per line, includes punctuation and spacing). A bold company name and address. Each additional line of copy is $10.00 extra. One insertion is $225.00- three insertions are $200 per issue. Prepayment is mandatory; please make checks payable to inCider Magazine, and mail them to: Fiona Davies, inCider Magazine, 80 Elm St. Peterborough, NH 03458.

FREE 3-RING BINDER SET!
(A $10.00 VALUE)
With purchase of any 2 Compu-Teach programs.
Ask your local dealer or call for details.



A classic education starts right here.

- IBM PC and Compatibles
- Apple II Series
- Macintosh

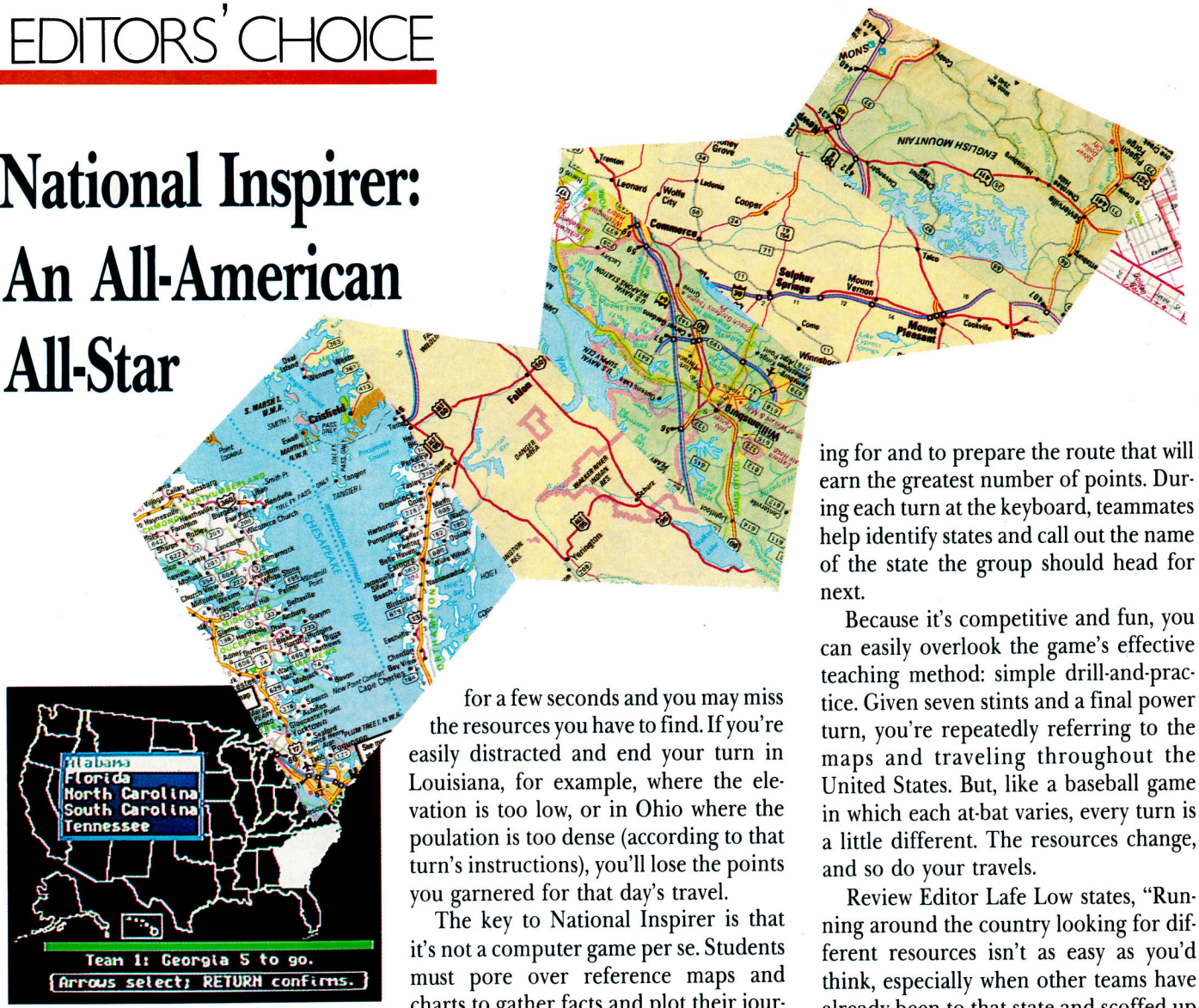
Compu-Teach

C H I L D R E N ' S S O F T W A R E™

For information about Compu-Teach software, ask your dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-44-TEACH (CONNECTICUT: 203-777-7738).

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card.

National Inspirer: An All-American All-Star



Sure, every Little Leaguer knows that the Baseball Hall of Fame is in Cooperstown, New York, and that Disney World is in Orlando, Florida. But could he or she recognize those states on the map? Could a student direct you to those locales from his or her home state?

Start playing Tom Snyder Productions' **National Inspirer**, and the answer is a resounding yes. This educational game creates a competitive furor that makes searching the states for the nation's leading producers of beef or cotton—or any of thirteen other natural resources—as exciting as discovering the Grand Canyon. It *inspires* learning, as well fostering both cooperative and competitive spirits.

To amass the greatest number of points possible, teams have to think quickly, stay alert, and communicate effectively. Take your eyes off the screen for a few seconds and you may miss the resources you have to find. If you're easily distracted and end your turn in Louisiana, for example, where the elevation is too low, or in Ohio where the poulation is too dense (according to that turn's instructions), you'll lose the points you garnered for that day's travel.

The key to National Inspirer is that it's not a computer game per se. Students must pore over reference maps and charts to gather facts and plot their journey. The time spent at the computer is fleeting—you simply move across the on-screen map as you indicate the ten states through which you'll travel. Your Apple provides the timer and keeps track of your points, but as Senior Editor Paul Statt says, "National Inspirer would be just as great as a board game."

Along with geography, the game teaches map reading (although those graphics could be a bit clearer), state abbreviations, and economic relationships among the states. After playing the game, older students can easily see, for instance, how the past summer's drought in the Midwest affects the corn crop, and ultimately raises the cost of food in grocery stores—whether they're in Oregon or Maine.

National Inspirer also stresses teamwork. While you're playing, everyone has to know which resources the team's looking for and to prepare the route that will earn the greatest number of points. During each turn at the keyboard, teammates help identify states and call out the name of the state the group should head for next.

Because it's competitive and fun, you can easily overlook the game's effective teaching method: simple drill-and-practice. Given seven stints and a final power turn, you're repeatedly referring to the maps and traveling throughout the United States. But, like a baseball game in which each at-bat varies, every turn is a little different. The resources change, and so do your travels.

Review Editor Lafe Low states, "Running around the country looking for different resources isn't as easy as you'd think, especially when other teams have already been to that state and scoffed up the points you need—but it sure is a blast."

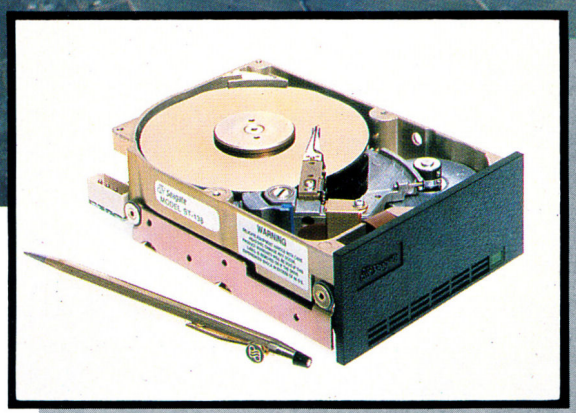
"What's great about National Inspirer," adds Copy Editor Ellen Otis, "is that kids no longer have to suffer through those endless school reports about the state bird, the state flower, and the state motto. Thanks to this game, I can finally differentiate Wyoming from Colorado."

Priced at $69.95, National Inspirer is certain to reinforce Tom Snyder Productions' spot on the educational software map—and on a real map, you'll find the company at 90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 876-4433.

Products evaluated in Editors' Choice are among the most recent releases and may not be available yet for retail distribution.

Illustration by Dianne K. Ritson

Think fast!



There are two kinds of Apple II owners: those who know they need a hard drive and those who don't know they need one...yet.

You don't have time to wait, so when you need data NOW, you need Inner Drive.

A hard drive is many times faster than a floppy drive and stores a huge number of programs and data, cutting down on waiting time and eliminating disk swapping.

Inner Drive employs state-of-the-art technology, and it's the only internal hard drive for the II+, IIe, and the IIGS. We use the hottest-selling drives around--the world-proven Seagate 3.5-in. series--for quality and reliability. Inner Drive features exclusive auto head park on power down, eliminating the main cause of data loss and drive failure. Short of room? Inner Drive is completely internal, so it won't take up any desk space--with a hefty power supply and a system-saving cooling fan at no extra cost.

AI breaks the price barrier!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
20 Megabytes - $450
30 Megabytes - $550
50 Megabytes - $650

INNER DRIVE FEATURES
+ Completely internal, simple to install
+ No risk, 15-day trial - toll-free tech support
+ Heavy duty power supply and cooling fan
+ 1 year warranty
+ Fully tested and formatted, ready to run

Applied Ingenuity: 14922-M Ramona Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706

CALL TOLL FREE 800-346-0811

(Inside CA, 818-960-1485)

Anyone can 'engineer' a high cost product, but it takes Ingenuity to make high quality affordable.

Photo:Chris Wentzel of Wings Skydiving. Skydiver: Rick Depalma

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card.

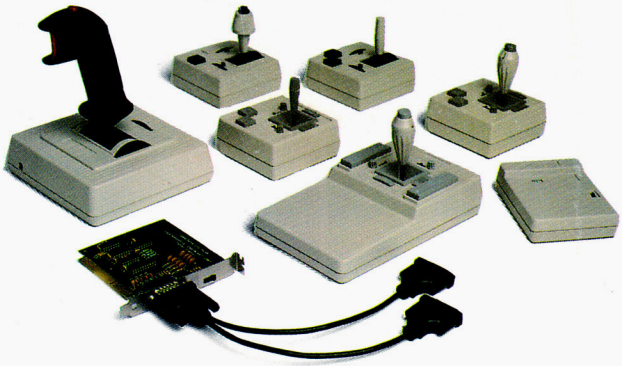
JOY RIDE.

Take a joy ride with CH Products Joysticks.

Whether you're trying to make a pin-point landing, get a MIG off your tail or do some serious computer design work, not just any stick will do. You want a joystick that will perform. Always.

CH Joysticks outlast other joysticks by 100 times, feature the highest system compatibility and are the most precise controllers in the industry. That's not just our opinion. Consumers, dealers and editors consistently choose CH Products' Joysticks and related products "Number 1" over all the others.

The new MACH I™ series offers the lowest price-point in the industry. MACH II™ and MACH III™, with exciting new features and a full year warranty are the nation's best sellers. GAMECARD III PLUS™ provides the widest range of compatibility (from a PC at 4.77 Mhz to a Compaq 386 at 20 Mhz) at a new low price. MIRAGE™ and MACH IV PLUS™ offer joystick/mouse interfaces for all Apple II and Macintosh computers. And the new FLIGHTSTICK™, which promises to bring a whole new realm of excitement to your flight simulator programs.

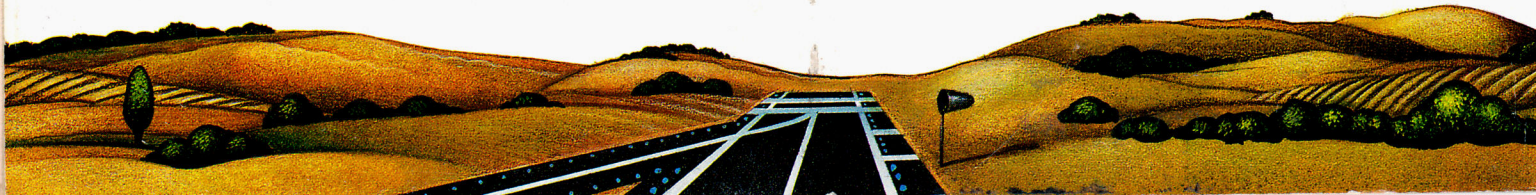


1988 A+ Magazine Readers' Choice Award
1987 PC Magazine Editor's Choice

So call your dealer today. He's on a joy ride too.

Credit card orders call
1-800-624-5804.
California residents call
1-800-262-2004.

CH products™

A Division of Joystick Technologies, Inc.
1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
For more information or a complete product brochure,
call (619) 744-8546

Available for all Apple and IBM Computers including Macintosh and PS/2 series.